

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy of \_\_\_\_\_ Copies  
3/LLT/jla  
5750  
0120-69  
29 November 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL (Unclassified upon removal of enclosure (1) )

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
c/o FPO, San Francisco, 96602

Subj: Command Chronology for the period 1-31 October 1969

Ref: (a) MCO P5750.1A  
(b) FMF PacO 5750.8A  
(c) DivO 5750.2C

Encl: (1) First Tank Battalion Command Chronology.

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b) and (c) enclosure (1) is submitted.

*J. J. Louder*  
J. J. LOUDER

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY  
1 October 1969 to 31 October 1969

[REDACTED]  
**UNCLASSIFIED**

INDEX

PART I - ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

PART II - NARRATIVE SUMMARY

PART III - SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

PART IV - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

**UNCLASSIFIED**

ENCLOSURE (1)  
[REDACTED]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART I  
ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. DesignationCommander

Headquarters  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

LtCol L. R. BUTLER 1-31 Oct 1969

SUBORDINATE UNITS

H&S Company  
Company A  
Company B  
Company C

Maj H. G. DUNCAN 1-31 Oct 1969  
1stLt P. H. MCMATH 1-31 Oct 1969  
1stLt J. M. LIDYARD 1-31 Oct 1969  
Capt J. K. MARLATT 1-15 Oct 1969  
Capt T. W. KELLY 16-31 Oct 1969  
1stLt B. J. BETHEL 1-16 Oct 1969  
1stLt R. B. GOODRICH 17-31 Oct 1969  
Capt M. F. SHISLER 31 Oct 1969

Company A, 1st AT Bn

Company A, 5th Tank Bn

2. Location

Headquarters  
H&S Company  
Company A  
Company B  
Company C  
Company A, 1st AT Bn  
Company A, 5th Tank Bn

(AT997723)  
(AT997723)  
(AT997723)  
(AT962621)  
(BT135454)  
(AT997723)  
(AT997723)

3. Staff Officers

Battalion Executive Officer  
Battalion Adjutant  
  
Battalion S-2 Officer  
  
Battalion S-3 Officer  
Battalion S-4 Officer  
Battalion S-5 Officer

Maj R. D. BECKER 1-31 Oct 1969  
Capt I. F. WALDVOGEL 1-15 Oct 1969  
1stLt L. E. MASHBURN 16-31 Oct 1969  
1stLt R. B. GOODRICH 1-30 Oct 1969  
1stLt R. T. BOLICK 31 Oct 1969  
Maj J. P. SENIK 1-31 Oct 1969  
Maj G. E. BERBAUM 1-31 Oct 1969  
1stLt L. L. TRUJILLO 1-28 Oct 1969  
1stLt W. K. WEBER 29-31 Oct 1969

4. Average Monthly Strength

| USMC       |            | USN        |            |
|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| <u>ENL</u> | <u>OFF</u> | <u>ENL</u> | <u>OFF</u> |
| 716        | 44         | 17         | 2          |

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PART II  
NARRATIVE SUMMARY

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATION

1. Personnel. The personnel situation remained in category two (2) due to the cadre of Company A, 1st Tank Bn, and Company A, 1st AT Bn, and remained stable with a net loss of 12 enlisted personnel. During this period, shortages continued in MOS 3516 and 1811 causing deadlining of essential tanks and trucks for lack of maintenance personnel and crews. Assuming ADCON of Company A, 5th Tank Battalion, less a headquarters section, put a strain on the present administrative personnel. Replacements for the Southern Sector Defense Command continued to be on a man for man basis.
2. Promotions. Fifty-four promotions were effected during the month of October in the grades Private First Class through Master Sergeant. There were 10 Meritorious Combat Promotions.
3. Awards. Twenty-eight personnel were recommended for personal awards. Nine awards were presented to members of this Battalion, three of which were Purple Heart Medals.
4. Rest and Recreation. Fifty-one out-of-country and no in-country rest and recreation quotas were received. Thirty-seven out-of-country quotas were utilized.
5. Tour Extensions. Fourteen requests were processed and approved for overseas extensions. The 1969 cumulative man-month total for overseas extensions is 899.
6. Administrative. Administrative control was assumed of Company A, 5th Tank Battalion minus headquarters section on 28 October 1969 from RLT 26. UD reporting for that RU commenced on that date. Personnel from Company A, 5th AT Battalion were absorbed in H&S Company and Company A, 1st AT Battalion, 1st Tank Battalion. Periodic staff visits were made in administrative, personnel, legal and S&C/RPS matters. Emphasis was placed on the importance of Records of Emergency Data, timely and proper reporting procedures in the handling of personal effects, recommendations for awards and promotions.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~INTELLIGENCE

1. Weather. The first 10 days of October indicated that the monsoons had begun. The total rainfall for October was 39.97 inches, considerably higher than the 12.80 inches in September. The high temperature for October was 102 degrees with an average high of 85 degrees. The low temperature fell to 72 degrees with an average for the month of 75 degrees.
2. Mines and RPG Incidents. Mining incidents dropped from 5 in September to none in October. The weather caused 1st Tank Battalion to enter once into Tracked Vehicle Trafficability Condition I, with most of the time being spent in condition II. Hence the inactivity of the vehicles is most likely the reason for the sudden decrease in mining incidents.
3. Indications. With the high point of the Monsoon Season expected to come in November, the outlook is for severe if limited tank employment.

II-2

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
 UNCLASSIFIED  
 OPERATIONS AND TRAINING

1. Operations. During the month of October the 1st Tank Battalion continued to support the infantry regiments of the 1st Marine Division and the 2nd Brigade ROKMC throughout the Southern I Corps by providing close direct fire support to infantry search and clear and search and destroy operations as well as road sweeps and convoy security, counter-rocket and mortar fire, perimeter defense and armored mobile reaction force operations.

Company A remained in a cadre status. One (1) M51 VTR continued as a table of equipment deficiency. The Company A Command Post continued to be co-located with that of the 1st Tank Battalion.

Company B (Rein) continued direct support of the 1st and 5th Marine Regiments. The Company Command Post is co-located with that of the 1st Marines with a forward Command Post co-located with the 5th Marines. The two platoons supporting the 1st Marines continued to be employed on Hills 37 and 55 and the Pipestone Canyon area. The two platoons with the 5th Marines provided security and a reaction force at Phu Loc (6) and the An Hoa Basin complex.

Company C (Rein) continued direct support of the 7th Marines and the ROKMC. Company C provided support to the 7th Marines with one platoon and the Company Headquarters at LZ Baldy and one platoon at fire Support Base ROSS. One platoon from Company C supported the ROKMC in Operation Victory Dragon 16-52 and upon completion of the operation continued to operate out of the ROKMC Brigade Command Post.

The tanks of H&S Company have been used to provide counter-rocket fire, and to provide General Support to the 1st Marine Division as a tank reserve. One section landed with the ROKMC on Barrier Island in support of Operation Victory Dragon 16-52.

Company A (Rein), 1st Anti-Tank Battalion remained in a cadre status. The Company Command Post remained co-located with that of the 1st Tank Battalion.

Company A, (-) 5th Tank Battalion became ADCON/OPCON to the 1st Tank Battalion during October with two platoons in Direct Support of the 26th Marines at Hill 190 and Namu Bridge. One platoon was brought into the 1st Tank Battalion area for maintenance. Company Headquarters C.P. is co-located with that of the 1st Tank Battalion.

During October the 1st Tank Battalion assumed ADCON of Company A, 5th AT Battalion. Work was begun on the vehicles in preparation for shipment out-of country at a later date.

2. Task Organization. The task organization of the 1st Tank Battalion as of 31 October 1969 was:

Company A (-): Cadre

Company B (Rein): 2 Platoons and Company Headquarters D/S 1st Marines  
 2 Platoons and forward Command Post, D/S 5th Marines

II-3

UNCLASSIFIED  
 ENCLOSURE (1)  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
Company C (Rein):2 platoons and Company Headquarters, D/S 7th  
Marines  
1 platoon, P/S 2nd Brigade RONMC

Company A 1st AT Bn:

Cadre

Company A 5th Tk Bn:

2 platoons D/S 26th Marines  
1 platoon 1st Tank Bn CP for maintenance

3. Battalion CP Ground Actions: The 1st Tank Battalion conducted 62 patrols and ambushes in the Battalion Area of Responsibility within Southern Sector Defense Command.

4. Ammunition Expenditure

|          | <u>80mm</u> |                |                 |           |             |
|----------|-------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------|-------------|
|          | <u>HE</u>   | <u>APERS-T</u> | <u>CANISTER</u> | <u>WP</u> | <u>HEAT</u> |
| DIRECT   | 1,284       | 0              | 69              | 101       | 43          |
| INDIRECT | 0           | 0              | 0               | 0         | 0           |
| TOTAL    | 1,284       | 0              | 69              | 101       | 43          |

|          | <u>106mm</u>   |              |             | <u>SMALL ARMS</u>      |                       |
|----------|----------------|--------------|-------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
|          | <u>APERS-T</u> | <u>HEP-T</u> | <u>HEAT</u> | <u>.50 CALIBER MG</u>  | <u>.30 CALIBER MG</u> |
| DIRECT   | 7              | 18           | 0           | 3,700                  | 28,562                |
| INDIRECT | 0              | 0            | 0           |                        |                       |
| TOTAL    | 7              | 18           | 0           | <u>FLAME TANK FUEL</u> |                       |

81mm Mortar Illum. 67

304 gals.

5. Statistical Results. The results of action involving the 1st Tank Battalion during October were.

## VC/NVA KIA

TANK OPERATIONS..... 5  
SSDC OPERATIONS..... 0

## VC/NVA CAPTURED

TANK OPERATIONS..... 0  
SSDC OPERATIONS..... 0

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

## VCS

TANK OPERATIONS..... 0  
SSDC OPERATIONS..... 2

## USMC KIA

TANK OPERATIONS..... 0  
SSDC OPERATIONS..... 0

## USMC WIA

TANK OPERATIONS..... 0  
SSDC OPERATIONS..... 1

## WEAPONS CAPTURED

TANK OPERATIONS..... 0  
SSDC OPERATIONS..... 0

## EQUIPMENT AND DOCUMENTS CAPTURED

TANK OPERATIONS..... 0  
SSDC OPERATIONS..... 0

6. Training. Training of 1st Tank Battalion personnel during the month of October concentrated on General Military Subjects, MOS Training, and Weapons Safety. Subjects covered in the weekly Battalion Officer and SNCO schools were: Red Cross, Narcotic materials, Supply and Mines and Booby Traps.

7. Summary. During the month of October, the tanks of the 1st Tank Battalion maneuvered throughout the TAOR of the 1st Marine Division and the 2nd Brigade ROKMC giving close combat support to infantry operations. Tank operations resulted in 5 known enemy KIA.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
SOUTHERN SECTOR DEFENSE COMMAND

During the month of October the Southern Sector Defense Command continued in its role to coordinate and control the activities of its tenant units in support of the defense of the Danang vital area. The improvement of positions and communications was stressed during this period.

This Command acquired the use of two night observation devices (NODS) for employment on Southern Sector OP's to detect and neutralize rocket and mortar threats to the Danang vital area.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~UNCLASSIFIED  
LOGISTICS

1. Table of Equipment Deficiencies. The noticeable deficiencies within mission orientated equipment are: Helmets CVC (43), Multimeter AN/URM-105 (1), Truck, Utility, M151A1 (2), Truck, Cargo, M54A2C (1), Recovery Vehicle, M51 VTR (1), Lubricating and Service Unit, JOM-1 (1), Welding Set (1), 7.5 KW Generator (3), 9.4 KW Generator (3), PU/482 Generator (1), AN/GRC-125 Radio Set (1), AN/VRC-12 Radio Set (10), Compressor M-5 (1). The lack of these items is detrimental to the fulfillment of this Battalion's mission.
2. Major Table of Equipment Items Received. There were no major Table of Equipment items received during October.
3. Maintenance. Fifteen (15) M50A1, 106mm R.R. were joined to this unit from the 26th Marines. These fifteen (15) Ontos were prepared for shipment (cleaned and preserved). In addition fifteen (15) M48A3 Gun tanks were added to the Battalion from the 26th Marines. Extensive maintenance was required on the majority of these vehicles. The second platoons vehicles were completely overhauled. Work is in progress on the third platoon. This Battalion now has two (2) operable retrievers which were used numerous times on recovery operations. One (1) retriever was instrumental in the recovery of the 1st platoon, 26th Marines tank that was bogged down at Hill 41 for twelve (12) days. Thirty (30) "Q" services were performed.
4. Supply. During October, the Battalion Supply Platoon prepared approximately 2660 requisitions and processed an average of 650 Supply Advice cards per week. Also during the month, a Supply Fill Rate of 48% was attained as compared with 30% reported in September. Battalion Supply also had a FSAO inspection during the first part of October.
5. Fiscal. No significant change. Division Comptroller inspected this units records on 30 October 1969.
6. Cantonment Maintenance and Improvements. A complete Dental Clinic was built and made operational during this period. The COC, and alternate COC Bunkers were re-roofed, refurbished, new entrances made and drainage systems established. A vigorous program has been established to ensure total readiness for the monsoon season, to include cutting of drainage culverts, sandbagging hutch roofs, installation of monsoon cloth and repairs of a general nature on all structures throughout the cantonment. A major land clearing operation was conducted during this period to clear all underbrush within 300 meters outside the cantonment wire. This was done with the consent of the District Chief and Hamlet Chief and resulted in good relations with the Vietnamese people.
7. Medical
  - a. Sick Call and Immunisations. There were 459 Sick Call visits during the month of October, four hundred and eighteen immunizations were given and fifty-one tuberculin skin tests were administered.

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

CIVIC ACTION

1. Medical Civic Action Programs (MEDCAP). During October 1969 16 MedCaps were held in the hamlets of Phong Bac, Phuoc Thai and Cam Hoa. A total of 540 people were treated, 30 people were treated on DentCaps. A 6 year old girl was admitted to the Hospital Ship "REPOSE" for an operation on a Hairlip/Cleft Palate.
2. Psychological Operations (PSYOPS). PSYOPS leaflets were distributed in Cam Hoa, Phuoc Thai, Phong Bac, and Yen Bac on a daily basis, the themes being Chieu Hoi, PRO GVN, VC Rice Denial and Rewards. Due to weather conditions, there were no movies shown.
3. Materials and Goods Distributed: During October the following materials and goods were distributed:
  1. 8000 pounds of swill
  2. 10,000\$VN for General Walt Scholarships
  3. 6 truck loads of lumber
  4. 2 Bags of cement
  5. 365 Bars Soap
4. Summary.
  - a. During October, 10,000\$VN was presented to the Head School Teacher at the Bo De Hoa Tho Elementary School for General Walt Scholarships. These Scholarships are supporting 25 students to go to school.
  - b. 6 Truck Loads of lumber was delivered to the Head Minister in Phu Hoa Hamlet for repair and the building of a new school and for the building of desks and tables.
  - c. Checks were made on the 6 year old girl who was admitted on the Hospital Ship "REPOSE" for operation on a Hairlip/Cleft palate.

UNCLASSIFIED  
ENCLOSURE (1)  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS1. Projects Completed.

- a. Communication-electronics inspection of "A" Company, 1st Tank Battalion and "A" Company, 1st Anti-tank Battalion during the month of October. A rating of satisfactory with discrepancies was awarded.
- b. During the month of October (10) tanks were LTI. Both from 1st Tank Battalion and 5th Tank Battalion. Discrepancies were noted, talked over with tank commanders. On October 30 the tanks at Hill #37 were LTI for the second time, improvement was noted.

2. Projects Pending. The communication maintainance section is making progress on their second echelon checks of all tanks and radio jeeps in the 1st Tank Battalion.

3. Message Summary. During the month of October, 1st Tank Battalion communication center processed 994 incoming and 51 outgoing messages.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED PART III  
SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

1st Tank Bn. (References are contained in TAB A to Enclosure (1) )

040800H October 1969: One flame tank from H&S Co 1st Tank Bn burned berm for  
041600H October 1969: ASP #1. Expended 18 loads.

050800H October 1969: Two flame tanks from H&S Co 1st Tank Bn burned mine field  
051600H October 1969 at ASP #1. Expended 10 loads, no secondary explosions.

060800H October 1969: Two flame tanks from H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn burned mine field  
061130H October 1969 at ASP #1, expended 6 loads, with 2 secondary explosions.

080800H October 1969: One flame tank from H&S Co 1st Tank Bn burned berm for  
081600H October 1969 ASP #1. Expended 12 loads with two secondary explosions.

090800H October 1969: One flame tank from H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn burned mine  
091600H October 1969 field at ASP #1. Expended 10 loads napalm, 1 load deisel  
fuel. 4 secondary explosions.

100800H October 1969: One flame tank from H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn burned mine field  
101630H October 1969 at ASP #1. Expended 6 loads of napalm and 4 loads of  
deisel fuel. Had 5 secondary explosions.

162200H October 1969: Company B tanks fired 60 rounds of H&I grid squares  
(8962) and (9062) while in support of 3/1. Unknown  
results.

171630H October 1969: One tank from H&S Co 1st Tank Bn burned mine field at ASP#1  
Expended 7 loads of Napalm, results were five (5)  
secondary explosions.

192030H October 1969: Approximately 15 VC approached the CAC unit at Cho Mai  
in an attempt to get supplies. They were spotted by PF's  
who observed them trying to turn claymore around. One  
tank from 3rd Plt, A Company 5th Tank Bn opened fire with  
.30 cal MG, action resulted in one (1) VC KIA.

200800H October 1969: One tank from H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn burned mine field at  
201230H October 1969 ASP #1. Expended three (3) loads of deisel fuel and  
had two (2) secondary explosions.

230800H October 1969: One flame tank from H&S Co, 1st Tank Bn burned mine field  
231630H October 1969 at ASP #1. Have expended 13 loads of fuel. Had six  
secondary explosions.

281325H October 1969: One tank from Co B, 1st Tank Bn spotted VC personnel cross-  
ing river at (903542). Tank fired 90mm resulting in  
2 VC KIA.

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

III-1

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

Southern Sector Defense Command. (References are contained in TAB A to Enclosure (1) )

052345H October 1969: One ARVN trainee was killed in Hoa Cam area by small arms fire. Source unknown.

162200H October 1969: 1st Tank Bn found one man in their wire and also found a boy sneaking into the C.P. on the back of an ARVN truck. Both individuals were transferred to Hoa Cam Training Center for investigation.

252100H October 1969: SSDC had one OP (AT953727) fire in support of a Headquarters NSDC ambush squad at (AT951728)

UNCLASSIFIED

III-2

ENCLOSURE (1)  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

STATUS as of 31 2400H October 1969

## a. Personnel losses and gains by MOS

## (1) Officers Dropped

|        |      |   |
|--------|------|---|
| Capt   | 1802 | 1 |
| Capt   | 0130 | 1 |
| 1st Lt | 1802 | 3 |
| 1st Lt | 1801 | 1 |
| CWO    | 2010 | 1 |

## (2) Officers Joined

|        |      |   |
|--------|------|---|
| Capt   | 1802 | 2 |
| 1st Lt | 0130 | 1 |
| 1st Lt | 1802 | 5 |
| 2nd Lt | 1801 | 1 |

## (3) Enlisted Dropped

|       | E-9 | E-8 | E-7 | E-6 | E-5 | E-4 | E-3 | E-2/1 | Total |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|
| 0141  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1   | 0   | 0   | 0     | 1     |
| 0553  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1   | 4   | 1   | 0     | 6     |
| 0441  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1   | 0   | 0     | 1     |
| 1141  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1   | 0   | 0     | 1     |
| 1345  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1   | 0   | 0   | 0     | 1     |
| 1811  | 0   | 2   | 1   | 2   | 7   | 7   | 6   | 2     | 27    |
| 2531  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2   | 0   | 0     | 2     |
| 2533  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1   | 0   | 0   | 0     | 1     |
| 2840  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1   | 0   | 0     | 1     |
| 2841  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1   | 0   | 0     | 1     |
| 3041  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1   | 0   | 0     | 1     |
| 3051  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1   | 0   | 0     | 1     |
| 3371  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1   | 0   | 0     | 1     |
| 3516  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2   | 0   | 1     | 3     |
| 3531  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1   | 0   | 1     | 2     |
| Total | 0   | 2   | 1   | 2   | 11  | 23  | 7   | 4     | 50    |

## (4) Enlisted Joined

|      | E-9 | E-8 | E-7 | E-6 | E-5 | E-4 | E-3 | E-2/1 | Total |
|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|
| 0311 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1   | 0   | 1     | 2     |
| 0351 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1   | 0   | 0     | 1     |
| 0353 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1     | 1     |
| 1121 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1   | 0     | 1     |
| 1141 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1   | 0     | 1     |
| 1441 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1   | 0     | 1     |
| 1811 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2   | 0   | 1   | 3   | 12    | 18    |
| 2140 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1     | 1     |
| 2141 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1   | 0   | 2   | 5     | 6     |
| 2171 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1   | 0     | 1     |
| 2841 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1   | 0   | 0   | 0     | 1     |
| 2847 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1   | 1     | 2     |

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

|       | E-9 | E-8 | E-7 | E-6 | E-5 | E-4 | E-3 | E-2/1 | Total |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|
| 2531  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1     | 1     |
| 3051  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1   | 0     | 1     |
| Total | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2   | 2   | 3   | 11  | 20    | 38    |

b. Personnel Shortages(1) Critical Shortages (Enlisted)

| MOS  | M/L | T/O | O/H |
|------|-----|-----|-----|
| 1811 | 220 | 308 | 278 |
| 3516 | 16  | 13  | 18  |

c. Awards. Awards were recommended and received during October as follows:

|                   | <u>Recommended</u> | <u>Received</u> |
|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| Bronze Star Medal | 4                  | 1               |
| Legion of Merit   | 1                  | 0               |
| Navy Commendation | 3                  | 3               |
| Navy Achievement  | 20                 | 2               |

d. Rest and Recreation

|             | <u>Quota</u> | <u>Used</u> |
|-------------|--------------|-------------|
| Bangkok     | 8            | 6           |
| Hong Kong   | 7            | 3           |
| Hawaii      | 10           | 9           |
| Manila      | 2            | 1           |
| Singapore   | 1            | 1           |
| Sydney      | 10           | 10          |
| Taipei      | 5            | 4           |
| Tokyo       | 5            | 2           |
| Okinawa     | 3            | 1           |
| Total       | 51           | 37          |
| China Beach | 0            | 0           |

e. Battalion Legal Summary

Special Court Martial - 0  
 Summary Court Martial - 1  
 Non Judicial Punishments - 12

f. Extension of Overseas Tour - October

| <u>Man Months</u> | <u>Number six month extensions</u> |
|-------------------|------------------------------------|
| 84                | 14                                 |

ENCLOSURE (1)  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

III-4

DECLASSIFIED

PART IV  
SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

APP-A  
✓ Journal - File

ENCLOSURE (1)

---

DECLASSIFIED

1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 26

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(Classification)

|                                    |                    |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION                    |                    |
| 1st Tank Bn (Rein)                 |                    |
| PLACE                              |                    |
| DaNang, Quang Nam Province, R.V.N. |                    |
| FROM (Date and hour)               | TO (Date and hour) |
| 0100001H Oct/1969                  | 012400H Oct/1969   |

[illegible]

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (Classified)

**DECLASSIFIED**

0800

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy \_\_\_\_\_ of 37 copies  
2:REG:wjb  
1 October 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #274
2. Period covered: 300800H September to 010800H October 1969
3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported
- 4-14. N/A
5. Others: No incidents reported

*R.B. Goodrich*  
R.B. GOODRICH  
by direction

PASSWORDS

P\*\*PENCIL\*\*NUT

A\*\*SHOVEL\*\*BEAR

CONFIDENTIAL~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

0815

## HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD 300000H TO 302400H SEP 69

## 1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. H-51, H-52, H-54, H-55, H-57
- c. General Support 1st Marine Division
- d. Bn CP, H-57 OF Marlin
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

## 2. N/A

## 3. N/A

## 4. Deadline Report

- a. N/A

R. WENZEL  
1stLt USMC

2

0830

COMPANY A  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

APD:hrb  
1 October 1969

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)  
Subj: SITREP for the period 300001H to 202400H September 1969

1. a. LYNCH LAW  
b. A-11, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 24, 31, 32, 34, 35, 51, 52, are  
in my CP. A-12, 33, 25, are at Bu.  
c. CADRE  
d. LYNCH LAW  
e. 1 April 1969 - unknown  
f. CADRE  
g. CADRE  
h. None  
i. None
  2. A-12 996724 Down for Q Service (Not deadlined)  
A-33 996724 Down for Q Service (Not deadlined)  
A-25 996724 Turret (Not deadlined)
- MB* *SE*

*A.P. Decker*  
A. P. DECKER

3

0845-

My Company B Sit Rep 273 300001H to 302400H

## A. Report Summary

1.

- a. Riviera
- b. B11,13
- c. 1st Marines
- d. 0967
- e. 300001H to 302400H
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2.

- a. Phu Loc (6)
- b. B32,33
- c. 5th Marines
- d. 9252
- e. 300001H to 302400H
- f. Reaction, Defense, Roadsweep
- g. Reaction, Defense, Roadsweep
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

3.

- a. An Hoa
- b. B22,23,24,31
- c. 5th Marines
- d. 8747
- e. 300001H to 302400H
- f. Reaction, Defense, Roadsweep
- g. Reaction, Defense, Roadsweep
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

4.

- a. Hill 37
- b. B43,45
- c. 1st Marines
- d. 9158
- e. 300001H to 302400H
- f. Reaction, Defense, Roadsweep
- g. Reaction, Defense, Roadsweep
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

B  
SE

4

5.

- a. Hill 55
- b. B52
- c. 1st Marines
- d. 9661
- e. 300001H to 302400H
- f. Reaction, Defense, Roadsweep
- g. Reaction, Defense, Roadsweep
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

6.

## DEADLINE REPORT

- |    |     |                  |             |
|----|-----|------------------|-------------|
| a. |     |                  |             |
| b. |     |                  |             |
| c. | B12 | Mine Damage      | Tk Bn       |
| d. | B14 | Mine Damage      | Hill 55     |
| e. | B21 | Mine Damage      | Tk Bn       |
| f. | B34 | Fuel linkage     | An Hoa      |
| g. | B41 | Mine Damage      | Phu Loc (6) |
| h. | B42 | Mine Damage      | Tk Bn       |
| i. | B44 | Fuel leaks       | Tk Bn       |
|    | B51 | Engine oil leaks | An Hoa      |
| 7. | F12 | Admin (crew)     | Hill 55     |
| a. | F13 | Admin (crew)     | Hill 55     |
| b. | F23 | Admin (crew)     | Hill 55     |
| c. |     |                  |             |
| d. |     |                  |             |
| e. |     |                  |             |
| f. |     |                  |             |
| g. |     |                  |             |
| h. |     |                  |             |
| i. |     |                  |             |

8. Company B continues with normal tank operations

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

B.

0900

COMPANY C (REIN)  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

5/RKP/gwh  
1 Oct 1969

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep from 300001H to 302400H Sept 1969

A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A  
b. C-11, C-12, C-13, C-14, F-31, F-32, F-33, C-52  
c. 7th Marine Regt  
d. 135454 (Hill 63)  
e. N/A  
f. N/A  
g. Direct Support  
h. N/A  
i. None
2. a. N/A  
b. C-21, C-22, C-23, C-24  
c. 2/7  
d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)  
e. N/A  
f. N/A  
g. Direct Support  
h. N/A  
i. None
3. a. N/A  
b. C-31, C-32  
c. KMC Brigade  
d. 135625  
e. N/A  
f. N/A  
g. Direct Support  
h. N/A  
i. None
4. a. F-11 at Tank Battalion in support of S-3

RB  
AB  
JS

5

## B. Deadline Report

|      |         |        |               |
|------|---------|--------|---------------|
| C-33 | Bn.     | 998723 | D/L Q Service |
| C-34 | Bn.     | 998723 | D/L Q Service |
| C-53 | Hill 63 | 135454 | D/L Oil Leak  |

*R. K. Peckens*  
R. K. PEKSENS  
By direction

4-3

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

L 1 Oct 69

| DEADLINE                   |              |                | OPERATIONAL  |           |         |         |         |           |               | ASSETS       |     |            | SECOND ECHELON |     |                           |
|----------------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|---------------|--------------|-----|------------|----------------|-----|---------------------------|
| ITEM                       | MAINT<br>ORG | MAINT<br>FIELD | TOTAL<br>D/L | H&S<br>CO | CO<br>A | CO<br>B | CO<br>C | CO<br>ATs | TOTAL<br>OPER | TOTAL<br>C/H | T/E | T/E<br>DEF | NORS           | ECM | BATTALION DOCUMENT NUMBER |
| M48A3                      | 9            | 0              | 9            | 4         | 17      | 10      | 12      | 0         | 43            | *51          | 50  | 0          | 0              | 8   | *Success of 1 Tank        |
| M48A3/<br>M42              | 0            | 0              | 0            | 0         | 1       | 1       | 1       | 0         | 3             | 3            | 3   | 0          | 0              | 0   |                           |
| M67A2                      | 2            | 0              | 2            | 0         | 0       | 4       | 3       | 0         | 7             | 9            | 9   | 0          | 0              | 2   |                           |
| M51VTR                     | 1            | 2              | 3            | 0         | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0         | 0             | 3            | 4   | 1          | 0              | 2   | 7265-0003, AT1 NPB 9226   |
| M50A1                      | 0            | 0              | 0            | 0         | 0       | 0       | 0       | 16        | 16            | *16          | 15  | 0          | 0              | 0   | *Success of 1 Cannon      |
| TOTAL                      | 11           | 2              | 13           | 4         | 19      | 15      | 16      | 16        | 69            | 82           | 82  | 1          | 1              | 11  |                           |
| M-5<br>COMPRESSOR          | 0            | 0              | 0            | 1         | 0       | 0       | 2       | 0         | 3             | 3            | 4   | 1          | 0              | 0   | 9230-346                  |
| M-5<br>MIX & TRANS         | 0            | 0              | 0            | 0         | 0       | 0       | 1       | 0         | 1             | 1            | 4   | 3          | 0              | 0   | 9233-2968                 |
| M42AR<br>81 mm<br>GUN EACH | 0            | 0              | 0            | 2         | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0         | 2             | 2            | 2   | 0          | 0              | 0   |                           |
| M60<br>FILTER<br>UNIT M8A3 | 0            | 1              | 1            | 13        | 3       | 2       | 3       | 0         | 21            | 22           | 24  | 2          | 0              | 0   | 9244-2713                 |
| .. 30 CAL                  | 0            | 1              | 1            | 15        | 16      | 16      | 16      | 15        | 80            | 80           | 77  | 0          | 0              | 0   |                           |
| .. 50 CAL                  | 0            | 3              | 3            | 11        | 11      | 17      | 16      | 0         | 55            | 58           | 63  | 7          | 0              | 0   | 8240-3624, 9255-1994      |
| XENON<br>LIGHT             | 0            | 2              | 2            | 11        | 11      | 20      | 13      | 0         | 55            | 56           | 54  | 0          | 0              | 1   |                           |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0930

| Tact NO/NO. IN | USAC NO | ICD     | REASON            | OFF D/L | AST DATE | BU/FSR   | 3d SCH  | HP | OC |
|----------------|---------|---------|-------------------|---------|----------|----------|---------|----|----|
|                |         |         |                   |         |          | LOCATION | TSRO NO |    |    |
| <b>1-1</b>     |         |         |                   |         |          |          |         |    |    |
| <b>1-12</b>    | 202164  | 25sep69 | Mine Damage       |         |          | En       |         |    |    |
| <b>1-34</b>    | 201996  | 25sep69 | Mine Damage       |         |          | 55       |         |    |    |
| <b>1-21</b>    | 201920  | 9sep69  | Mine Damage       |         |          | En       |         |    |    |
| <b>1-41</b>    | 202109  | 10aug69 | Mine Damage       |         |          | En       |         |    |    |
| <b>1-42</b>    | 217799  | 20sep69 | Mine Damage       |         |          | En       |         |    |    |
| <b>1-44</b>    | 201931  | 26sep69 | Facel Return Lane |         |          | En       |         |    |    |
| <b>1-51</b>    | 217824  | 23sep69 | Call Leak         |         |          | En       |         |    |    |
| <b>0-34</b>    | 202165  | 20sep69 | Hydrino Oil Leak  |         |          | En       |         |    |    |
| <b>1-12</b>    |         |         |                   |         |          |          |         |    |    |
| <b>1-21</b>    | 211220  | 10oct69 | Turret            |         |          | En       |         |    |    |
| <b>1-22</b>    | 211233  | 11sep69 | Turret            |         |          | En       |         |    |    |
| <b>1-12</b>    |         |         |                   |         |          |          |         |    |    |
| <b>1-53</b>    | 229219  | 11jul69 | Leak at RSH       |         |          | En       |         |    |    |
| <b>0-53</b>    | 229161  | 26sep69 | Hydrino Oil Leak  |         |          | En       |         |    |    |
| <b>1-53</b>    | 229199  | 27sep69 | Hydr. System      |         |          | En       |         |    |    |

Y-929A

Attn: B-51

DECLASSIFIED

1015

CLASSIFICATION UNCL PRECEDENCE -R- SEND MODE 011130H CLEAR FM LBB TO 11 SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (✓)

FOLLOW ( )

FINAL (✓)

ALFA

UNIT SENDING REPORT: A5

BROVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED: 011015H

CHARLIE (SCHSCKLE IF NESSECARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES: (K) 974625

(E) UNK.

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW: B3, B5 REC. SNIPER FIRE  
WHILE LEAVING H 537, FIRE CAME FROM THE  
RIGHT SIDE

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN:

FOXTROT

FRIENDLY KIA

GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)

FRIENDLY WIA

HOTEL

FRIENDLY KIA

INDA

VC/NVA KIA

JULETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

KILO

DETAINESS

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY MIKE

01 OCT. 69 1150 / PRC / 413

FT, S&D, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION  
 PRIMER BUNKER (S) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTER, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES.

7

DECLASSIFIED

# SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY

FORM 42/007 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION SS DC BN      RGT      TACTICAL AREA SS DC DATE PREPARED 10 Oct 69 INITIALS SPS

PERIOD 0100 OTH 0045 TO 0124 OOH 0045

## TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM  
DAY NITE

SQUAD  
DAY NITE

PLATOON  
DAY NITE

COMPANY #2  
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| A | B |

OBSERVATION POST (OP) /  
LISTENING POST (LP)

|   |    |
|---|----|
| 2 | 11 |
| C | D  |

|   |    |
|---|----|
| 4 | 11 |
| E | F  |

AMBUSH (AMB)

|   |    |
|---|----|
|   | 21 |
| G | H  |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   | 4 |
| I | J |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   | 1 |
| K | L |

## PATROLS

RECON (REC)

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   | 1 |
| M | N |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| O | P |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| Q | R |

SECURITY (SEC)

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| S | T |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| U | V |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| W | X |

COMBAT (CMB)

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| Y | Z |

|    |    |
|----|----|
|    | 1  |
| AA | BB |

|    |    |
|----|----|
|    |    |
| CC | DD |

## OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

|    |    |
|----|----|
|    |    |
| EE | FF |

CLEARING (CLR)

|    |    |
|----|----|
|    |    |
| GG | HH |

## REMARKS:

- #1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.
- #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0330

2400

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein),  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/JLA/jla  
3480  
1 October 1969

My SITREP 274 for the period 010001H to 012400H October 1969

1. Major Operational Summary. D/S 5th Mar, Roadsweeps, Defense, Reaction Force  
D/S 1st Mar, Roadsweeps, Defense, Reaction Force  
D/S 7th Mar, Roadsweeps, Defense, Reaction Force  
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force  
G/S 1st Mar Div, tank on OP's for counter-rocket,  
armor reserve.
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations
  - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
  - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

|              | PATROLS<br>FT SQD PLT | AMBUSHES<br>FT SQD PLT | S&D OPS<br>CO | LP/OP<br>LP/OP | COP<br>COP |
|--------------|-----------------------|------------------------|---------------|----------------|------------|
| <u>DAY</u>   |                       |                        |               | 8              |            |
| <u>NIGHT</u> | 1 1                   | 21 4 1                 |               | 22             |            |

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. P. SENIK  
By direction

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

**(Classification)**

|                                    |                    |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION                    |                    |
| 1st Tank Bn (Rein)                 |                    |
| PLACE                              |                    |
| DaNang, Quang Nam Province, R.V.N. |                    |
| FROM (Date and hour)               | TO (Date and hour) |
| 020000H Oct/1969                   | 022400H/Oct 1969   |

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DECLASSIFIED**

DECLASSIFIED

0800

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
APO, San Francisco, California 96302

Copy \_\_\_\_\_ of 37 copies  
2:RBG:wjb  
02 October 1969

  
From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #275

2. Period covered: 010800H to 020800H October 1969

3. Summary of enemy activity:

a) 012200H CAP-2-5-2 made contact with unknown size  
enemy force. (AT934720) (1) one USMC KIA.

4-14. N/A

5. Others: No incidents reported

*R. B. Goodrich*

R.B. GOODRICH  
by direction

*RB*  
*mm*

PASSWORDS

P\*\*CAT\*\*IRON

A\*\*TOOL\*\*WOOD



DECLASSIFIED

0815

## HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD 010001H TO 012400H SEP 69

## 1. Operation Summary

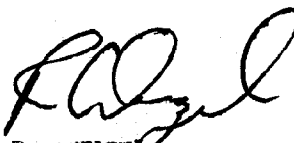
- a. N/A
- b. H-51, H-52, H-54, H-55, H-57
- c. General Support 1st Marine Division
- d. Bn CP, H-57 CP Marlin
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

## 2. N/A

## 3. N/A

## 4. Deadline Report

- a. N/A

  
R. WENZEL  
1st Lt USMC



0830

COMPANY A  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

APD:hrb  
2 October 1969

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)  
Subj: SITREP for the period 010001H to 012400H October 1969

1. a. LYNCH LAW  
b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 34, 35, 51, 52,  
are in my GP, A-33, are at En.  
c. CADRE  
d. LYNCH LAW  
e. 1 April 1969 - unknown  
f. CADRE  
g. CADRE  
h. None  
i. None
2. A-33 996724 Down for Q Service (Not deadlined)

*A. P. Decker*  
A. P. DECKER

(B)  
SE  
10

3

0895

My Company B Sit Rep 274 010001H to 012400H

## A. Report Summary

1.
  - a. Riviera
  - b. B11,13
  - c. 1st Marines
  - d. 0967
  - e. 010001H to 012400H
  - f. Reaction, Defense
  - g. Reaction, Defense
  - h. N/A
  - i. N/A
2.
  - a. Phu Loc (6)
  - b. B33,34
  - c. 5th Marines
  - d. 9252
  - e. 010001H to 012400H
  - f. Reaction, Defense, Roadsweep
  - g. Reaction, Defense, Roadsweep
  - h. N/A
  - i. N/A
3.
  - a. An Hoa
  - b. B31,32,22,23,24
  - c. 5th Marines
  - d. 8747
  - e. 010001H to 012400H
  - f. Reaction, Defense, Roadsweep
  - g. Reaction, Defense, Roadsweep
  - h. N/A
  - i. N/A
4.
  - a. Hill 37
  - b. B43,45
  - c. 1st Marines
  - d. 9158
  - e. 010001H to 012400H
  - f. Reaction, Defense
  - g. Reaction, Defense
  - h. N/A
  - i. N/A

B  
L  
MB

4

5.
  - a. Hill 55
  - b. B52
  - c. 1st Marines
  - d. 9661
  - e. 010001H to 012400H
  - f. Reaction, Defense
  - g. Reaction, Defense
  - h. N/A
  - i. N/A

6.
 

|                 |     |             |             |
|-----------------|-----|-------------|-------------|
| DEADLINE REPORT |     |             |             |
| a.              |     |             |             |
| b.              |     |             |             |
| c.              | B12 | Mine Damage | Tk Bn       |
| d.              | B14 | Mine Damage | Hill 55     |
| e.              | B21 | Mine Damage | Tk Bn       |
| f.              | B41 | Mine Damage | Phu Loc (6) |
| g.              | B42 | Mine Damage | Tk Bn       |
| h.              | B44 | Fuel Leaks  | Tk Bn       |
| i.              | B51 | Oil leaks   | Am Hea      |

7.
  - a.
  - b.
  - c.
  - d.
  - e.
  - f.
  - g.
  - h.
  - i.

8. Company B continues with normal tank operations
  - a.
  - b.
  - c.
  - d.
  - e.
  - f.
  - g.
  - h.
  - i.

B.

0950

COMPANY C (REIN)  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

6/JKM/gwh  
2 Oct 1969

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)  
Subj: Company C Sitrep from 010001H to 012400H Sept 1969

A. Operational Summary

1.
  - a. N/A
  - b. C-11, C-12, C-13, C-14, C-52
  - c. 7th Marine Regt
  - d. 135454 (Hill 63)
  - e. N/A
  - f. N/A
  - g. Direct Support
  - h. N/A
  - i. None
2.
  - a. N/A
  - b. C-21, C-22, C-23, C-24
  - c. 2/7
  - d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
  - e. N/A
  - f. N/A
  - g. Direct Support
  - h. N/A
  - i. None
3.
  - a. N/A
  - b. C-31, C-32
  - c. KMC Brigade
  - d. 135625
  - e. N/A
  - f. N/A
  - g. Direct Support
  - h. N/A
  - i. None
4. F-11, F-31, F-32, F-33 at Tank Battalion awaiting orders to be dropped from Company C

18  
25  
31

5

## B. Deadline Report

|      |         |        |               |
|------|---------|--------|---------------|
| C-33 | Bn.     | 998723 | D/L Q Service |
| C-34 | Bn.     | 998723 | D/L Q Service |
| C-53 | Hill 63 | 135454 | D/L Oil Leak  |

*J. K. Marlatt*  
J. K. MARLATT

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

2 Oct 1969

| DEADLINE            |              |                |              | OPERATIONAL |         |         |         |           |               | ASSETS       |     |            | SECOND ECHELON |      |                         | BATTALION DOCUMENT NUMBER |
|---------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|---------------|--------------|-----|------------|----------------|------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| ITEM                | MAINT<br>ORG | MAINT<br>FIELD | TOTAL<br>D/L | H&S<br>CO   | CO<br>A | CO<br>B | CO<br>C | CO<br>ATs | TOTAL<br>OPER | TOTAL<br>C/H | T/E | T/E<br>DEF | NORS           | NORM |                         |                           |
| M4A3                | 8            | 0              | 8            | 4           | 17      | 10      | 12      | 0         | 43            | *51          | 50  | 0          | 0              | 8    | *Excess of 1 Tank       |                           |
| M4A3/<br>M4A2       | 0            | 0              | 0            | 0           | 1       | 1       | 1       | 0         | 3             | 3            | 3   | 0          | 0              | 0    |                         |                           |
| M67A2               | 2            | 0              | 2            | 0           | 0       | 4       | 3       | 0         | 7             | 9            | 9   | 0          | 0              | 2    |                         |                           |
| M51VTR              | 1            | 2              | 3            | 0           | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0         | 0             | 3            | 4   | 1          | 0              | 2    | 7265-0004, AT1 NFB 9126 |                           |
| M50A1               | 0            | 0              | 0            | 0           | 0       | 0       | 0       | 16        | 16            | *16          | 15  | 0          | 0              | 0    | *Excess of 1 Ontos      |                           |
| TOTAL               | 11           | 2              | 13           | 4           | 18      | 15      | 16      | 16        | 69            | 82           | 81  | 1          | 1              | 11   |                         |                           |
| M-5<br>COMPRESSOR   | 0            | 0              | 0            | 1           | 0       | 0       | 2       | 0         | 3             | 3            | 4   | 1          | 0              | 0    | 9230-2346               |                           |
| M-5<br>MIX & TRANS  | 0            | 0              | 0            | 0           | 0       | 0       | 1       | 0         | 1             | 1            | 4   | 3          | 0              | 0    | 9233-1968               |                           |
| MORTAR<br>81 mm     | 0            | 0              | 0            | 2           | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0         | 2             | 2            | 2   | 0          | 0              | 0    |                         |                           |
| MACH<br>M60         | 0            | 1              | 1            | 13          | 3       | 2       | 3       | 0         | 21            | 22           | 24  | 2          | 0              | 0    | 9244-2713               |                           |
| FILTER<br>UNIT M4A3 | 0            | 0              | 0            | 21          | 34      | 38      | 28      | 0         | 121           | 121          | 132 | 11         | 0              | 0    | 9042-3573, HMR1 3754    |                           |
| .. 30 CAL           | 0            | 1              | 1            | 15          | 16      | 81      | 16      | 15        | 80            | 81           | 77  | 0          | 0              | 0    |                         |                           |
| .. 50 CAL           | 0            | 3              | 3            | 11          | 11      | 17      | 16      | 0         | 55            | 58           | 65  | 7          | 0              | 0    | 8341-3641, 9255-1994    |                           |
| UNKNOWN<br>LIGHT    | 0            | 2              | 2            | 11          | 11      | 20      | 13      | 0         | 55            | 56           | 54  | 0          | 0              | 1    |                         |                           |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0915

2 Oct 1969

| Tact No/NO   | USMC NO | DCD     | REASON           | EST DATE<br>OFF D/L | BN/FSR<br>LOCATION | 3d BCH<br>TERO NO | BN DOCUMENT<br>NUMBER STATUS |
|--------------|---------|---------|------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|
| <u>M49A3</u> |         |         |                  |                     |                    |                   |                              |
| B-12         | 202164  | 25Sep69 | Mine Damage      |                     | Bn                 |                   |                              |
| B-14         | 291996  | 25Sep69 | Mine Damage      |                     | Bill 55            |                   |                              |
| B-21         | 201928  | 98Sep69 | Mine Damage      |                     | Bn                 |                   |                              |
| B-41         | 202009  | 18Aug69 | Mine Damage      |                     | Co                 |                   |                              |
| B-42         | 217799  | 20Sep69 | Mine Damage      |                     | Bn                 |                   |                              |
| B-44         | 201931  | 26Sep69 | Fuel Return Line |                     | Bn                 |                   |                              |
| B-51         | 217824  | 29Sep69 | Oil Leak         |                     | Pha Loc 6          |                   |                              |
| C-34         | 202163  | 28Sep69 | Engine Oil Leak  |                     | RMC                |                   |                              |
| <u>M67A2</u> |         |         |                  |                     |                    |                   |                              |
| P-21         | 211228  | 10Oct68 | Turret           |                     | Bn                 |                   |                              |
| P-22         | 211233  | 11Sep69 | Turret           |                     | FSR                |                   |                              |
| <u>M547E</u> |         |         |                  |                     |                    |                   |                              |
| H-51         | 229219  | 11Jul69 | Engine at FSR    |                     | Bn                 | Y-9291            |                              |
| C-53         | 229161  | 26Sep69 | Engine Oil Leak  |                     | Co                 |                   |                              |
| B-53         | 229199  | 27Sep69 | Hydr. System     |                     | Bn                 |                   |                              |

No Change

# **SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY**

FORM 42/007 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION                      BN        RGT        TACTICAL AREA                      DATE PREPARED                      INITIALS                       
 PERIOD            OIH            TO            OOH           

## TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM  
DAY NITE

SQUAD  
DAY NITE

PLATOON  
DAY NITE

COMPANY #2  
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| A | B |

OBSERVATION POST (OP)/  
LISTENING POST (LP)

|   |   |
|---|---|
| 3 | 2 |
| C | D |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| 3 | 1 |
| E | F |

AMBUSH (AMB)

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   | 1 |
| G | H |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   | 1 |
| I | J |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   | 1 |
| K | L |

## PATROLS

RECON (REC)

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   | 1 |
| M | N |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| O | P |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| Q | R |

SECURITY (SEC)

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| S | T |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| U | V |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| W | X |

COMBAT (CMB)

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   | 1 |
| Y | Z |

|    |    |
|----|----|
|    | 1  |
| AA | BB |

|    |    |
|----|----|
|    |    |
| CC | DD |

## OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

|    |    |
|----|----|
|    |    |
| EE | FF |

CLEARING (CLR)

|    |    |
|----|----|
|    |    |
| GG | HH |

## REMARKS:

- #1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.
- #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2330

2400

**"CONFIDENTIAL"**

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/DTG/dto  
5480  
2 October 1969

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
My SITREP 275 for the period 020001H to 022400H October 1969.

1. Major Operational Summary. D/S 5th Mar, Roadsweeps, Defense, Reaction Force  
D/S 1st Mar, Roadsweeps, Defense, Reaction Force  
D/S 7th Mar, Roadsweeps, Defense, Reaction Force  
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force  
G/S 1st Mar Div, tanks on OP's for counter-rocket,  
armor reserve.
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.
  - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
  - b. SSDC. No Contact

DECLASSIFIED

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

| DAY   | PATROLS |     |     | AMBUSHES |     |     | S&D OPS | LP/OP | COP |
|-------|---------|-----|-----|----------|-----|-----|---------|-------|-----|
|       | FT      | SQD | PLT | FT       | SQD | PLT | CO      | LP/OP | COP |
| NIGHT | 2       | 1   |     | 15       | 9   | 1   |         | 24    | 6   |

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

R. D. BROKER  
By direction

**"CONFIDENTIAL"**

8

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
(Classification)

|                                    |                    |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION                    |                    |
| 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)          |                    |
| PLACE                              |                    |
| DaNang, Quang Nam Province, R.V.N. |                    |
| FROM (Date and hour)               | TO (Date and hour) |
| 0300001H/Oct 1969                  | 032400H/Oct 1969   |

| TIME |     | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN      |                    |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN   | OUT |            |                 |                             | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-T'roop<br>F-File |
| 0800 |     | 1          | 030800H         | 1st Tk Bn INTSUM            |                   | FSM                |
| 0815 |     | 2          | 030815H         | H&S Co 1st Tk SITREP        |                   | FSM                |
| 0830 |     | 3          | 030830H         | Co A 1st Tk SITREP          |                   | FSM                |
| 0845 |     | 4          | 030845H         | Co B 1st Tk SITREP          |                   | FSM                |
| 0900 |     | 5          | 030900H         | Co C 1st Tk SITREP          |                   | FSM                |
| 0915 |     | 6          | 030915H         | 1st Tk Bn Deadline Sheet    |                   | FSM                |
| 2330 |     | 7          | 032330H         | SSDC small unit summary     |                   | FSM                |
| 2400 |     | 8          | 032400H         | 1st Tk Bn SITREP            |                   | FSM                |
| 2400 |     | 9          | 032400H         | Journal is Closed           |                   | FSM                |

~~1st Tank Bn. No SIGNIFICANT EVENTS~~

SSDC. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

**DECLASSIFIED**

0850

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, SAN Francisco, California 96802

Copy of 37 copies  
2/RBG/kdb  
03 October 1969

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INISUM #276
2. Period covered: 020300 to 030800 October 1969
3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported
- 4-14. N/A

5. Other: Elements of 31st NVA Regt reinforced with 1 Heavy Weapons company and 575th rocket artillery battalion. Total strength 300 men deployed in the vicinity of Cao Sung Hamlet 1-4. Armed with 35 122mm weapons, 40 82mm rounds mission, launch rocket attack against DaNang airbase and city, red beach, ARVN and USMC positions. During period 2-5 October. F-3

As of 28 Sept approximately 100 men from 575th rocket artillery Battalion was dispersed in the Cao Sung area. Armed with unknown 122mm rockets, 10 82mm mortar and normal arms. Force was in process of transporting rockets to unit deployment area, For use during first part of October. Unit was reconning area for possible rocket launch sites. F-3

One force of 200 men of the 31st Regt is located in the vicinity of AT880730 882725 and 880720. This force is participating in the collection of food and making preparations for an operation in early October, During moon lit nights. F-4

R. B. Goodrich  
R. B. GOODRICH  
By direction

PASSWORDS

P\*\*\* LATCH - FIX

A\* CHEST - WHEEL

0815

Headquarters Tank Platoon

itRep for the period of 20001H to 22400H October, 1969

1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. H-51, H-52, H54, H-55, H-<sup>56</sup>~~56~~, H-57
- c. General support 1st Marine Division
- d. Bn Cp, H-57 OP Marlin
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. N/A

3. N/A

4. Deadline Report

- a. N/A

  
R. Wenzel  
1st Lt. USMC



2

0830

COMPANY A  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

APD:gwg  
3 October 1969

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period 020001H to 022400H October 1969

1. a. LYNCH LAW  
b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 34, 35, 51, 52,  
are in my CP, A-33, is at En.  
c. CADRE  
d. LYNCH LAW  
e. 1 April 1969 - unknown  
f. CADRE  
g. CADRE  
h. None  
i. None

2. A-33 996724 Down for Q Service (Not deadlined)

  
A. P. DECKER

H  
J

0845

My Company B Sit Rep 275 020001H to 022400H

## A. Report Summary

1.
  - a. Riviera
  - b. B11,13
  - c. 1st Marines
  - d. 0967
  - e. 020001H to 022400H
  - f. Reaction, Defense
  - g. Reaction, Defense
  - h. Track condition 2
  - i. N/A
2.
  - a. Phu Loc (6)
  - b. B33,34
  - c. 5th Marines
  - d. 9252
  - e. 020001H to 022400H
  - f. Reaction, Defense, Roadsweep
  - g. Reaction, Defense, Roadsweep
  - h. Track condition 2
  - i. N/A
3.
  - a. An Hoa
  - b. B22,23,24,31,32
  - c. 5th Marines
  - d. 8747
  - e. 020001H to 022400H
  - f. Reaction, Defense, Roadsweep
  - g. Reaction, Defense, Roadswe p
  - h. Track condition 2
  - i. N/A
4.
  - a. Hill 37
  - b. B43,44,45
  - c. 1st Marines
  - d. 9158
  - e. 020001H to, 022400H
  - f. Reaction, Defense
  - g. Reaction, Defense
  - h. Track condition 2
  - i. N/A

B  
S

4

5.

- a. Hill 55
- b. B52
- c. 1st Marines
- d. 9661
- e. 020001H to 022400H
- f. Reaction; Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition 2
- i. N/A

6.

|    |                 |             |                  |
|----|-----------------|-------------|------------------|
| a. | DEADLINE REPORT |             |                  |
| b. |                 |             |                  |
| c. | B12             | Tk Bn       | Mine Damage      |
| d. | B14             | Tk Bn       | Mine Damage      |
| e. | B21             | Tk Bn       | Mine Damage      |
| f. | B41             | Phu Loc (6) | Mine Damage      |
| g. | B42             | Tk Bn       | Mine Damage      |
| h. | B51             | An Hea      | Engine oil leaks |
| i. |                 |             |                  |

7.

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

8. Company B, continues with normal tank operations

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

B.

0900

COMPANY C (REIN)  
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

6/JKM/gwh  
 3 Oct 1969

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep from 020001H to 022400H Oct 1969

A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A  
 b. C-11, C-12, C-13, C-14, C-52  
 c. 7th Marine Regt  
 d. 135454 (Hill 63)  
 e. N/A  
 f. N/A  
 g. Direct Support  
 h. N/A  
 i. None
2. a. N/A  
 b. C-21, C-22, C-23, C-24  
 c. 2/7  
 d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)  
 e. N/A  
 f. N/A  
 g. Direct Support  
 h. N/A  
 i. None
3. a. N/A  
 b. C-31, C-32  
 c. KMC Brigade  
 d. 135625 (3rd Plt CP)  
 e. N/A  
 f. N/A  
 g. Direct Support  
 h. N/A  
 i. None
4. F-11, F-31, F-32, F-33 at Tank Battalion awaiting orders to be dropped from Company C.

B  
 J

5

DECLASSIFIED

B. Deadline Report

|      |         |        |               |
|------|---------|--------|---------------|
| C-33 | Bn.     | 998723 | D/L Q Service |
| C-34 | Bn.     | 998723 | D/L Q Service |
| C-53 | Hill 63 | 135454 | D/L Oil Leak  |

*J K Marlatt*

J. K. MARLATT

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

5-3  
3 Oct 1969

| DEADLINE            |              |                |              | OPERATIONAL |         |         |         |           |               | ASSETS       |     |            | SECOND ECHELON |      |                           |
|---------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|---------------|--------------|-----|------------|----------------|------|---------------------------|
| ITEM                | MAINT<br>ORG | MAINT<br>FIELD | TOTAL<br>D/L | H&S<br>CO   | CO<br>A | CO<br>B | CO<br>C | CO<br>ATs | TOTAL<br>OPER | TOTAL<br>C/H | T/E | T/E<br>DEF | NORS           | NORM | BATTALION DOCUMENT NUMBER |
| M48A3               | 6            | 0              | 6            | 4           | 17      | 11      | 13      | 0         | 45            | *51          | 50  | 0          | 0              | 6    | *Excess of 1 Tank         |
| M48A3/<br>M48A2     | 0            | 0              | 0            | 0           | 1       | 1       | 1       | 0         | 3             | 3            | 3   | 0          | 0              | 0    |                           |
| M67A2               | 2            | 0              | 2            | 0           | 0       | 4       | 3       | 0         | 7             | 9            | 9   | 0          | 0              | 2    |                           |
| M51VTR              | 1            | 2              | 3            | 0           | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0         | 0             | 3            | 4   | 1          | 0              | 2    | 7265-0008, AT1 RFB 9126   |
| M50A1               | 0            | 0              | 0            | 0           | 0       | 0       | 0       | 16        | 16            | *16          | 15  | 0          | 0              | 0    | *Excess of 1 Ontos        |
| TOTAL               | 9            | 2              | 11           | 4           | 18      | 16      | 17      | 16        | 71            | 82           | 81  | 1          | 0              | 10   |                           |
| M-5<br>COMPRESSOR   | 0            | 0              | 0            | 1           | 0       | 0       | 2       | 0         | 3             | 3            | 4   | 1          | 0              | 0    | 9290-2346                 |
| M-5<br>MIX & TRANS  | 0            | 0              | 0            | 0           | 0       | 0       | 1       | 0         | 1             | 1            | 4   | 3          | 0              | 0    | 9253-4968                 |
| MORTAR<br>81 mm     | 0            | 0              | 0            | 2           | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0         | 2             | 2            | 2   | 0          | 0              | 0    |                           |
| GUN M/CH<br>M60     | 0            | 1              | 1            | 13          | 3       | 2       | 3       | 0         | 21            | 22           | 24  | 2          | 0              | 0    | 9244-2713                 |
| FILTER<br>UNIT M8A3 | 0            | 0              | 0            | 21          | 34      | 38      | 28      | 0         | 121           | 121          | 132 | 11         | 0              | 0    | 9042-3573, BWR1 3754      |
| .. 30 CAL           | 0            | 1              | 1            | 15          | 16      | 18      | 16      | 15        | 80            | 81           | 77  | 0          | 0              | 0    |                           |
| .. 50 CAL           | 0            | 3              | 3            | 11          | 11      | 17      | 16      | 0         | 55            | 58           | 65  | 7          | 0              | 0    | 8241-3641, 9255-1994      |
| SEARCH<br>LIGHT     | 0            | 2              | 2            | 11          | 11      | 20      | 13      | 0         | 55            | 56           | 54  | 0          | 0              | 1    |                           |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0915

3 Oct 1969

| Tact No/NOM  | USMC NC | DCD     | REASON              | EST DATE<br>OFF D/L | IN/FSR<br>LOCATION | 3d BCH<br>TERO NO | IN D/CURRENT<br>NUMBER STATUS |
|--------------|---------|---------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| <u>M48A3</u> |         |         |                     |                     |                    |                   |                               |
| B-12         | 202164  | 25Sep69 | Mine Damage         |                     | Ba                 |                   | M                             |
| B-14         | 291996  | 25Sep69 | Mine Damage         |                     | Ba                 |                   | M                             |
| B-21         | 201928  | 9Sep69  | Bullstic Computer   |                     | Ba RP              |                   | M                             |
| B-41         | 202009  | 18Aug69 | Mine Damage         |                     | Ba                 |                   | M                             |
| B-42         | 217799  | 20Sep69 | Mine Damage         |                     | Ba RP              |                   | M                             |
| B-51         | 217824  | 23Sep69 | Oil Leak            |                     | Pin Loc 6-RP       |                   | M                             |
| <u>M67A2</u> |         |         |                     |                     |                    |                   |                               |
| P-21         | 211228  | 10Oct68 | Turret              |                     | Ba RP              |                   | M                             |
| P-22         | 211233  | 11Sep69 | Turret              |                     | FSR                |                   | M                             |
| <u>M51TR</u> |         |         |                     |                     |                    |                   |                               |
| B-53         | 229219  | 11Jul69 | Engine at FSR       |                     | Ba                 | Y-9291            | M                             |
| C-53         | 229161  | 26Sep69 | Engine Oil Leak     |                     | Co RP              |                   | M                             |
| B-53         | 229199  | 27Sep69 | Turbo Super Charger |                     | Ba RP              |                   | M                             |

Delete: B-44  
O-34

# SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY

FORM 42/007 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION SSD BN      RGT      TACTICAL AREA SSDC DATE PREPARED 03 OCT 68 INITIALS JPS  
 PERIOD 0300 OIH OCT TO 0324 OOH OCT

## TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM  
DAY NITE

SQUAD  
DAY NITE

PLATOON  
DAY NITE

COMPANY #2  
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| A | B |

OBSERVATION POST (OP) /  
LISTENING POST (LP)

|   |    |
|---|----|
| 2 | 13 |
| C | D  |

|   |    |
|---|----|
| 4 | 11 |
| E | F  |

AMBUSH (AMB)

|   |    |
|---|----|
|   | 14 |
| G | H  |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   | 6 |
| I | J |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   | 1 |
| K | L |

## PATROLS

RECON (REC)

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   | 1 |
| M | N |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| O | P |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| Q | R |

SECURITY (SEC)

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| S | T |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| U | V |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| W | X |

COMBAT (CMB)

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   | 1 |
| Y | Z |

|    |    |
|----|----|
|    | 1  |
| AA | BB |

|    |    |
|----|----|
|    |    |
| CC | DD |

## OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

|    |    |
|----|----|
|    |    |
| EE | FF |

CLEARING (CLR)

|    |    |
|----|----|
|    |    |
| GG | HH |

## REMARKS:

- #1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.
- #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2330

*[Handwritten signature]*

**CONFIDENTIAL**

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/JLA/jla  
3480  
8 October 1969

My SITREP 276 for the period 050001H to 052400H-October 1969.

1. Major Operational Summary. D/S 5th Mar, Roadsweeps, Defense, Reaction Force  
D/S 1st Mar, Roadsweeps, Defense, Reaction Force  
D/S 7th Mar, Roadsweeps, Defense, Reaction Force  
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force  
G/S 1st Mar Div, tanks on OP's for counter-rocket,  
armor reserve.
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations.
  - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
  - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

|       | <u>PATROLS</u>    | <u>AMBUSHES</u>   | <u>S&amp;D OPS</u> |              |            |
|-------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------|------------|
|       | <u>FT SQD PLT</u> | <u>FT SQD PLT</u> | <u>CO</u>          | <u>LP/OP</u> | <u>COP</u> |
| DAY   |                   |                   |                    |              | 6          |
| NIGHT | 2 1               | 13 9 1            |                    | 24           |            |

5. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. P. SENIK  
By direction

**CONFIDENTIAL**

8



0800

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy \_\_\_\_\_ of 37 copies  
2:RBG:rwjb  
1 October 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #274
2. Period covered: 300800H September to 010800H October 1969
3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported
- 4-14. N/A
5. Others: No incidents reported



R.B. GOODRICH  
by direction

PASSWORDS

P\*\*PENCIL\*\*NUT

A\*\*SHOVEL\*\*GEAR

CONFIDENTIAL~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

0815

## HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD 300004H TO 302400H SEP 69

## 1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. H-51, H-52, H-54, H-55, H-57
- c. General Support 1st Marine Division
- d. Bn CP, H-57 CP Marlin
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

## 2. N/A

## 3. N/A

## 4. Deadline Report

- a. N/A



R. WENZEL  
1stLt USMC



2

0800

## HEADQUARTERS

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy        of 37 copies  
2: BGC:wjb  
04 October 1969

  
From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM # 277
  2. Period covered: 030800H to 040800H October 1969
  3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported
  - 4.-14. N/A
  5. Others: No incidents reported
- fb* *SW*  
*ym*

*R.B. Goodrich*  
R.B. GOODRICH  
by direction

PASSWORDS

P\*\*PEN\*\*BUMPER

A\*\*HORSE\*\*GREEN



0815

## HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD 030001H TO 032400H OCT 69

## 1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. H-51, H-52, H-54, H-55, H-57
- c. General Support 1st Marine Division
- d. Bn CP, H-57 OP Marlin
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

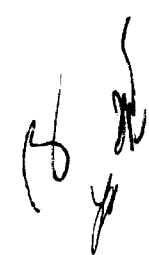
## 2. N/A

## 3. N/A

## 4. Deadline Report

- a. N/A

  
R. WENZEL  
1stLt USMC





0830

COMPANY A  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein) RMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

PHM:gwg  
4 October 1969

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period 030001H to 032400H October 1969

1. a. LYNCH LAW  
b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 34, 35, 51, 52,  
are in my CP. A-33 is at Ba.  
c. CADRE  
d. LYNCH LAW  
e. 1 April 1969 -- unknown  
f. CADRE  
g. CADRE  
h. None  
i. None
2. A-33 996724 Down for Q Service (Not deadlined)

*P. H. McMath*  
P. H. MCMATH

*H* *S*  
*pm*

3

0845

My Company B Sit Rep 276 (030001 to 032400H)

A. Report Summary

1.

- a. Riveria
- b. B-11,13
- c. 1st Marines
- d. 0967
- e. 030001H to 032400H
- f. Reaction and defence
- g. Reaction and defence
- h. Track condition 2
- i. N/A

2.

- a. Phu Loc (6)
- b. B-33,34
- c. 5th Marines
- d. 9252
- e. 030001H to 032400H
- f. Reaction and defence
- g. Reaction and defence
- h. Track condition 2
- i. N/A

3.

- a. An Hoa
- b. B-22,23,24,31,32,51
- c. 5th Marines
- d. 8747
- e. 030001H to 032400H
- f. Reaction
- g. Reaction
- h. Track condition 2
- i. N/A

4.

- a. Hill 37
- b. B-43,44,45
- c. 1st Marines
- d. 9158
- e. 030001H to 032400H
- f. Reaction and defence
- g. Reaction and defence
- h. Track condition 2
- i. N/A

6/11

4

5.

- a. Hill 55
- b. B-12,52
- c. 1st Marines
- d. 9661
- e. 030001H to 032400H
- f. Reaction and defence
- g. Reaction and defence
- h. Track condition 2
- i. N/A

6.

## DEAD LINES

- |    |                                       |             |         |
|----|---------------------------------------|-------------|---------|
| a. |                                       |             |         |
| b. | B-14                                  | Mine Damage | Hill 55 |
| c. | B-21                                  | Mine Damage | 1stTkbN |
| d. | B-41                                  | Mine Damage | 1stTkbN |
| e. | B-42                                  | Mine Damage | 1stTkbN |
| f. |                                       |             |         |
| g. |                                       |             |         |
| h. | Company B continues normal operations |             |         |
| i. |                                       |             |         |

7.

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

8.

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

B.

0900 -

COMPANY C (REIN)  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

6/JKM/gwh  
4 Oct 1969

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep from 030001H to 032400H Oct 1969

A. Operational Summary

1.
  - a. N/A
  - b. C-11, C-12, C-13, C-14, C-52
  - c. 7th Marine Regt
  - d. 135454 (Hill 63)
  - e. N/A
  - f. N/A
  - g. Direct Support
  - h. N/A
  - i. None
2.
  - a. N/A
  - b. C-21, C-22, C-23, C-24
  - c. 2/7
  - d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)
  - e. N/A
  - f. N/A
  - g. Direct Support
  - h. N/A
  - i. None
3.
  - a. N/A
  - b. C-31, C-32
  - c. KMC Brigade
  - d. 135625 (3rd Plt CP)
  - e. N/A
  - f. N/A
  - g. Direct Support
  - h. N/A
  - i. None
4. F-11, F-31, F-32, F-33 at Tank Battalion awaiting orders to be dropped from Company C.

*Handwritten initials: H, S, Jm*

5

DECLASSIFIED

B. Deadline Report

|      |         |        |               |
|------|---------|--------|---------------|
| C-33 | Bh.     | 998723 | D/L Q Service |
| C-34 | Bn.     | 998723 | D/L Q Service |
| C-53 | Hill 63 | 135454 | D/L Oil Leak  |

*J. K. Marlatt*

J. K. MARLATT

DECLASSIFIED

5-3

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

4 Oct 1969

| DEADLINE            |              |                |              | OPERATIONAL |         |         |         |           |               | ASSETS       |     |            | SECOND BOMELON |      |                           |
|---------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|---------------|--------------|-----|------------|----------------|------|---------------------------|
| ITEM                | MAINT<br>ORG | MAINT<br>FIELD | TOTAL<br>D/L | H&S<br>CO   | CO<br>A | CO<br>B | CO<br>C | CO<br>ATs | TOTAL<br>OPER | TOTAL<br>C/H | T/E | T/E<br>DEF | NORS           | NORM | BATTALION DOCUMENT NUMBER |
| M48A3               | 2            | 0              | 2            | 4           | 17      | 15      | 13      | 0         | 49            | 31           | 90  | 0          | 0              | 2    | *Success of 1 Tank        |
| M48A3/<br>M8A2      | 0            | 0              | 0            | 0           | 1       | 1       | 1       | 0         | 3             | 3            | 3   | 0          | 0              | 0    |                           |
| M67A2               | 2            | 0              | 2            | 0           | 0       | 4       | 3       | 0         | 7             | 9            | 9   | 0          | 0              | 2    |                           |
| M51VTR              | 2            | 1              | 3            | 0           | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0         | 0             | 3            | 4   | 1          | 0              | 2    | 7265-0000, AT1 NFB 9126   |
| M50A1               | 0            | 0              | 0            | 0           | 0       | 0       | 0       | 26        | 26            | 26           | 15  | 0          | 0              | 0    | *Success of 1 Outfit      |
| TOTAL               | 6            | 1              | 7            | 4           | 18      | 20      | 17      | 16        | 75            | 82           | 81  | 1          | 0              | 6    |                           |
| M-5<br>COMPRESSOR   | 0            | 0              | 0            | 1           | 0       | 0       | 2       | 0         | 3             | 3            | 4   | 1          | 0              | 0    | 9230-2546                 |
| M-5<br>MIX & TRANS  | 0            | 0              | 0            | 0           | 0       | 0       | 1       | 0         | 1             | 1            | 4   | 3          | 0              | 0    | 9233-2500                 |
| MORTAR<br>81 mm     | 0            | 0              | 0            | 2           | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0         | 2             | 2            | 2   | 0          | 0              | 0    |                           |
| GUN M/CH<br>M60     | 0            | 1              | 1            | 15          | 3       | 2       | 3       | 0         | 23            | 22           | 24  | 2          | 0              | 0    | 9244-2725                 |
| FILTER<br>UNIT M8A3 | 0            | 0              | 0            | 21          | 34      | 30      | 20      | 0         | 105           | 102          | 132 | 11         | 0              | 0    | 9042-9775, NORM1 9754     |
| .. 30 CAL           | 0            | 1              | 1            | 15          | 16      | 10      | 16      | 15        | 60            | 82           | 77  | 0          | 0              | 0    |                           |
| .. 50 CAL           | 0            | 3              | 3            | 11          | 11      | 17      | 16      | 0         | 35            | 30           | 65  | 7          | 0              | 0    | 8241-3641, 9255-1994      |
| JENKIN<br>LIGHT     | 0            | 2              | 2            | 11          | 11      | 10      | 13      | 0         | 35            | 36           | 54  | 0          | 0              | 0    |                           |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0930

4 Oct 1969

| Tact No/NOH | USMC NC | DCD   | REASON      | EST DATE | IN/FSR | LOCATION | TERO NO | EN D CUMET | NUMBER STATUS |
|-------------|---------|-------|-------------|----------|--------|----------|---------|------------|---------------|
| 20001       | 20001   | 20001 | None Damage |          |        |          |         |            |               |
| 20002       | 20002   | 20002 | None Damage |          |        |          |         |            |               |
| 20003       | 20003   | 20003 | None Damage |          |        |          |         |            |               |
| 20004       | 20004   | 20004 | None Damage |          |        |          |         |            |               |
| 20005       | 20005   | 20005 | None Damage |          |        |          |         |            |               |
| 20006       | 20006   | 20006 | None Damage |          |        |          |         |            |               |
| 20007       | 20007   | 20007 | None Damage |          |        |          |         |            |               |
| 20008       | 20008   | 20008 | None Damage |          |        |          |         |            |               |
| 20009       | 20009   | 20009 | None Damage |          |        |          |         |            |               |
| 20010       | 20010   | 20010 | None Damage |          |        |          |         |            |               |
| 20011       | 20011   | 20011 | None Damage |          |        |          |         |            |               |
| 20012       | 20012   | 20012 | None Damage |          |        |          |         |            |               |
| 20013       | 20013   | 20013 | None Damage |          |        |          |         |            |               |
| 20014       | 20014   | 20014 | None Damage |          |        |          |         |            |               |
| 20015       | 20015   | 20015 | None Damage |          |        |          |         |            |               |
| 20016       | 20016   | 20016 | None Damage |          |        |          |         |            |               |
| 20017       | 20017   | 20017 | None Damage |          |        |          |         |            |               |
| 20018       | 20018   | 20018 | None Damage |          |        |          |         |            |               |
| 20019       | 20019   | 20019 | None Damage |          |        |          |         |            |               |
| 20020       | 20020   | 20020 | None Damage |          |        |          |         |            |               |
| 20021       | 20021   | 20021 | None Damage |          |        |          |         |            |               |
| 20022       | 20022   | 20022 | None Damage |          |        |          |         |            |               |
| 20023       | 20023   | 20023 | None Damage |          |        |          |         |            |               |
| 20024       | 20024   | 20024 | None Damage |          |        |          |         |            |               |
| 20025       | 20025   | 20025 | None Damage |          |        |          |         |            |               |
| 20026       | 20026   | 20026 | None Damage |          |        |          |         |            |               |
| 20027       | 20027   | 20027 | None Damage |          |        |          |         |            |               |
| 20028       | 20028   | 20028 | None Damage |          |        |          |         |            |               |
| 20029       | 20029   | 20029 | None Damage |          |        |          |         |            |               |
| 20030       | 20030   | 20030 | None Damage |          |        |          |         |            |               |
| 20031       | 20031   | 20031 | None Damage |          |        |          |         |            |               |
| 20032       | 20032   | 20032 | None Damage |          |        |          |         |            |               |
| 20033       | 20033   | 20033 | None Damage |          |        |          |         |            |               |
| 20034       | 20034   | 20034 | None Damage |          |        |          |         |            |               |
| 20035       | 20035   | 20035 | None Damage |          |        |          |         |            |               |
| 20036       | 20036   | 20036 | None Damage |          |        |          |         |            |               |
| 20037       | 20037   | 20037 | None Damage |          |        |          |         |            |               |
| 20038       | 20038   | 20038 | None Damage |          |        |          |         |            |               |
| 20039       | 20039   | 20039 | None Damage |          |        |          |         |            |               |
| 20040       | 20040   | 20040 | None Damage |          |        |          |         |            |               |
| 20041       | 20041   | 20041 | None Damage |          |        |          |         |            |               |
| 20042       | 20042   | 20042 | None Damage |          |        |          |         |            |               |
| 20043       | 20043   | 20043 | None Damage |          |        |          |         |            |               |
| 20044       | 20044   | 20044 | None Damage |          |        |          |         |            |               |
| 20045       | 20045   | 20045 | None Damage |          |        |          |         |            |               |
| 20046       | 20046   | 20046 | None Damage |          |        |          |         |            |               |
| 20047       | 20047   | 20047 | None Damage |          |        |          |         |            |               |
| 20048       | 20048   | 20048 | None Damage |          |        |          |         |            |               |
| 20049       | 20049   | 20049 | None Damage |          |        |          |         |            |               |
| 20050       | 20050   | 20050 | None Damage |          |        |          |         |            |               |
| 20051       | 20051   | 20051 | None Damage |          |        |          |         |            |               |
| 20052       | 20052   | 20052 | None Damage |          |        |          |         |            |               |
| 20053       | 20053   | 20053 | None Damage |          |        |          |         |            |               |
| 20054       | 20054   | 20054 | None Damage |          |        |          |         |            |               |
| 20055       | 20055   | 20055 | None Damage |          |        |          |         |            |               |
| 20056       | 20056   | 20056 | None Damage |          |        |          |         |            |               |
| 20057       | 20057   | 20057 | None Damage |          |        |          |         |            |               |
| 20058       | 20058   | 20058 | None Damage |          |        |          |         |            |               |
| 20059       | 20059   | 20059 | None Damage |          |        |          |         |            |               |
| 20060       | 20060   | 20060 | None Damage |          |        |          |         |            |               |
| 20061       | 20061   | 20061 | None Damage |          |        |          |         |            |               |
| 20062       | 20062   | 20062 | None Damage |          |        |          |         |            |               |
| 20063       | 20063   | 20063 | None Damage |          |        |          |         |            |               |
| 20064       | 20064   | 20064 | None Damage |          |        |          |         |            |               |
| 20065       | 20065   | 20065 | None Damage |          |        |          |         |            |               |
| 20066       | 20066   | 20066 | None Damage |          |        |          |         |            |               |
| 20067       | 20067   | 20067 | None Damage |          |        |          |         |            |               |
| 20068       | 20068   | 20068 | None Damage |          |        |          |         |            |               |
| 20069       | 20069   | 20069 | None Damage |          |        |          |         |            |               |
| 20070       | 20070   | 20070 | None Damage |          |        |          |         |            |               |
| 20071       | 20071   | 20071 | None Damage |          |        |          |         |            |               |
| 20072       | 20072   | 20072 | None Damage |          |        |          |         |            |               |
| 20073       | 20073   | 20073 | None Damage |          |        |          |         |            |               |
| 20074       | 20074   | 20074 | None Damage |          |        |          |         |            |               |
| 20075       | 20075   | 20075 | None Damage |          |        |          |         |            |               |
| 20076       | 20076   | 20076 | None Damage |          |        |          |         |            |               |
| 20077       | 20077   | 20077 | None Damage |          |        |          |         |            |               |
| 20078       | 20078   | 20078 | None Damage |          |        |          |         |            |               |
| 20079       | 20079   | 20079 | None Damage |          |        |          |         |            |               |
| 20080       | 20080   | 20080 | None Damage |          |        |          |         |            |               |
| 20081       | 20081   | 20081 | None Damage |          |        |          |         |            |               |
| 20082       | 20082   | 20082 | None Damage |          |        |          |         |            |               |
| 20083       | 20083   | 20083 | None Damage |          |        |          |         |            |               |
| 20084       | 20084   | 20084 | None Damage |          |        |          |         |            |               |
| 20085       | 20085   | 20085 | None Damage |          |        |          |         |            |               |
| 20086       | 20086   | 20086 | None Damage |          |        |          |         |            |               |
| 20087       | 20087   | 20087 | None Damage |          |        |          |         |            |               |
| 20088       | 20088   | 20088 | None Damage |          |        |          |         |            |               |
| 20089       | 20089   | 20089 | None Damage |          |        |          |         |            |               |
| 20090       | 20090   | 20090 | None Damage |          |        |          |         |            |               |
| 20091       | 20091   | 20091 | None Damage |          |        |          |         |            |               |
| 20092       | 20092   | 20092 | None Damage |          |        |          |         |            |               |
| 20093       | 20093   | 20093 | None Damage |          |        |          |         |            |               |
| 20094       | 20094   | 20094 | None Damage |          |        |          |         |            |               |
| 20095       | 20095   | 20095 | None Damage |          |        |          |         |            |               |
| 20096       | 20096   | 20096 | None Damage |          |        |          |         |            |               |
| 20097       | 20097   | 20097 | None Damage |          |        |          |         |            |               |
| 20098       | 20098   | 20098 | None Damage |          |        |          |         |            |               |
| 20099       | 20099   | 20099 | None Damage |          |        |          |         |            |               |
| 20100       | 20100   | 20100 | None Damage |          |        |          |         |            |               |

1600

## OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

|                |            |                |            |
|----------------|------------|----------------|------------|
| CLASSIFICATION | PRECEDENCE | SEND MOD CLEAR | SEND CLEAR |
|----------------|------------|----------------|------------|

INITIAL REPORT( )

FOLLOW ( )

FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

LYNCH LAW F23

BRAVO

Day Activity/Incident Occurred 040800H TO 041600H.

CHIEF (Specify if necessary)

Location by Coordinates

(E)

N/A

(E)

N/A

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

Burned BURN for ASP-1

Expended 18 Loads.

ECHO\*\*

Results or Action Taken

FOXTROT\*\*\*

Friendly KIA

GOLD (MedEvac/NonEvac)\*\*\*

Friendly WIA

HOTEL\*\*\*

Friendly MIA

INDIA

JULETT

Kilo

VO/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

Detainees

ISMA

Weapons captured or lost (State type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents(Captured/Destroyed)

|     |       |      |      |             |      |
|-----|-------|------|------|-------------|------|
| DAY | MONTH | TIME | YEAR | RECEIVED BY | MIKE |
|-----|-------|------|------|-------------|------|

4 OCT 1969

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE-TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

# **SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY**

FORM 42/007 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION \_\_\_\_\_ BN \_\_\_\_\_ RGT \_\_\_\_\_ TACTICAL AREA \_\_\_\_\_ DATE PREPARED \_\_\_\_\_ INITIALS \_\_\_\_\_  
 PERIOD \_\_\_\_\_ OIH \_\_\_\_\_ TO \_\_\_\_\_ OOH \_\_\_\_\_

## TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM  
DAY NITE

SQUAD  
DAY NITE

PLATOON  
DAY NITE

COMPANY #2  
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| A | B |

OBSERVATION POST (OP) /  
LISTENING POST (LP)

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| C | D |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| E | F |

AMBUSH (AMB)

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| G | H |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| I | J |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| K | L |

## PATROLS

RECON (REC)

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| M | N |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| O | P |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| Q | R |

SECURITY (SEC)

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| S | T |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| U | V |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| W | X |

COMBAT (CMB)

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| Y | Z |

|    |    |
|----|----|
|    |    |
| AA | BB |

|    |    |
|----|----|
|    |    |
| CC | DD |

## OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

|    |    |
|----|----|
|    |    |
| EE | FF |

CLEARING (CLR)

|    |    |
|----|----|
|    |    |
| GG | HH |

## REMARKS:

- #1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.
- #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2400

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMT  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/JLA/jla  
3480  
4 October 1969

My SITREP 278 for the period 040001H to 042400H October 1969.

1. Major Operational Summary. B/S 5th Mar, Roadsweeps, Defense, Reaction Force  
D/S 1st Mar, Roadsweeps, Defense, Reaction Force  
D/S 7th Mar, Roadsweeps, Defense, Reaction Force  
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force  
G/S 1st Mar Div, tanks on OP's for counter-rocket armor reserve.  
G/S Flame Tanks, support of 1st Marine Division
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.
  - a. 1st Tank Bn. 040800 to 041600H One Flame tank from H&S Co 1st Tank Bn burned burn for ASP-#1. Expended 18 loads.
  - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

|       | <u>PATROLS</u>    |   | <u>AMBUSHES</u>   |   | <u>S&amp;D OPS</u> |              | <u>COP</u> |
|-------|-------------------|---|-------------------|---|--------------------|--------------|------------|
|       | <u>FT SQD PLT</u> |   | <u>FT SQD PLT</u> |   | <u>CO</u>          | <u>LP/OP</u> |            |
| DAY   |                   |   |                   |   |                    |              | 6          |
| NIGHT | 2                 | 1 | 13                | 9 | 1                  | 24           |            |

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. P. SENIK  
By direction

9

DECLASSIFIED

## JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Tank Bn (Rein)

PLACE

DaNang, Quang Province, R.V.N.

FROM (Date and hour)

050001H/Oct 1969

TO (Date and hour)

052400H/Oct 1969

| TIME                  |     | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN      |                    |
|-----------------------|-----|------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN                    | OUT |            |                 |                             | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>F-File |
| 0800                  |     | 1          | 050800H         | 1st Tk Bn INTSIM            |                   | FSM                |
| 0815                  |     | 2          | 050815H         | H&S Co 1st Tk SITREP        |                   | FSM                |
| 0830                  |     | 3          | 050830H         | Co A 1st Tk SITREP          |                   | FSM                |
| 0845                  |     | 4          | 050845H         | Co B 1st Tk SITREP          |                   | FSM                |
| 0900                  |     | 5          | 050900H         | Co C 1st Tk SITREP          |                   | FSM                |
| 1130                  |     | 6          | 051130H         | Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP         |                   | FSM                |
| 1130                  |     | 7          | 051130H         | Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP         |                   | FSM                |
| 1400                  |     | 8          | 051400H         | Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP         |                   | FSM                |
| 1600                  |     | 9          | 051600H         | 1st Tk Bn SPOTREP           |                   | FSM                |
| 1830                  |     | 10         | 051830H         | Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP         |                   | FSM                |
| <del>XXXXXXXXXX</del> |     |            |                 |                             |                   |                    |
| 2315                  |     | 11         | 052315H         | 175 Gun Btry SPOTREP        |                   | FSM                |
| 2330                  |     | 12         | 052330H         | SSDC small unit summary     |                   | FSM                |
| 2345                  |     | 13         | 052345H         | SSDC SPOTREP                |                   | FSM                |
| 2345                  |     | 14         | 052345H         | SSDC SPOTREP                |                   | FSM                |
| 2400                  |     | 15         | 052400H         | 1st Tk Bn SITREP            |                   | FSM                |
| 2400                  |     | 16         | 052400H         | Journal is Closed           |                   | FSM                |

1st Tank Bn. 050800 to 051600H Two flame tanks from H&S Co burned french mine field at A35 #1. Expended 10 loads. No secondary explosions.

SSDC. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

0800

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), F.F.  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy      of 37 copies  
2:RBG:wjb  
05 October 1969

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion IN SUI #278
2. Period covered: 040000H to 050800H October 1969
3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported

4-14. N/A

5. Others:

- a) Company of 141st REG. presently located at AN TAM (AT916702) strength 100 men, armed with two-82mm Mortars, 4-rpg with 100 rounds. Mission to attack US/ARVN forces at HOA KHUONG (AT936727)  
(EVAL. F-6)
- b) 8th and 9th BN. 141st REG. strength 400 men armed with 30-122mm Rockets, 4-82mm Mortars presently deployed at KHUONG MI (AT913682) and PHUOC NINH (AT903671) Mission: to Rocket and Mortar US/ARVN positions and forces at TUY LOAN (AT938701), PLO HOA (AT953705) and HOA CAM Training Center (AT975711)  
(EVAL. C-3)

*R. B. Goodrich*  
R. B. GOODRICH  
by direction

~~PASSWORDS~~

P\*\*FLINT\*\*GASKET

A\*\*SHELF\*\*BRIDLE

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

0815

## Headquarters Tank Platoon

SitRep for the period of 40001H to 42400H October 1969

## 1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. H-51, H-52, H-54, H-55, H-57
- c. General support 1st Marine Division
- d. BnOp, H-57 OP Marlin
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. N/A

3. N/A

## 4. Deadline Report

- a. N/A

B  
L

L. Wingo

2

0830

COMPANY A  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMP  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

PHM:gwg  
5 October 1969

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period 040001H to 042400H October 1969

1. a. LYNCH LAW  
b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52,  
are in my CP.  
c. CADRE  
d. LYNCH LAW  
e. 1 April 1969 - unknown  
f. CADRE  
g. CADRE  
h. None  
i. None

2. A-52 996724 Starter & Q Service

*P. H. McMath*  
P. H. MCMATH

3

0845

My Company B Sit Rep 277 040001H to 042400H

## A. Report Summary

1.
  - a. Riviera
  - b. B12,13
  - c. 1st Marines
  - d. 0967
  - e. 040001H to 042400H
  - f. Reaction, Defense
  - g. Reaction, Defense
  - h. Track condition 2
  - i. N/A
2.
  - a. Phu Loc (6)
  - b. B33,34
  - c. 5th Marines
  - d. 9252
  - e. 040001H to 042400H
  - f. Reaction, Defense, Roadsweep
  - g. Reaction, Defense, Roadsweep
  - h. N/A
  - i. Track condition 2
3.
  - a. An Hoa
  - b. B31,32,22,23,24,51
  - c. 5th Marines
  - d. 8747
  - e. 040001H to 042400H
  - f. Reaction, Defense, Roadsweep
  - g. Reaction, Defense, Roadsweep
  - h. Track condition 2
  - i. N/A
4.
  - a. Hill 37
  - b. B43,44,45
  - c. 1st Marines
  - d. 9158
  - e. 040001H to 042400H
  - f. Reaction, Defense
  - g. Reaction, Defense
  - h. Track condition 2
  - i. N/A

JB  
B  
N

4

5.

- a. Hill 55
- b. B11,52
- c. 1st Marines
- d. 9661
- e. 040001H to 042400H
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition 2
- i. N/A

6.

- a. DEADLINE REPORT
- b.
- c. B14 Mine Damage Hill 55
- d. B21 Mine Damage Tk Bn
- e. B41 Mine Damage Tk Bn
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

7.

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

8. Company B continues with normal tank operations

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

B.

0900

COMPANY C (REIN)  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

6/JKM/gwh  
5 Oct 1969

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep from 040001H to 042400H Oct 1969

A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A  
b. C-11, C-12, C-13, C-14, C-52  
c. 7th Marine Regt  
d. 135454 (Hill 63)  
e. N/A  
f. N/A  
g. Direct Support  
h. N/A  
i. None
2. a. N/A  
b. C-21, C-22, C-23, C-24  
c. 2/7  
d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)  
e. N/A  
f. N/A  
g. Direct Support  
h. N/A  
i. None
3. a. N/A  
b. C-31, C-32  
c. KMC Brigade  
d. 135625 (3rd Plt CP)  
e. N/A  
f. N/A  
g. Direct Support  
h. N/A  
i. None
4. F-11, F-31, F-32, F-33 at Tank Battalion awaiting orders to be dropped from Company C.

RB  
JMK

5

DECLASSIFIED

B. Deadline Report

|      |         |        |               |
|------|---------|--------|---------------|
| C-33 | Bn.     | 998723 | D/L Q Service |
| C-34 | Bn.     | 998723 | D/L Q Service |
| C-53 | Hill 63 | 135454 | D/L Oil Leak  |

*J. K. Marlatt*

J. K. MARLATT

*[Handwritten mark]*

DECLASSIFIED

1130

UNC

R

051545H

FM 2213 TO 22

X

B-6

051130H

9252 (Phu Loc 6)

N/A

B22 NOW AT THIS CP, STATEMENTS  
BEING TAKEN FM CREW WILL ADVISE 226 OF OUTCOME.

N/A

*[Handwritten signature]*

FORNAT

REINFORCING

END

VC/HA

1214

VC/HA 5 041000Z 22 OCT 69

NOTE

FORNAT STRIKE

END

05 007

2618

69

645

HP3

FM 2213 TO 2213 22 OCT 69

PR 000000Z 22 OCT 69

IF AD 000000Z 22 OCT 69

END 000000Z 22 OCT 69

000000Z 22 OCT 69

000000Z 22 OCT 69

*[Handwritten mark]*

1130

## OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNC -R- 051345H FM LLB TO LL  
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MODE CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW ( ) FINAL ( )

ALFA

UNIT SENDING REPORT: B5

BROVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED: 051134H

CHARLIE (SCHSCKLE IF NESSECARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES: (F) 9252 (Phu Loc 6) (E) NEG

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW: B22 HIT TRUCK ON ROAD SWEPT DAMAGETURRET AND GUN TUBE B22 WAS FAW FIRING SP CAL HIT BAREEVACUATOR WITH ONE ROUND

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN: B22 RETURNING TO LLB FOR REPAIRS

FOXTROT

FRIENDLY KIA

GOLD (MEDEVAC/NON EVAC)

FRIENDLY WIA

HOTEL

FRIENDLY KIA

INDA

JULETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINESS

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

| DAY | MONTH | TIME | YEAR | RECEIVED BY | MIKE |
|-----|-------|------|------|-------------|------|
| 05  | OCT   | 1408 | 69   | YNG         | 423  |

FT, SJD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION  
 PRIMER BUNKER (S) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTER, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES.



1600

## OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

|                |            |                |            |
|----------------|------------|----------------|------------|
| CLASSIFICATION | PREFERENCE | SEND MOD CLEAR | SEND CLEAR |
|----------------|------------|----------------|------------|

INITIAL REPORT( )

FOLLOW ( )

FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

LYNCH LAW F23

BRAVO

DEB Activity/Incident Occurred 050800H TO 051630H

CHANDLER (Schedule as necessary)

Location by Coordinates

(P)

N/A

(E)

N/A.

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

F23 and F32 Buened

French mine field AT ASP#1, expended 10

loads, with 3 secondary explosives.

ECHO\*\*

Results or Action Taken

FOXTROT\*\*\*

Friendly KIA

GOLD (MedEvac/NonEvac)\*\*\*

Friendly WIA

HOTEL\*\*\*

Friendly MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VO/NVA KIA

VO/NVA CAPTURED

Detainees

LIMA

Weapons captured or lost (State type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

|     |       |      |      |             |      |
|-----|-------|------|------|-------------|------|
| DAY | MONTH | TIME | YEAR | RECEIVED BY | MIKE |
|-----|-------|------|------|-------------|------|

05 OCT 1600 1969

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE-TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

DECLASSIFIED

1830

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION SECRET PRECEDENCE R SEND MODE CLEAR SEND CLEAR FM 11B TO: 11

INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW ( ) FINAL ( )

ALFA  
UNIT SENDING REPORT: B1  
BROVO  
DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED: 051830H  
CHARLIE (SCHSCKLE IF NESSECARY) CHIEF TIME HOTEL 2/1 (E) NEL  
LOCATION BY COORDINATES: (F)  
DELTA  
WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW: B12 B13 FIRED 2 WP, 2 HE

ECHO  
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN: TARGET REGISTRATION IDENTIFICATION  
ACCOMPLISHED

|              |                        |              |
|--------------|------------------------|--------------|
| FOXTROT      | GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC) | HOTEL        |
| FRIENDLY KIA | FRIENDLY KIA           | FRIENDLY KIA |
| INDA         | JULETT                 | KILO         |
| VC/NVA KIA   | VC/NVA CAPTURED        | DETAINESS    |
| LIMA         |                        |              |

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

MIKE  
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

|     |       |      |      |             |      |
|-----|-------|------|------|-------------|------|
| DAY | MONTH | TIME | YEAR | RECEIVED BY | MIKE |
| 05  | OCT   | 19   | 1972 | 11B         | 11B  |

FT, S&D, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PRIMER BUNKER (S) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTER, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT  
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)  
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT  
SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES.

10

DECLASSIFIED

lot of shooting around CP

100 m CP 2-3 sec out  
3000

3<sup>rd</sup> HP

Lt. Preston .COC WO

23/5

**Abstract**

PMU (4)

1st 175 Gun Btry

ØS 2315 H

984719 (1)  
pt 175 Eur Btng

44 Sgt Hobart checking posts when approx 10 rnds came into Btry. - Between post 34 & 35 44 Sgt Hobart checked 35, witnesses said sounds came from ARVN CP near 35

as OO, Gy Sgt Hobart notified WO & FDC

RB  
gl  
JMS

[illegible]

100-443887-1000

*[Handwritten:]* sent by Col Martinez

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 01-28-2001 BY 60322 UCBAW

1. THE 1ST ARMY COMMAND SUPPORT  
2. THE 1ST ARMY COMMAND SUPPORT  
3. THE 1ST ARMY COMMAND SUPPORT

DATE OF REPORT: 12-15-68

//

**DECLASSIFIED**

2330  
SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY

FORM 42/007 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION

SSP

BN

RGT

TACTICAL AREA

SSDC

DATE PREPARED

5 Oct 69

INITIALS

JPS

PERIOD

0500

OIM

Oct.

TO

0524

OOH

Oct.

TYPE ACTIONFIRE TEAM  
DAY NITESQUAD  
DAY NITEPLATOON  
DAY NITECOMPANY #2  
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| A | B |

OBSERVATION POST (OP) /  
LISTENING POST (LP)

|   |    |
|---|----|
| 2 | 13 |
| C | D  |

|   |    |
|---|----|
| 4 | 11 |
| E | F  |

AMBUSH (AMB)

|   |    |
|---|----|
|   | 12 |
| G | H  |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   | 7 |
| I | J |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   | 2 |
| K | L |

PATROLS

RECON (REC)

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   | 1 |
| M | N |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| O | P |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| Q | R |

SECURITY (SEC)

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| S | T |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| U | V |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| W | X |

COMBAT (CMB)

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   | 1 |
| Y | Z |

|    |    |
|----|----|
|    | 1  |
| AA | BB |

|    |    |
|----|----|
|    |    |
| CC | DD |

OPERATIONS

SEARCH &amp; DESTROY (S/D)

|    |    |
|----|----|
|    |    |
| EE | FF |

CLEARING (CLR)

|    |    |
|----|----|
|    |    |
| GG | HH |

## REMARKS:

- #1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.
- #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10  
MAY 1962 EDITION  
GSA GEN. REG. NO. 27

2345

CLASSIFICATION

SEND AND RETURN

SEND CLEAR

INITIALS

RECEIVED

DATE

SSDC

052345

982720  
(44 ARVN ARTY)

N/A

ONE ARVN AT CHECKPOINT AT

982720 WAS KILLED, CAUSE AS YET UNKNOWN

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

OUTLINE

1  
Ø

110 (MOBILE/NOIS/AC)

RECEIVED VIA

30 NVA CAPTURED

RECEIVED VIA  
RECEIVED VIA  
RECEIVED VIA  
RECEIVED VIA

RECEIVED VIA

RECEIVED VIA

RECEIVED VIA

RECEIVED VIA

RECEIVED VIA

RECEIVED VIA

13

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

2345

CLASSIFICATION

UNCLASSIFIED

SSAD CUBAN

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SSDC

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

052345

982720

(44 ARVN ARKLY)

One ARVN KIA at 982720 at 052345 H on ARVN check point  
 175 guns report ~30 men running & shooting on road near C.P.  
 175 guns took few incoming S/A rnds. - no casualties

175 report air burst at ~~982720~~ 961697  
 premature burst due to rain attitude 1900 m setting off fuze

Hoa Cam investigating ARVN KIA

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

sent to Dir 060050

14

2400

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/JLA/jla  
3480  
5 October 1969

My SITREP 277 for the period 050001H to 052400H October 1969.

1. Major Operational Summary. D/S 5th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force  
D/S 1st Mar, Defense, Reaction Force  
D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force  
D/S BOKMC, Defense, Reaction Force  
G/S 1st Mar Div, tanks on OP's for counter-rocket armor reserve.  
G/S Flame Tanks, support of 1st Marine Division

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations.

- a. 1st Tank Bn. 050800H to 051600H Two flame tanks from H&S Co burned french mine field at ASP #1, Expended 10 loads. No secondary explosions.

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

PATROLS  
FT SQD PLT

AMBUSHES  
FT SQD PLT

S&D OPS  
CO

LP/OP

COP

DAY

NIGHT

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

DECLASSIFIED

J. P. SENIK  
By direction

# JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

*(Classification)*

|                               |                    |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION               |                    |
| 1st Tank Bn (Rein)            |                    |
| PLACE                         |                    |
| DaNang, Quang Province R.V.N. |                    |
| FROM (Date and hour)          | TO (Date and hour) |
| 060000H/Oct. 1969             | 062400H/Oct. 1969  |

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

**DECLASSIFIED**

0800

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy \_\_\_\_\_ of 37 copies  
2:RBG:wjb  
08 October 1969

*6* *10*

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #279
2. Period covered: 050800H to 060800H October 1969
3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported
- 4-14. N/A
5. Others:
  - a) VN intelligence officer with CAP-7 (AT925721) reported that within next (2) days, (2) NVA companies would attack CAP Bridge (AT928718) and/or CAP-7 position.  
(EVAL. C-3)

*L.B. Goodrich*  
R.B. GOODRICH  
by direction

PASSWORDS

P\*\*CAN\*\*SPEED

A\*\*PIN\*\*SLAVE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
CONFIDENTIAL

0815

HEADQUARTERS <sup>FLAME</sup> TASK PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD 0000H TO 2400H OCT 1969

## 1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. F-23, F-32
- c. ASP#1
- d. ASP#1
- e. 040800H to 041630H OCT 1969
- f. N/A
- g. Burning French Mine Field
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

## 2. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. F-11, F-12, F-13, F-21, F-22, F-31, F-33
- c. General Support 1st Marine Division
- d. Ba CP
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

*SP-1*  
*3**DeJohnson*

2

0830

## HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD 050001 TO 052400H OCT 69

## 1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. H-51, H-52, H-54, H-55, H-57
- c. General Support 1st Marine Division
- d. Bn CP, H-57, OP Marlin
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. M/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. N/A

3. N/A

## 4. Deadline Report

- a. N/A

  
R. WENZEL  
1st Lt USMC



3

DECLASSIFIED

0845

COMPANY A  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

APD:hrb  
6 October 1969

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)  
Subj: SITREP for the period 050001H to 052400H October 1969

1. a. LYNCH LAW  
b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52,  
are in my GP.  
c. CADRE  
d. LYNCH LAW  
e. 1 April 1969 - unknown  
f. CADRE  
g. CADRE  
h. None  
i. None
2. A-52 996724 Starter & Q Service

*P. H. McMath*  
P. H. MCMATH

*gm jw*  
*16*

4

DECLASSIFIED

0900

My Company B Sit Rep 278 050001H to 052400H

## A. Report Summary

1.
  - a. Riviera
  - b. B12,13
  - c. 1st Marines
  - d. 0967
  - e. 050001H to 052400H
  - f. Reaction, Defense
  - g. Reaction, Defense
  - h. Track condition 2
  - i. B12,13 fired 2 WP, 7HE Support of 2/1  
Negative results.
2.
  - a. Phu Loc (6)
  - b. B23,51
  - c. 9252
  - d. 050001H to 052400H
  - e. Reaction, Defense, Roadsweep
  - f. Reaction, Defense, Roadsweep
  - g. Track condition 2
  - h. N/A
  - i. 5th Marines
3.
  - a. An Hoa
  - b. B31,32,33,34, 24
  - c. 5th Marines
  - d. 8747
  - e. 050001H to 052400H
  - f. Reaction, Defense, Roadsweep
  - g. Reaction, Defense, Roadsweep
  - h. Track condition 2
  - i. B22 hit truck on roadsweep, minor damage to  
gun tube.
4.
  - a. Hill 37
  - b. B42,43,44,45
  - c. 1st Marines
  - d. 9158
  - e. 050001H to 052400H
  - f. Reaction, Defense
  - g. Reaction, Defense
  - h. Track condition 2
  - i. N/A

yp gk  
B

5

5.
  - a. Hill 55
  - b. B22, 11, 52
  - c. 1st Marines
  - d. 9661
  - e. 050001H to 052400H
  - f. Reaction, Defense
  - g. Reaction, Defense
  - h. Track condition 2
  - i. B52 fired 5HE, LWP, in support of 1/1 negative results.

6.
  - a.
  - b. DEADLINE REPORT
  - c.
  - d. B15 Hill 55 Mine Damage
  - e. B21 Tk Bn Mine Damage
  - f. B41 Tk Bn Mine Damage
  - g.
  - h.
  - i.

7.
  - a.
  - b.
  - c.
  - d.
  - e.
  - f.
  - g.
  - h.
  - i.

8. Company B continues with normal tank operations

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

B.

09/15

COMPANY C (REIN)  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

6/JKM/gwh  
6 Oct 1969

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep from 050001H to 052400H Oct 1969

A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A  
b. C-11, C-12, C-13, C-14, C-52  
c. 7th Marine Regt  
d. 135454 (Hill 63)  
e. N/A  
f. N/A  
g. Direct Support  
h. N/A  
i. None
2. a. N/A  
b. C-21, C-22, C-23, C-24  
c. 3/7  
d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)  
e. N/A  
f. N/A  
g. Direct Support  
h. N/A  
i. None
3. a. N/A  
b. C-31, C-32  
c. KMC Brigade  
d. 135625 (3rd Plt CP)  
e. N/A  
f. N/A  
g. Direct Support  
h. N/A  
i. None
4. a. F-11, F-31, F-32, F-33 at Tank Battalion awaiting orders to be dropped from Company C

jm  
B

≡

20

186

## B. Deadline Report

|      |         |        |               |
|------|---------|--------|---------------|
| C-33 | Bn.     | 998723 | D/L Q Service |
| C-34 | Bn.     | 998723 | D/L Q Service |
| C-53 | Hill 63 | 135454 | D/L Oil Leak  |

*J. K. Marlatt*  
J. K. MARLATT

*mgl*

1130

## OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

|                |            |                |            |
|----------------|------------|----------------|------------|
| CLASSIFICATION | PREFERENCE | SEND MOD CLEAR | SEND CLEAR |
|----------------|------------|----------------|------------|

INITIAL REPORT( )

FOLLOW ( )

FINAL (4)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

BOMC

Date Activity/Incident Occurred

CHARACTER (Specify if necessary)

Location by Coordinates

DEBIA

Who, What, When, Where, How

Lynch Law F-23  
 060800H To 061130  
 N/A N/A  
 F-23 and F-32  
 burned French mine field at ASP #1  
 expended 6 loads, with two secondary  
 explosions

ECHO\*\*

Results or Action Taken

FOXTROT\*\*\*

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

Weapons captured or lost (State type if known)

GOLD (MedEvac/NonEvac)\*\*\*

Friendly WIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL\*\*\*

Friendly MIA

Kilo

Detainees

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

|     |       |      |      |             |      |
|-----|-------|------|------|-------------|------|
| DAY | MONTH | TIME | YEAR | RECEIVED BY | MIKE |
|-----|-------|------|------|-------------|------|

06 OCT 1969  
 FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING  
 OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE-TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF  
CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

# SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY

FORM 42/007 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION SSD BN      RGT       
 PERIOD 0600 OIH OCT TO 0624 OOH OCT

TACTICAL AREA SSDC DATE PREPARED 06OCT INITIALS JPS

## TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM  
DAY NITE

SQUAD  
DAY NITE

PLATOON  
DAY NITE

COMPANY #2  
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| A | B |

OBSERVATION POST (OP) /  
LISTENING POST (LP)

|   |    |
|---|----|
| 2 | 12 |
| C | D  |

|   |    |
|---|----|
| 4 | 10 |
| E | F  |

AMBUSH (AMB)

|   |    |
|---|----|
|   | 17 |
| G | H  |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   | 4 |
| I | J |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   | 1 |
| K | L |

## PATROLS

RECON (REC)

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   | 1 |
| M | N |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| O | P |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| Q | R |

SECURITY (SEC)

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| S | T |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| U | V |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| W | X |

COMBAT (CMB)

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   | 1 |
| Y | Z |

|    |    |
|----|----|
|    | 1  |
| AA | BB |

|    |    |
|----|----|
|    |    |
| CC | DD |

## OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

|    |    |
|----|----|
|    |    |
| EE | FF |

CLEARING (CLR)

|    |    |
|----|----|
|    |    |
| GG | HH |

## REMARKS:

- #1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.
- #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2400

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/JLA/jla  
8400  
6 October

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 278 for the period 060001H to 062400H October 1969

1. Major Operational Summary. D/S 5th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force  
D/S 1st Mar, Defense, Reaction Force  
D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force  
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force  
G/S 1st Mar Div, tanks on OP's for counter-rocket armor reserve.  
G/S Flame Tanks, support of 1st Marine Division

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations.

- a. 1st Tank Bn. 060800 to 061130H Two Flame Tanks from H&S Co, 1st Tank Battalion burned french mine field at ASP #1, Expended 6 loads, with 2 secondary explosions.

- b. SSDC. 062345H One ARVN trainee killed in Hoa Cam area by small arms.  
Source unknown.

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

|       | <u>PATROLS</u>    | <u>AMBUSHES</u>   | <u>S&amp;D OPS</u> |              |            |
|-------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------|------------|
|       | <u>FT SQD PLT</u> | <u>FT SQD PLT</u> | <u>CO</u>          | <u>LP/OP</u> | <u>COP</u> |
| DAY   |                   |                   |                    |              | 6          |
| NIGHT | 2 1               | 13 9 1            | 24                 | 24           |            |

5. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. P. SENIK  
By direction

9  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
CONFIDENTIAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(Classification)

1st Tank Bn (Rein)

# PLACE

DaNang, Quang Nam Province, R.V.N.

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

070001H/Oct 1969

072400H/Oct 1969

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

**DECLASSIFIED**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy of 37 Copies  
2/JLA/jla  
07 October 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #280
2. Period covered 060800 to 070800H October 1969
3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported
- 4-14. N/A
15. Others: 061800H Rockets are reported to be stored at the following grids (AT926707) (AT917706) (917707) (919709) and (912739) to (914737). Enemy plans to launch rockets when rain stops. Target area are: Hill 10 Hue Duc, Div CP. Source of information is village chief from Tan An Phuong, VIC (AT861737) F-6

*R. B. Goodrich*

R. B. GOODRICH  
By direction

PASSWORDS

P\*\*\* SHARP \* MAT

A\*\*\* WATER \* KEY

CONFIDENTIAL~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DB15

Headquarters Tank Platoon

SitRep for the period of 60001H to 62400H October 1968

1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. H-51, H52, H54, H55, H57
- c. General support 1st Marine Division
- d. Bn Cp, H-57 OP Marlin
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. N/A

3. N/A

4. Deadline Report

- a. N/A

*Handwritten initials/signature*

*Handwritten signature of R. Wengel*

R. Wengel

1stLt USMC

2

## HEADQUARTERS FLAME TANK PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD 060001 TO 062400H OCT 69

## 1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. F-11, F-12, F-23, F-32, F-33
- c. General Support 1st Marine Division
- d. Bn CP
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. N/A

3. N/A

## 4. Deadline Report

- a. F-13, Bn Maintenance Q Service
- b. F-21, Bn Maintenance for Survey
- c. F-22, FSR for Survey
- d. F-31, Bn Maintenance for Starter

*P. E. Johnson*  
P. E. JOHNSON  
SSgt USMC

*[Handwritten signature]*

0845

COMPANY A  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

PHM:gwg  
7 October 1969

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period 060001H to 062400H October 1969

1. a. LYNCH LAW  
b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 24, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52,  
are in my CP.  
c. CADRE  
d. LYNCH LAW  
e. 1 April 1969 - unknown  
f. CADRE  
g. CADRE  
h. None  
i. None

2. A-52 996724 Starter & Q Service

*P. H. McMath*  
P. H. MCMATH

*JS*  
*170*

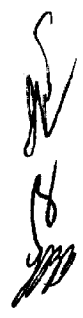
4

0900

My Company B Sit Rep 279 060001H to 062400H

## A. Report Summary

1.
  - a. Riviera
  - b. B12,13
  - c. 1st Marines
  - d. 0967
  - e. 060001H to 062400H
  - f. Reaction, Defense
  - g. Reaction, Defense
  - h. Track condition 2
  - i. N/A
2.
  - a. Phu Loc (6)
  - b. B23,51
  - c. 5th Marines
  - d. 9252
  - e. 060001H to 062400H
  - f. Reaction, Defense
  - g. Reaction, Defense
  - h. Track condition 2
  - i. N/A
3.
  - a. An Hoa
  - b. B31,32,33,34, 24
  - c. 5th Marines
  - d. 8747
  - e. 060001H to 062400H
  - f. Reaction, Defense
  - g. Reaction, Defense
  - h. Track condition 1
  - i. N/A
4.
  - a. Hill 37
  - b. B42,43,44,45
  - c. 1st Marines
  - d. 9158
  - e. 060001H to 062400H
  - f. Reaction, Defense
  - g. Reaction, Defense
  - h. Track condition 1
  - i. N/A



5

5.
  - a. Hill 55
  - b. B21,22,11
  - c. 1st Marines
  - d. 9661
  - e. 060001H to 062400H
  - f. Reaction, Defense
  - g. Reaction, Defense
  - h. Track condition 1
  - i. N/A

6.
 

|                 |     |                   |
|-----------------|-----|-------------------|
| DEADLINE REPORT |     |                   |
| a.              |     |                   |
| b.              |     |                   |
| c.              | B14 | Tk Bn Mine Damage |
| d.              | B41 | Tk Bn Mine Damage |
| e.              |     |                   |
| f.              |     |                   |
| g.              |     |                   |
| h.              |     |                   |
| i.              |     |                   |

7.
  - a.
  - b.
  - c.
  - d.
  - e.
  - f.
  - g.
  - h.
  - i.

8. Company B, continues with normal tank operations
  - a.
  - b.
  - c.
  - d.
  - e.
  - f.
  - g.
  - h.
  - i.

B.

1000  
COMPANY C (REIN)  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

6/JKM/gwh  
7 Oct 1969

From: Commanding Officer  
To : Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)  
Subj: Company C Sitrep from 060001H to 062400H Oct 1969

A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A  
b. C-11, C-12, C-13, C-14, C-52  
c. 7th Marine Regt  
d. 135454 (Hill 63)  
e. N/A  
f. N/A  
g. Direct Support  
h. N/A  
i. None
  2. a. N/A  
b. C-21, C-22, C-23, C-24  
c. 2/7  
d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)  
e. N/A  
f. N/A  
g. Direct Support  
h. N/A  
i. None
  3. a. N/A  
b. C-31, C-32  
c. KMC Brigade  
d. 135625 (3rd Plt CP)  
e. N/A  
f. N/A  
g. Direct Support  
h. N/A  
i. None
- S  
H  
100

B. Deadline Report

|      |         |        |               |
|------|---------|--------|---------------|
| C-33 | Bn.     | 998723 | D/L Q Service |
| C-34 | Bn.     | 998723 | D/L Q Service |
| C-53 | Hill 63 | 135454 | D/L Oil Leak  |

*J K Marlatt*  
J. K. MARLATT

DECLASSIFIED

## SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY

FORM 42/007 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION

SSD

BN

RGT

TACTICAL AREA

SSDC

DATE PREPARED

07 Oct INITIALS

JPS

PERIOD

0800

OIH

Oct

TO

0824

OOH

Oct

## TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM  
DAY NITESQUAD  
DAY NITEPLATOON  
DAY NITECOMPANY #2  
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| A | B |

OBSERVATION POST (OP) /  
LISTENING POST (LP)

|   |    |
|---|----|
| 2 | 12 |
| C | D  |

|   |    |
|---|----|
| 4 | 10 |
| E | F  |

AMBUSH (AMB)

|   |    |
|---|----|
|   | 15 |
| G | H  |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   | 6 |
| I | J |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   | 1 |
| K | L |

## PATROLS

RECON (REC)

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   | 1 |
| M | N |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| O | P |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| Q | R |

SECURITY (SEC)

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| S | T |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| U | V |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   | 1 |
| W | X |

COMBAT (CMB)

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   | 1 |
| Y | Z |

|    |    |
|----|----|
|    | 1  |
| AA | BB |

|    |    |
|----|----|
|    |    |
| CC | DD |

## OPERATIONS

SEARCH &amp; DESTROY (S/D)

|    |    |
|----|----|
|    |    |
| EE | FF |

CLEARING (CLR)

|    |    |
|----|----|
|    |    |
| GG | HH |

## REMARKS:

- #1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.
- #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

2400

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

S/JLA/jla  
3480  
7 October 1969

By SETREP 280 for the period 070000H to 072400H October 1969.

1. Major Operational Summary:
  - O/S 5th Mar, Roadsweeps, Defense, Reaction Force
  - O/S 1st Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
  - O/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force
  - O/S SOIMO, Defense, Reaction Force
  - O/S 1st Mar Div, tanks on OP's for counter-rocket
  - armor reserve.
  - O/S Flare Tanks, support of 1st Marine Division

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact

b. SSOC. No Contact

DECLASSIFIED

#### REGIME OF SSOC OPERATIONS

|       | PATROLS<br>PT SQD PVT | ADVISERS<br>PT SQD PVT | S&D OPS<br>CO | LF/OP<br>PT SQD PVT | COP<br>PT SQD PVT |
|-------|-----------------------|------------------------|---------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| DAY   |                       |                        |               |                     | 6                 |
| NIGHT | 2 1                   | 1 0 1                  |               | 24                  |                   |

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. P. SENIK  
By direction

# JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
(Classification)

|                                    |                    |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION                    |                    |
| 1st Tank Bn (Rein)                 |                    |
| PLACE                              |                    |
| DaNang, Quang Nam Province, R.V.N. |                    |
| FROM (Date and hour)               | TO (Date and hour) |
| 080001H/Oct. 1969                  | 082400H/Oct. 1969  |

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DECLASSIFIED**

DECLASSIFIED

0800

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco California 96602

Copy \_\_\_\_\_ of 37 copies  
2:RBG:wjb  
08 October 1969

[REDACTED]  
From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #281
  2. Period covered: 070800H to 080800H October
  3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported
  - 4.-14. N/A
  5. Others: No incidents reported
- (B) m

*L.B. Goodrich*  
R.B. GOODRICH  
by direction

PASWORDS

P\*\*LIGHT\*\*BALL

A\*\*PEG\*\*CLEAT

[REDACTED]

DECLASSIFIED

0815

HEADQUARTERS FLAME TANK PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD 070001 TO 072400H OCT 69

1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. F-12, F-23, F-32, F-33
- c. General Support 1st Marine Division
- d. Bn CP
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. N/A

3. N/A

4. Deadline Report

- a. F-11, F-13, Bn Maintenance for Q Service
- b. F-21, Bn Maintenance for survey
- d. F-22 FSR
- c. F-31, Bn Maintenance for Starter

*P. E. Johnson*  
P. E. JOHNSON  
SSgt USMC

*Handwritten initials*

0830

## Headquarters Tank Platoon

SitRep for the period of 70001H to 72400H October 1969

## 1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. H51, H52, H54, H55, H57
- c. General support 1st Marine Division
- d. Bn Cp; H57 OP Marlin
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. N/A

3. N/A

## 4. Deadline Report

- a. N/A

*H*  
*my**R. Wenzel*R. Wenzel  
1st Lt USMC

3

0845-

COMPANY A  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

PHM:hrb  
8 October 1969

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period 070001H to 072400H October 1969

1. a. LYNCH LAW  
b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52,  
are in my CP. A-21, is at FSR  
c. CADRE  
d. LYNCH LAW  
e. 1 April 1969 - unknown  
f. CADRE  
g. CADRE  
h. None  
i. None
2. A-52 996724 Starter and Q Service  
A-21 996724 Pack at FSR

H  
J

P. H. McMath  
P. H. McMATH

4

0900

My Company B Sit Rep 280 070001H to 072400H

## A. Report Summary

1.
  - a. Riviera
  - b. B12,13
  - c. 1st Marines
  - d. 0967
  - e. 070001H to 072490H
  - f. Reaction, Defense
  - g. Reaction, Defense
  - h. Track Condition 1
  - i. B13, fired 400 cal .50, 40 cal. .30
  - i. 6HE FAM firing and zeroing
2.
  - a. Phu Loc (6)
  - b. B23,51
  - c. 5th Marines
  - d. 9252
  - e. 070001H to 072400H
  - f. Reaction, Defense
  - g. Reaction, Defense
  - h. Track condition 1
  - i. N/A
3.
  - a. An Hoa
  - b. B31,32,33,34,24
  - c. 8747
  - d. 070001H to 072400H
  - e. Reaction, Defense
  - f. Reaction, Defense
  - g. Track condition 1
  - h. N/A
  - i. 5th Marines
4.
  - a. Hill 37
  - b. B42,43,44,45
  - c. 1st Marines
  - d. 9158
  - e. 070001H to 072400H
  - f. Reaction, Defense
  - g. Reaction, Defense
  - h. Track condition 1
  - i. N/A

*6/8/77*

5

5.

- a. Hill 55
- b. B21,22,11,52
- c. 1st Marines
- d. 9661
- e. 070001H to 072400H
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition 1
- i. N/A

6.

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

## DEADLINE REPORT

|     |       |             |
|-----|-------|-------------|
| B14 | Tk Bn | Mine damage |
| B41 | Tk Bn | Mine damage |

7.

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

8.

Company B continues with normal tank operations

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

B.

0915

COMPANY C (REIN)  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

6/JKM/gwh  
8 Oct 1969

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep from 070001H to 072400H Oct 1969

A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A  
b. C-11, C-12, C-13, C-14, C-52  
c. 7th Marine Regt  
d. 135454 (Hill 63)  
e. N/A  
f. N/A  
g. Direct Support  
h. N/A  
i. None
2. a. N/A  
b. C-21, C-22, C-23, C-24  
c. 2/7  
d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)  
e. N/A  
f. N/A  
g. Direct Support  
h. N/A  
i. None
3. a. N/A  
b. C-31, C-32  
c. KMC Brigade  
d. 135625 (3rd Plt CP)  
e. N/A  
f. N/A  
g. Direct Support  
h. N/A  
i. None

B. Deadline Report

|      |         |        |               |
|------|---------|--------|---------------|
| C-33 | Bn.     | 998723 | D/L Q Service |
| C-34 | Bn.     | 998723 | D/L Q Service |
| C-53 | Hill 63 | 135454 | D/L Oil Leak  |

*J. K. Marlatt*  
J. K. MARLATT

*6*

5-3

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

8 Oct 1969

| DEADLINE            |              |                |              | OPERATIONAL |         |         |         |           |               | ASSETS       |     |            | SECOND ECHELON |      |                         | BATTALION DOCUMENT NUMBER |
|---------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|---------------|--------------|-----|------------|----------------|------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| ITEM                | MAINT<br>ORG | MAINT<br>FIELD | TOTAL<br>D/L | H&S<br>CO   | CO<br>A | CO<br>B | CO<br>C | CO<br>ATs | TOTAL<br>OPER | TOTAL<br>C/H | T/E | T/E<br>DEF | NORS           | NORM |                         |                           |
| M48A3               | 3            | 0              | 3            | 4           | 16      | 15      | 13      | 0         | 48            | *51          | 50  | 0          | 0              | 3    | *Excess of 1 Ontos      |                           |
| M48A3/<br>M8A2      | 0            | 0              | 0            | 0           | 1       | 1       | 1       | 0         | 3             | 3            | 3   | 0          | 0              | 0    |                         |                           |
| M67A2               | 2            | 0              | 2            | 0           | 0       | 4       | 3       | 0         | 7             | 9            | 9   | 0          | 0              | 2    |                         |                           |
| M51VTR              | 1            | 1              | 2            | 0           | 0       | 1       | 0       | 0         | 1             | 3            | 4   | 1          | 0              | 1    | 7265-0008, ATL MPB 9126 |                           |
| M50A1               | 0            | 0              | 0            | 0           | 0       | 0       | 0       | 16        | 16            | *16          | 15  | 0          | 0              | 0    | *Excess of 1 Ontos      |                           |
| TOTAL               | 6            | 1              | 7            | 4           | 17      | 21      | 17      | 16        | 75            | 82           | 81  | 1          | 0              | 6    |                         |                           |
| M-5<br>COMPRESSOR   | 0            | 0              | 0            | 1           | 0       | 0       | 2       | 0         | 3             | 3            | 4   | 1          | 0              | 0    | 9230-2346               |                           |
| M-5<br>MIX & TRANS  | 0            | 1              | 1            | 0           | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0         | 0             | 1            | 4   | 3          | 0              | 0    | 9233-1963               |                           |
| MORTAR<br>81 mm     | 0            | 0              | 0            | 2           | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0         | 2             | 2            | 2   | 0          | 0              | 0    |                         |                           |
| GUN MACH<br>M60     | 0            | 1              | 1            | 13          | 3       | 2       | 3       | 0         | 21            | 22           | 24  | 2          | 0              | 0    | 9244-2713               |                           |
| FILTER<br>UNIT M8A3 | 0            | 0              | 0            | 21          | 34      | 38      | 28      | 0         | 121           | 121          | 132 | 11         | 0              | 0    | 9042-3573, BMMR1 3754   |                           |
| .. 30 CAL           | 0            | 1              | 1            | 15          | 16      | 18      | 16      | 15        | 80            | 81           | 77  | 0          | 0              | 0    |                         |                           |
| .. 50 CAL           | 0            | 4              | 4            | 11          | 11      | 17      | 16      | 0         | 55            | 58           | 65  | 7          | 0              | 0    | 8241-3641, 9255-1994    |                           |
| SEARCH<br>LIGHT     | 6            | 4              | 10           | 11          | 11      | 20      | 13      | 0         | 55            | 56           | 54  | 0          | 0              | 0    |                         |                           |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0930

DECLASSIFIED

| Tact. NO/NO. IN | USMC NO | DCD     | REASON             | EST DATE<br>OFF D/L | Bn/FSR<br>LOCATION | 3d SCH<br>TERR NO | BN DX<br>#STAT |
|-----------------|---------|---------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| <u>M4A3</u>     |         |         |                    |                     |                    |                   |                |
| A-21            | 202139  | 27Oct69 | Engine - Bad Rings |                     | Co                 |                   | M              |
| B-24            | 201996  | 25Sep69 | Mine Damage        |                     | Bn                 |                   | M              |
| B-41            | 202009  | 18Aug69 | Mine Damage        |                     | Bn                 |                   | M              |
| <u>M67A2</u>    |         |         |                    |                     |                    |                   |                |
| F-21            | 211228  | 10Oct68 | Turret             |                     | Bn                 |                   | M              |
| P-22            | 211233  | 11Sep68 | Turret             |                     | FSR                |                   | M              |
| <u>M51VB</u>    |         |         |                    |                     |                    |                   |                |
| B-53            | 229219  | 11Jul69 | Pack at FSR        |                     | Bn                 |                   | M              |
| C-53            | 229161  | 26Sep69 | Engine Oil Leak    |                     | Co                 |                   | M              |

Add: A-21

Delete: B-53

DECLASSIFIED

1600

## OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

|                |          |                |            |
|----------------|----------|----------------|------------|
| CLASSIFICATION | PRIORITY | SEND MOD CLEAR | SEND CLEAR |
|----------------|----------|----------------|------------|

INITIAL REPORT (✓)

FOLLOW ( )

FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

LYNCH LAW F23

BRAVO

DEG Activity/Incident Occurred 080800H TO 081600H

CHARLIE (Schedule if necessary)

Location by Coordinates

(E)

N/A

(E)

N/A

DETERA

Who, What, When, Where, How F23 AND F32 BURNED

FRENCH MINE FIELD AT ASPH, EXPENDED 12  
LOADS ~~WAS~~ HAD TWO (2) SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

ECHO\*\*

Results or Action Taken

FOXTROT\*\*\*

Friendly KIA

GOLD (MedEvac/NonEvac)\*\*\*

Friendly WIA

HOTEL\*\*\*

Friendly MIA

INDIA

JULETT

Kilo

VO/NVA KIA

VO/NVA CAPTURED

Detainees

ITEMA

Weapons captured or lost (State type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

MIKE

08

OCT

1600

1969

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING  
OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE-TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF  
CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

DECLASSIFIED

## SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY

FORM 42/007 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION SSD BN      RGT     TACTICAL AREA SSDC DATE PREPARED 09 Oct INITIALS LPSPERIOD 0900 OIH Oct TO 0924 OOH Oct

| TYPE ACTION                                    | FIRE TEAM |      | SQUAD |      | PLATOON |      | COMPANY #2 |      |
|------------------------------------------------|-----------|------|-------|------|---------|------|------------|------|
|                                                | DAY       | NITE | DAY   | NITE | DAY     | NITE | DAY        | NITE |
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1                           |           |      |       |      |         |      |            |      |
|                                                | A         | B    |       |      |         |      |            |      |
| OBSERVATION POST (OP) /<br>LISTENING POST (LP) | 2         | 9    | 4     | 13   |         |      |            |      |
|                                                | C         | D    | E     | F    |         |      |            |      |
| AMBUSH (AMB)                                   |           | 20   |       | 2    |         | 1    |            |      |
|                                                | G         | H    | I     | J    | K       | L    |            |      |
| <u>PATROLS</u>                                 |           |      |       |      |         |      |            |      |
| RECON (REC)                                    |           | 1    |       |      |         |      |            |      |
|                                                | M         | N    | O     | P    | Q       | R    |            |      |
| SECURITY (SEC)                                 |           |      |       |      |         |      |            |      |
|                                                | S         | T    | U     | V    | W       | X    |            |      |
| COMBAT (CMB)                                   |           | 1    |       | 1    |         | 1    |            |      |
|                                                | Y         | Z    | AA    | BB   | CC      | DD   |            |      |
| <u>OPERATIONS</u>                              |           |      |       |      |         |      |            |      |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)                         |           |      |       |      |         |      |            |      |
|                                                |           |      |       |      |         |      | EE         | FF   |
| CLEARING (CLR)                                 |           |      |       |      |         |      |            |      |
|                                                |           |      |       |      |         |      | GG         | HH   |

## REMARKS:

- #1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.
- #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/JLA/jla  
3480  
8 October 1969

My SITREP 280 for the period 080001H to 082400H October 1969

1. Major Operational Summary. D/S 5th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force  
D/S 1st Mar, Defense, Reaction Force  
D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force  
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force  
G/S 1st Mar Div, tanks on OP's for counter-  
rocket armor reserve.  
G/S Flame Tanks, support of 1st Marine Division

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations.

- a. 1st Tank Bn. 080800H to 081600H One Flame tank from H&S co 1st Tank Bn  
burned burn for ASP#1. Expended 12 loads with two (2)  
secondary explosions.

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

|       | PATROLS    |   | AMBUSHES   |   |   | S&D OPS | LP/OP | COP |
|-------|------------|---|------------|---|---|---------|-------|-----|
|       | FT SQD PLT |   | FT SQD PLT |   |   | CO      |       |     |
| DAY   |            |   |            |   |   |         |       | 6   |
| NIGHT | 2          | 1 | 13         | 9 | 1 |         | 24    |     |

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. P. SENIK  
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
 SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(Classification)

|                                             |                                        |
|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION<br>1st Tank Bn (Rein)       |                                        |
| PLACE<br>DaNang, Quang Nam Province, R.V.N. |                                        |
| FROM (Date and hour)<br>090001H/Oct 1969    | TO (Date and hour)<br>092400H/Oct 1969 |

| TIME |     | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS      | ACTION TAKEN      |                    |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN   | OUT |            |                 |                                  | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>F-File |
| 0800 |     | 1          | 090800H         | 1st Tk Bn INTSUM                 | FSM               |                    |
| 0815 |     | 2          | 090815H         | H&S Co 1st Tk Flame Tanks SITREP | FSM               |                    |
| 0830 |     | 3          | 090830H         | H&S Co 1st Tk SITREP             | FSM               |                    |
| 0845 |     | 4          | 090845H         | Co A 1st Tk SITREP               | FSM               |                    |
| 0900 |     | 5          | 090900H         | Co B 1st Tk SITREP               | FSM               |                    |
| 0915 |     | 6          | 090915H         | Co C 1st Tk SITREP               | FSM               |                    |
| 0930 |     | 7          | 090930H         | H&S Co 1st Tk DEADLINE SHEET     | FSM               |                    |
| 1600 |     | 8          | 091600H         | 1st Tk Bn SPOTREP                | FSM               |                    |
| 2330 |     | 9          | 092330H         | SSDC small unit operations       | FSM               |                    |
| 2400 |     | 10         | 092400H         | 1st Tk Bn SITREP                 | FSM               |                    |
| 2400 |     | 11         | 092400H         | Journal is Closed                | FSM               |                    |

1st Tank Bn. ~~NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS~~

SSDC. 090800H to 091600H One flame tank from H&S Co, 1st Tank Battalion burned mine field at ASP # 1. Expended 10 loads napalm, 1 load diesel fuel, 4 secondary explosions.

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

0800

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy \_\_\_\_\_ of 37 copies  
2:R30:wjb  
09 October 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #282
2. Period covered: 080800H to 090800H October 1969
3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported
- 4-14. N/A
5. Others: No incidents reported

*R.B. Goodrich*  
R.B. GOODRICH  
by direction

PASSWORDS

P\*\*BLANKET\*\*VISOR

A\*\*CHEESE\*\*CORK

CONFIDENTIAL~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

0815

## HEADQUARTERS FLAME PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD 080001h TO 082400 OCT 69

## 1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. F-23, F-33
- c. ASP #1
- d. ASP# 1
- e. 080800H TO 081630H OCT 69
- f. N/A
- g. Burning Mine Field
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

## 2. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. F-11, F-12, F-13, F-31, F-32
- c. General Support 1st Marine Division
- d. BnCP
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

## 3. N/A

## 4. Deadline Report

- a. F-21, Bn Maintenance for Survey
- b. F-22, FSR for Survey

*P. E. Johnson*  
P. E. JOHNSON  
SSGT USMC

0830

## Headquarters Tank Platoon

SitRep for the period of 80001H to 82400H October 1969

## 1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. H51, H52, H54, H55, H57
- c. General support 1st Marine Division
- d. Bn Cp; H57 OP Marlin
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. N/A

3. N/A

## 4. Deadline Report

- a. N/A



R. Wenzel

1stLt USMC

3

DECLASSIFIED

0845-

COMPANY A  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

PHM:gwg  
9 October 1969

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period 080001H to 082400H October 1969

1. a. LYNCH LAW  
b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52,  
are in my CP. A-21 is at FSR  
c. CADRE  
d. LYNCH LAW  
e. 1 April 1969 - unknown  
f. CADRE  
g. CADRE  
h. None  
i. None
2. A-52 996724 Starter and Q Service  
A-21 996724 Pack at FSR

H  
J

P. H. McMath  
P. H. McMath

4

DECLASSIFIED

0900

My Company B Sit Rep 281 080001H to 082400H

## A. Report Summary

1.
  - a. Riviera
  - b. B12,13
  - c. 1st Marines
  - d. 0967
  - e. 080001H to 082400H
  - f. Reaction, Defense
  - g. Reaction, Defense
  - h. Track condition 1
  - i. N/A
2.
  - a. Phu Loc (6)
  - b. B23,51
  - c. 5th Marines
  - d. 9252
  - e. 080001H to 082400H
  - f. Reaction, Defense
  - g. Reaction, Defense
  - h. Track condition 1
  - i. N/A
3.
  - a. An Hoa
  - b. B24,31,32,33,34
  - c. 5th Marines
  - d. 8747
  - e. 080001H to 082400H
  - f. Reaction, Defense
  - g. Reaction, Defense
  - h. Track condition 1
  - i. N/A
4.
  - a. Hill 37
  - b. B42,43,44,45
  - c. 1st Marines
  - d. 9158
  - e. 080001H to 082400H
  - f. Reaction, Defense
  - g. Reaction, Defense
  - h. Track condition 1
  - i. N/A

5.
  - a. Hill 55
  - b. B11,21,22,52
  - c. 1st Marines
  - d. 9661
  - e. 080001H to 082400H
  - f. Reaction, Defense
  - g. Reaction, Defense
  - h. Track condition 1
  - i. N/A

6.
  - a. DEADLINE REPORT
  - b.
  - c. B14 Tk Bn Mine Dam age
  - d. B41 Tk Bn Mine Damage
  - e.
  - f.
  - g.
  - h.
  - i.

7. Company B continues with normal tank operations
  - a.
  - b.
  - c.
  - d.
  - e.
  - f.
  - g.
  - h.
  - i.

8.
  - a.
  - b.
  - c.
  - d.
  - e.
  - f.
  - g.
  - h.
  - i.

B.

0915-

COMPANY C (REIN)  
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

6/JKM/gwh  
 9 Oct 1969

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)  
 Subj: Company C Sitrep from 080001H to 082400H Oct 1969

## A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A  
 b. C-11, C-12, C-13, C-14, C-52  
 c. 7th Marine Regt  
 d. 135454 (Hill 63)  
 e. N/A  
 f. N/A  
 g. Direct Support  
 h. N/A  
 i. None
2. a. N/A  
 b. C-21, C-22, C-23, C-24  
 c. 2/7  
 d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)  
 e. N/A  
 f. N/A  
 g. Direct Support  
 h. N/A  
 i. None
3. a. N/A  
 b. C-31, C-32  
 c. KMC Brigade  
 d. 135265 (3rd Plt CP)  
 e. N/A  
 f. N/A  
 g. Direct Support  
 h. N/A  
 i. None

## B. Deadline Report

|      |         |        |               |
|------|---------|--------|---------------|
| C-33 | Bn.     | 998723 | D/L Service   |
| C-34 | Bn.     | 998723 | D/L Q Service |
| C-53 | Hill 63 | 135454 | D/L Oil Leak  |

*J. K. Marlatt*  
 J. K. MARLATT

6

5-3

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

9 Oct 1969

| DEADLINE            |              |                |              | OPERATIONAL |         |         |         |           |               | ASSETS       |     |            | SECOND ECHELON |      |                           |
|---------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|---------------|--------------|-----|------------|----------------|------|---------------------------|
| ITEM                | MAINT<br>ORG | MAINT<br>FIELD | TOTAL<br>D/L | H&S<br>CO   | CO<br>A | CO<br>B | CO<br>C | CO<br>ATs | TOTAL<br>OPER | TOTAL<br>C/H | T/E | T/E<br>DEF | NORS           | NORM | BATTALION DOCUMENT NUMBER |
| M48A3               | 2            | 0              | 2            | 4           | 17      | 16      | 13      | 0         | 48            | 50           | 50  | 0          | 0              | 2    |                           |
| M48A3/<br>M8A2      | 0            | 0              | 0            | 0           | 1       | 1       | 1       | 0         | 3             | 3            | 3   | 0          | 0              | 0    |                           |
| M67A2               | 2            | 0              | 2            | 0           | 0       | 4       | 3       | 0         | 7             | 9            | 9   | 0          | 0              | 2    |                           |
| M51VTR              | 1            | 1              | 2            | 0           | 0       | 1       | 0       | 0         | 1             | 3            | 4   | 1          | 0              | 1    | 7265-0008, AT1 MPB 9126   |
| M50A1               | 0            | 0              | 0            | 0           | 0       | 0       | 0       | 16        | 16            | *16          | 15  | 0          | 0              | 0    | *Excess of 1 Ontos        |
| TOTAL               | 5            | 1              | 6            | 4           | 17      | 21      | 17      | 16        | 75            | 81           | 81  | 1          | 0              | 6    |                           |
| M-5<br>COMPRESSOR   | 0            | 0              | 0            | 1           | 0       | 0       | 2       | 0         | 3             | 3            | 4   | 1          | 0              | 0    | 9230-2346                 |
| M-5<br>MIX & TRANS  | 0            | 1              | 1            | 0           | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0         | 0             | 1            | 4   | 3          | 0              | 0    | 9233-1963                 |
| MORTAR<br>81 mm     | 0            | 0              | 0            | 2           | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0         | 2             | 2            | 2   | 0          | 0              | 0    |                           |
| GUN MACH<br>M60     | 0            | 1              | 1            | 13          | 3       | 2       | 3       | 0         | 21            | 22           | 24  | 2          | 0              | 0    | 9244-2713                 |
| FILTER<br>UNIT M8A3 | 0            | 0              | 0            | 21          | 34      | 39      | 28      | 0         | 121           | 121          | 132 | 11         | 0              | 0    | 9042-3573, BMFEL 3754     |
| .. 30 CAL           | 0            | 1              | 1            | 15          | 16      | 18      | 16      | 15        | 80            | 81           | 77  | 0          | 0              | 0    |                           |
| .. 50 CAL           | -            | 4              | 4            | 11          | 11      | 17      | 16      | 0         | 55            | 58           | 65  | 7          | 0              | 0    | 8241-3641, 9255-1994      |
| LENON<br>LIGHT      | 6            | 4              | 10           | 11          | 11      | 20      | 13      | 0         | 55            | 56           | 54  | 0          | 0              | 0    |                           |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0930

DECLASSIFIED

| Tact NO/NO/EX          | USMC NO          | ICD                | REASON                                          | EST DATE | BN/FSR    | 3d SCH  | BN | JG     |
|------------------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------|---------|----|--------|
|                        |                  |                    |                                                 | OFF D/L  | LOCATION  | MEMO NO |    | STATUS |
| M48A3<br>4-21<br>P-41  | 202139<br>202009 | 7Oct69<br>18Aug69  | Pack (Bad Rings)<br>Mine Damage (To be Floated) |          | Co<br>Bn  |         |    | M<br>M |
| M67A2<br>F021<br>F-22  | 211228<br>211233 | 10Oct68<br>11Sep68 | Turret<br>Turret                                |          | Bn<br>FSR |         |    | M<br>M |
| M51VTR<br>H-53<br>C-53 | 229219<br>229161 | 11Jul69<br>26Sep69 | Pack at FSR<br>Engine Oil Leak                  |          | Bn<br>Co  | Y-9291  |    | M      |

Delete: B-14

DECLASSIFIED

1600

## OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

|                |          |                |            |
|----------------|----------|----------------|------------|
| CLASSIFICATION | PRIORITY | SEND MOD CLEAR | SEND CLEAR |
|----------------|----------|----------------|------------|

INITIAL REPORT (✓)

FOLLOW ( )

FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report *Lynch how F-13*

BRAVO

DEG Activity/Incident Occurred *090900H TO 091600H*

CHARLIE (Remarks if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (E) *NA* (E) *NA*

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How *F-13 BURNED MINE*  
*Field AT ASP#1 EXPENDED 10 HANDS NARROW*  
*ADD 1 HANDS DETACH FUELS HAD FOUR H*  
*SECONDARY BY PHOENIX*

ECHO\*\*

Results or Action Taken

FOXTROT\*\*\*

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VOGUE KIA

LIMA

GOLF (MedEvac/NonEvac)\*\*\*

Friendly WIA

JULIETT

VOGUE CAPTURED

HOTEL\*\*\*

Friendly MIA

KINO

Detainees

Weapons captured or lost (State type if known) *Ø*

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) *Ø*

|     |       |      |      |             |      |
|-----|-------|------|------|-------------|------|
| DAY | MONTH | TIME | YEAR | RECEIVED BY | MIKE |
|-----|-------|------|------|-------------|------|

|    |     |      |      |  |  |
|----|-----|------|------|--|--|
| 09 | OCT | 1600 | 1969 |  |  |
|----|-----|------|------|--|--|

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE-TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

# SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY

FORM 42/007 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION 33D BN      RGT       
 PERIOD 1000 OIH 001 TO 1024 OOH 001

TACTICAL AREA SSDC DATE PREPARED 09 Oct INITIALS JPS

| TYPE ACTION                                    | FIRE TEAM            |                      | SQUAD                |                      | PLATOON              |                      | COMPANY #2 |      |
|------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------|------|
|                                                | DAY                  | NITE                 | DAY                  | NITE                 | DAY                  | NITE                 | DAY        | NITE |
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1                           | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |                      |                      |                      |                      |            |      |
|                                                | A                    | B                    |                      |                      |                      |                      |            |      |
| OBSERVATION POST (OP) /<br>LISTENING POST (LP) | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |                      |                      |            |      |
|                                                | C                    | D                    | E                    | F                    |                      |                      |            |      |
| AMBUSH (AMB)                                   | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |            |      |
|                                                | G                    | H                    | I                    | J                    | K                    | L                    |            |      |
| <u>PATROLS</u>                                 |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |            |      |
| RECON (REC)                                    | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |            |      |
|                                                | M                    | N                    | O                    | P                    | Q                    | R                    |            |      |
| SECURITY (SEC)                                 | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |            |      |
|                                                | S                    | T                    | U                    | V                    | W                    | X                    |            |      |
| COMBAT (CMB)                                   | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |            |      |
|                                                | Y                    | Z                    | AA                   | BB                   | CC                   | DD                   |            |      |
| <u>OPERATIONS</u>                              |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |            |      |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)                         |                      |                      |                      |                      | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |            |      |
|                                                |                      |                      |                      |                      | EE                   | FF                   |            |      |
| CLEARING (CLR)                                 |                      |                      |                      |                      | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |            |      |
|                                                |                      |                      |                      |                      | GG                   | HH                   |            |      |

## REMARKS:

- #1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.
- #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2400

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/JLA/jla  
3480  
9 October 1969

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SITREP 281 for the period 090001H to 092400H October 1969

Major Operational Summary. D/S 5th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force  
D/S 1st Mar, Defense, Reaction Force  
D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force  
D/S ROKME, Defense Reaction Force  
G/S 1st Mar Div, tanks on OP's for counter-rocket  
armor reserve.  
G/S Flame Tanks, support of 1st Marine Division

Significant Events. None

Plans Summary. None

Special Operations. None

Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact

b. SSDC. 090800H to 091600H One Flame tank from H&S Co, 1st Tank Battalion  
burned mine field at ASP #1. Expended 10 loads napalm, 1 load  
deisel fuel. Resulted in 4 secondary explosions.

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

|       | <u>PATROLS</u>    | <u>AMBUSHES</u>   | <u>S&amp;D OPS</u> | <u>LP/OP</u> | <u>COP</u> |
|-------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------|------------|
|       | <u>FT SQD PLT</u> | <u>FT SQD PLT</u> | <u>CO</u>          |              |            |
| DAY   |                   |                   |                    |              | 6          |
| NIGHT | 2 1               | 15 9 1            |                    | 24           |            |

Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. P. SENIK  
By direction

/0

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

**DECLASSIFIED**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy \_\_\_\_\_ of 37 copies  
2:RBO:wjb  
10 October 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #283
2. Period covered: 090800H to 100800H October 1969
3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported
- 4-14. N/A
5. Others:

a) The 1st BN. and elements of V25 and Q92 BN. with a total strength of 250 men will attempt to launch Rockets and Mortars into the DANANG East Heliport and attack USMC positions around Marble Mountain. During the period 9-12 October. Units are reported armed with 15-122mm Rockets, 82-81mm mortar rounds and individual weapons. These units presently deployed at (BT084684), (BT095659), (BT067693), (BT094644), (BT01657), (BT084705), (BT090681), (BT075681), (BT123636) and (BT130627).

EVAL F-5

b) A VC plt. the 152nd, was seen in the mountains vicinity of LOC HOA (AT925782) at 072000H October 1969. This plt. operates around LOC HOA and KHE NAM (AT922769) during the night and hides in the hills during the day. Plt. operates as Recon and resupply unit. Future intentions are unknown.

EVAL C-5

R.B. GOODRICH  
by direction

PASSWORDS

P\*\*WHEEL\*\*SMOKE

A\*\*PADDLE\*\*LAMP

CONFIDENTIAL~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

0.815

## HEADQUARTERS FLAME TANK PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR 090001 TO 092400 OF OCT 69

## 1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. F-13
- c. ASP#1
- d. ASP#1
- e. 090800H to 091630H Oct 69
- f. N/A
- g. Burning Mine Field
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

## 2. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. F-12, F-13, F-31, F-32, F-33
- c. General Support 1st Mar Div
- d. Bn CP
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

## 3. Deadline Report

- a. F-11 Bn Maintenance
- b. F-21 Bn for Survey
- c. F-22 FSR for Survey

*Paul E. Johnson*  
P. E. JOHNSON

2

0830

**Headquarters Tank Platoon****SitRep for the period of 90001H to 92400H October, 1969****1. Operation Summary**

- a. N/A
- b. H51, H52, H54, H55, H57
- c. General support 1st Marine Division
- d. BnCP; H57 OP Marlin
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

**2. N/A****3. N/A****4. Deadline Report**

- a. N/A

**R. Wenzel****1stLt USMC****3**

DECLASSIFIED

0845

COMPANY A  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

PHM:gwg  
10 October 1969

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn S-3)  
Subj: SITREP for the period 090001H to 092400H October 1969

1. a. LYNCH LAW  
b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, ~~20~~ 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, ~~52~~  
are in my CP. A-21 is at FSR  
c. CADRE  
d. LYNCH LAW  
e. 1 April 1969 - unknown  
f. CADRE  
g. CADRE  
h. None  
i. None
2. A-52 996724 Starter and Q Service  
A-21 996724 Pack at FSR  
A-22 996724 Oil Leak

*P. H. McMath*  
P. H. MCMAH

DECLASSIFIED

4

0900

My Company B Sit Rep 282 090001H to 092400H

## A. Report Summary

1.
  - a. Riviera
  - b. B12.13
  - c. 1st Marines
  - d. 0967
  - e. 090001H to 092400H
  - f. Reaction, Defense
  - g. Reaction, Defense
  - h. Track condition 1
  - i. N/A
2.
  - a. Phu Lee (6)
  - b. B23,51
  - c. 5th Marines
  - d. 9252
  - e. 090001H to 092400H
  - f. Reaction, Defense
  - g. Reaction, Defense
  - h. Track condition 1
  - i. N/A
3.
  - a. An Hoa
  - b. B31,32,33,34,24
  - c. 5th Marines
  - d. 8747
  - e. 090001H to 092400H
  - f. Reaction, Defense
  - g. Reaction, Defense
  - h. Track condition 1
  - i. N/A
4.
  - a. Hill 37
  - b. B42,43,44,45
  - c. 1st Marines
  - d. 9158
  - e. 090001H to 092400H
  - f. Reaction, Defense
  - g. Reaction, Defense
  - h. Track condition 1
  - i. N/A

*Handwritten signature/initials**Handwritten mark*

5.
  - a. Hill 55
  - b. B21,22,11,52
  - c. 1st Marines
  - d. 9661
  - e. 090001H to 092400H
  - f. Reaction, Defense
  - g. Reaction Defense
  - h. Track condition 1
  - i. N/A

6.
 

|    |                 |       |             |
|----|-----------------|-------|-------------|
|    | DEADLINE REPORT |       |             |
| a. |                 |       |             |
| b. |                 |       |             |
| c. | B14             | Tk Bn | Mine Damage |
| d. | B41             | Tk Bn | Mine Damage |
| e. |                 |       |             |
| f. |                 |       |             |
| g. |                 |       |             |
| h. |                 |       |             |
| i. |                 |       |             |

7. Company B continues with normal tank operations
  - a.
  - b.
  - c.
  - d.
  - e.
  - f.
  - g.
  - h.
  - i.

8.
  - a.
  - b.
  - c.
  - d.
  - e.
  - f.
  - g.
  - h.
  - i.

B.

0915

101400 H

"C" Company called in and said  
there SITREP has no change.

CD. Thayer

glen

6

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

10 Oct 1969

| DEADLINE            |           |             |           | OPERATIONAL |      |      |      |        |            | ASSETS    |     |         | SECOND ECHELON |      |                         | BATTALION DOCUMENT NUMBER |
|---------------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-------------|------|------|------|--------|------------|-----------|-----|---------|----------------|------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| ITEM                | MAINT ORG | MAINT FIELD | TOTAL D/L | H&S CO      | CO A | CO B | CO C | CO ATs | TOTAL OPER | TOTAL C/H | T/E | T/E DEF | NORS           | NORM |                         |                           |
| M48A3               | 2         | 0           | 2         | 5           | 14   | 17   | 12   | 0      | 48         | 50        | 50  | 0       | 0              | 2    |                         |                           |
| M48A3/<br>M8A2      | 1         | 0           | 1         | 0           | 0    | 1    | 1    | 0      | 2          | 3         | 3   | 0       | 0              | 1    |                         |                           |
| M67A2               | 2         | 0           | 2         | 7           | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 7          | 9         | 9   | 0       | 0              | 2    |                         |                           |
| M51VTR              | 2         | 1           | 3         | 0           | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 0          | 3         | 4   | 1       | 0              | 2    | 7265-0008, ATL MPB 9126 |                           |
| M50A1               | 0         | 0           | 0         | 0           | 0    | 0    | 0    | 16     | 16         | *16       | 15  | 0       | 0              | 0    | *Excess of 1 Catco      |                           |
| TOTAL               | 7         | 1           | 8         | 5           | 14   | 22   | 16   | 16     | 73         | 81        | 81  | 1       | 0              | 7    |                         |                           |
| M-5<br>COMPRESSOR   | 0         | 0           | 0         | 1           | 0    | 0    | 2    | 0      | 3          | 3         | 4   | 1       | 0              | 0    | 9230-2346               |                           |
| M-5<br>MIX & TRANS  | 0         | 1           | 1         | 0           | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 0          | 1         | 4   | 3       | 0              | 0    | 9233-1963               |                           |
| MORTAR<br>81 mm     | 0         | 0           | 0         | 2           | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 2          | 2         | 2   | 0       | 0              | 0    |                         |                           |
| GUN M/CH<br>M60     | 0         | 1           | 1         | 13          | 3    | 2    | 3    | 0      | 21         | 22        | 24  | 2       | 0              | 0    | 9264-2713               |                           |
| FILTER<br>UNIT M8A3 | 0         | 0           | 0         | 21          | 34   | 38   | 28   | 0      | 121        | 121       | 132 | 11      | 0              | 0    | 9042-3573, BMMBL 3754   |                           |
| .. 30 CAL           | 0         | 1           | 1         | 15          | 16   | 18   | 16   | 15     | 60         | 61        | 77  | 0       | 0              | 0    |                         |                           |
| .. 50 CAL           | 0         | 4           | 4         | 11          | 11   | 17   | 16   | 0      | 55         | 58        | 65  | 7       | 0              | 0    | 8241-3641, 9255-1994    |                           |
| HEAVY<br>LIGHT      | 6         | 4           | 10        | 11          | 11   | 20   | 13   | 0      | 55         | 56        | 54  | 0       | 0              | 0    |                         |                           |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0930

| Tact. NO/NO. ON                      | USMC NO                    | DCD                          | REASON                                     | EST DATE<br>OFF D/L | BN/FSR<br>LOCATION | 3d SCH<br>TSMO NO | BN DC<br>#STATUS |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| <u>22843</u><br>A-21<br>A-22         | 202139<br>201880           | 7oct69<br>9oct69             | Engine at FSR<br>Oil Leak                  | 11oct69             | Co<br>Co-RP        | 2-4614            | M<br>M           |
| <u>22843/22842</u><br>A-52           | 202138                     | 9oct69                       | Starfer                                    | 11oct69             | Co-RP              |                   | M                |
| <u>22742</u><br>B-51<br>P-22         | 211228<br>211233           | 10oct68<br>11sep69           | Turret<br>Turret                           |                     | Bn<br>FSR          |                   | M<br>M           |
| <u>22172</u><br>B-53<br>B-53<br>C-53 | 229219<br>229199<br>229161 | 11jul69<br>9oct69<br>26Sep69 | Engine at FSR<br>Engine<br>Engine Oil Leak |                     | Bn<br>Bn<br>Co-RP  | Y-9291            | S<br>M<br>M      |

Mds: A-22  
B-52  
B-53

Deletes: B-41

1630

[illegible]

DATE: 10/10/1964

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 08-09-2017 BY 60322 UCBAW

Lynch Law F-23

100800 H TO 101630 H OCT 1964

ASPH, (3)

BURNING MINE FIELD AT ASPH) HAVE  
EXPENDED 6 LOADS NAPOM AND 4 LOADS DESIRE FUEL. HAD 5  
SECONDARY EXPLOSION

[illegible]

**DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY:** This document contains information which has been determined to be exempt from release under E.O. 11652, paragraph 1(b).

1. The first part of the text discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions and the role of the accounting system in providing reliable financial information. It highlights the need for transparency and accountability in financial reporting.

2. The second part of the text focuses on the challenges faced by organizations in implementing effective internal controls. It emphasizes the importance of a strong control environment and the role of management in ensuring the integrity of the financial reporting process.

3. The third part of the text explores the impact of technology on the accounting profession. It discusses how automation and data analytics are transforming the way accountants work and the skills required for success in the digital age.

4. The fourth part of the text addresses the ethical considerations surrounding financial reporting. It discusses the importance of integrity and the role of accountants in upholding the public interest.

5. The fifth part of the text concludes by summarizing the key points discussed and emphasizing the ongoing nature of the accounting profession's commitment to excellence and integrity.

2. 在图中画出该电路的输入电阻和输出电阻。并计算该电路的输入电阻和输出电阻。

[illegible]

~~SECRET~~

WAFONGS DAY? (WAFONGS DAY IS NOT A REAL DAY)

SQUID SIGNATURE (Last Name, First Name Initial)

[illegible]

**10 OCT 1630 1964**

FOR INFORMATION OF THE FBI, THE FBI IS REQUESTED TO ADVISE THE FBI OF ANY INFORMATION RECEIVED FROM ANY SOURCE THAT MAY BE OF INTEREST TO THE FBI.

1. THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
2. THE STATE OF TEXAS AT BUREAU OF POWER

100

\_\_\_\_\_

DECLASSIFIED

# SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY

FORM 42/007 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION SSD BN        RGT         
 PERIOD 1100 OIH 004 TO 1124 OOH 004

TACTICAL AREA SSDC DATE PREPARED 10 Oct INITIALS JP5

| TYPE ACTION                                    | FIRE TEAM            |                      | SQUAD                |                      | PLATOON              |                      | COMPANY #2 |      |
|------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------|------|
|                                                | DAY                  | NITE                 | DAY                  | NITE                 | DAY                  | NITE                 | DAY        | NITE |
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1                           | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |                      |                      |                      |                      |            |      |
|                                                | A                    | B                    |                      |                      |                      |                      |            |      |
| OBSERVATION POST (OP) /<br>LISTENING POST (LP) | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |                      |                      |            |      |
|                                                | C                    | D                    | E                    | F                    |                      |                      |            |      |
| AMBUSH (AMB)                                   | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |            |      |
|                                                | G                    | H                    | I                    | J                    | K                    | L                    |            |      |
| <u>PATROLS</u>                                 |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |            |      |
| RECON (REC)                                    | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |            |      |
|                                                | M                    | N                    | O                    | P                    | Q                    | R                    |            |      |
| SECURITY (SEC)                                 | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |            |      |
|                                                | S                    | T                    | U                    | V                    | W                    | X                    |            |      |
| COMBAT (CMB)                                   | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |            |      |
|                                                | Y                    | Z                    | AA                   | BB                   | CC                   | DD                   |            |      |
| <u>OPERATIONS</u>                              |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |            |      |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)                         |                      |                      |                      |                      | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |            |      |
|                                                |                      |                      |                      |                      | EE                   | FF                   |            |      |
| CLEARING (CLR)                                 |                      |                      |                      |                      | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |            |      |
|                                                |                      |                      |                      |                      | GG                   | HH                   |            |      |

## REMARKS:

- \*1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.
- \*2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2330

2400

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

S:JLA:jla  
3480  
10 October 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 282 for the period 100001H to 102400H October 1969

1. Major Operational Summary. D/S 5th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force  
D/S 1st Mar, Defense, Reaction Force  
D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force  
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force  
G/S 1st Mar Div, tanks on OP's for counter-rocket  
armor reserve  
G/S Flame Tanks, support of 1st Marine Division
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.
  - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
  - b. SSDC. 100800H to 101630H One Flame Tank from H&S Co, 1st Tank Battalion, burned mine field at ASP #1. Expended 6 loads of napalm and 4 loads of diesel fuel. Had 5 secondary explosions.

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

|       | <u>PATROLS</u>    | <u>AMBUSHES</u>   | <u>S&amp;D OPS</u> | <u>LP/OP</u> | <u>COP</u> |
|-------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------|------------|
|       | <u>FT SQD PLT</u> | <u>FT SQD PLT</u> | <u>CO</u>          |              |            |
| DAY   |                   |                   |                    |              | 6          |
| NIGHT | 2 1               | 15 9 1            |                    | 24           |            |

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. P. SENIK  
By direction

10

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

## JOURNAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
(Classification)

[illegible]

PAGE NO.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

**DECLASSIFIED**

0800

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy of 37 Copies  
2: BQ:jfs  
11 October 1969

[REDACTED]  
From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUI #284
  2. Period covered: 100800H to 110800H October 1969
  3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported
  - 4-14. N/A
  5. Others: No incidents reported
- [Handwritten signature]*

*R.B. Goodrich*  
R.B. GOODRICH  
by direction

PASSWORDS

P-CUP\*\*BOLT

A-BOX\*\*HEAD

[REDACTED]

0815

## HEADQUARTERS FLAME TANK PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD 0100001H TO 0102400H OCT 69

## 1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. F-23
- c. ASP#1
- d. ASP#1
- e. 100800H TO 101630H OCT 69
- f. N/A
- g. Burning Mine Field
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

## 2. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. F-11, F-12, F-13, F-23, F-31, F-33
- c. General Support 1st Marine Division
- d. Bn CP
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

## 3. N/A

## 4. Deadline Report

- a. F-21 Bn Maintenance for Survey
- b. F-22 FSR for Survey
- c. F-32 Bn Maintenance short in turret

*P. E. Johnson*  
P. E. JOHNSON  
SSgt USMC

*1  
to  
m*

0830

## Headquarters Tank Platoon

SitRep for the period of 100001H to 102400H October 1969

## 1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
  - b. H51, H52, H54, H55, H57
  - c. General support 1st Marine Division
  - d. Bn Cp; H57 OP Marlin
  - e. N/A
  - f. N/A
  - g. N/A
  - h. N/A
  - i. N/A
2. N/A
3. N/A
4. Deadline Report
- a. N/A



R. Wenzel

1stLt USMC

3

0895

COMPANY A  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

PHM:gwg  
11 October 1969

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period 100001H to 102400H October 1969

1. a. LYNCH LAW  
b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52,  
are in my CP. A-21 is at FSR  
c. CADRE  
d. LYNCH LAW  
e. 1 April 1969 - unknown  
f. CADRE  
g. CADRE  
h. None  
i. None
2. A-52 996724 Starter and Q Service  
A-21 996724 Pack at FSR  
A-22 996724 Oil Leak

*P. H. McMath*  
P. H. MCMATH

*SL  
H  
Jm*

4

0900

My Company B Sit Rep 283 100001H to 102400H

## A. Report Summary

1.
  - a. Riviera
  - b. B12,13
  - c. 1st Marines
  - d. 0967
  - e. 100001H to 102400H
  - f. Reaction, Defense
  - g. Reaction, Defense
  - h. Track condition 1
  - i. B12,13 fired 390 rds cal .50 and 2 rds HE  
Bersight and zeroing
2.
  - a. Phu Loc (6)
  - b. B23,51
  - c. 5th Marines
  - d. 9252
  - e. 100001H to 102400H
  - f. Reaction, Defense
  - g. Reaction, Defense
  - h. Track condition 1
  - i. N/A
3.
  - a. An Hoa
  - b. B31,32,33,34,24
  - c. 5th Marines
  - d. 8747
  - e. 100001H to 102400H
  - f. Reaction, Defense
  - g. Reaction, Defense
  - h. Track condition 1
  - i. N/A
4.
  - a. Hill 37
  - b. B42,43,44,45
  - c. 1st Marines
  - d. 9158
  - e. 100001H to 102400H
  - f. Reaction, Defense
  - g. Reaction, Defense
  - h. Track condition 1
  - i. N/A

*Handwritten initials: JF, B, Jm*

5

5.
  - a. Hill 55, Support of Pipestone Canyon
  - b. B21,22,11,52
  - c. 1st Marines
  - d. 9661
  - e. 100001H to 102400H
  - f. Reaction, Defense
  - g. Reaction, Defense
  - h. Track condition 1
  - i. N/A

6.
  - a.
  - b.
  - c.
  - d.
  - e.
  - f.
  - g.
  - h.
  - i.

7. Company continues with normal tank operations
  - a.
  - b.
  - c.
  - d.
  - e.
  - f.
  - g.
  - h.
  - i.

8.
  - a.
  - b.
  - c.
  - d.
  - e.
  - f.
  - g.
  - h.
  - i.

See  
I. 100001H to 102400H

B.

1915

COMPANY C (REIN)  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

6/JKM/met  
11 Oct 1969

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep from 100001H to 102400H 11 Oct 1969

A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A  
b. C-11, C-12, C-13, C-14, C-52  
c. 7th Marine Regt  
d. 135454 (Hill 63)  
e. N/A  
f. N/A  
g. Direct Support  
h. N/A  
i. None
2. a. N/A  
b. C-21, C-22, C-23, C-24  
c. 2/7  
d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)  
e. N/A  
f. N/A  
g. Direct Support  
h. N/A  
i. None
3. a. N/A  
b. C-31, C-32, C-34  
c. BMC Brigade  
d. 135625 (3rd Flt GP)  
e. N/A  
f. N/A  
g. Direct Support  
h. N/A  
i. None

B. Deadline Report

C-33  
C-53

Bn.  
Hill 63

998723  
135454

D/L Q Service  
D/L Oil Leak

*J K Marlatt*  
J. K. MARLATT

6

0930

COMPANY C (REIN)  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

6/JKM/gwh  
10 Oct 1969

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)  
Subj: Company C Sitrep from 090001H to 092400H Oct 1969

## A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A  
b. C-11, C-12, C-13, C-14, C-52  
c. 7th Marine Regt  
d. 135454 (Hill 63)  
e. N/A  
f. N/A  
g. Direct Support  
h. N/A  
i. None
2. a. N/A  
b. C-21, C-22, C-23, C-24  
c. 2/7  
d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)  
e. N/A  
f. N/A  
g. Direct Support  
h. N/A  
i. None
3. a. N/A  
b. C-31, C-32  
c. KMC Brigade  
d. 135625 (3rd Plt CP)  
e. N/A  
f. N/A  
g. Direct Support  
h. N/A  
i. None

## B. Deadline Report

|      |         |        |               |
|------|---------|--------|---------------|
| C-33 | Bn.     | 998723 | D/L Q Service |
| C-34 | Bn.     | 998723 | D/L Q Service |
| C-53 | Hill 63 | 135454 | D/L Oil Leak  |

JK Marlatt

J. K. MARLATT

7

DECLASSIFIED

1945

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNC R 112015H FM JEC TO SW  
CLASSIFICATION REFERENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT( ) FOLLOW ( ) FINAL ( )

ALFA  
Unit Sending Report JEC - (7TH ENG) "C" COMPANY

DEG Activity/Incident Occurred 111945H  
CHARACTER (Schedule if necessary) CO. 7TH ARVN  
Location by Coordinates (E) 945 701 (E)  
DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How 1 MARINE FROM OUR CM UNIT  
WAS SURPRISED BY A VN DRESSED IN A LIGHT BROWN  
OR TAN UNIFORM. THE SUSPECTED NVA OPENED FIRE  
AND IT WAS RETURNED AT ABOVE COORD.

ECHO\*\*  
Results or Action Taken CM SWEEP AREA VISUAL AND  
WITH M-16 - M79 BURSTS. COMPLETED SWEEP  
WITH NEG RESULTS.

|              |                                                |              |
|--------------|------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| FOX/PROT***  | GOLD (MedEvac/NonEvac)***                      | HOTEL***     |
| Friendly KIA | Friendly WIA                                   | Friendly MIA |
| INDIA        | JULETT                                         | KILO         |
| VC/NVA KIA   | VC/NVA CAPTURED                                | Datsinees    |
| IRMA         | Weapons captured or lost (State type if known) |              |

MIKE  
Equipment/Documents(Captured/Destroyed)

|     |       |      |      |             |      |
|-----|-------|------|------|-------------|------|
| DAY | MONTH | TIME | YEAR | RECEIVED BY | MIKE |
| 11  | OCT   | 2030 | 69   | JEC         | 574  |

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING  
OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.  
IF APPLICABLE-TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT  
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)  
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF  
CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

## SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY

FORM 42/007 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION

SSDC

BN

RGT

TACTICAL AREA

SSDC

DATE PREPARED

11 OCT

INITIALS

JPS

PERIOD

1100

OIH

OCT

TO

OOH

OCT

## TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM  
DAY NITESQUAD  
DAY NITEPLATOON  
DAY NITECOMPANY #2  
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| A | B |

OBSERVATION POST (OP) /  
LISTENING POST (LP)

|   |    |
|---|----|
| 2 | 12 |
| C | D  |

|   |    |
|---|----|
| 4 | 11 |
| E | F  |

AMBUSH (AMB)

|   |    |
|---|----|
|   | 18 |
| G | H  |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   | 4 |
| I | J |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| K | L |

## PATROLS

RECON (REC)

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| M | N |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| O | P |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| Q | R |

SECURITY (SEC)

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| S | T |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| U | V |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| W | X |

COMBAT (CMB)

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| Y | Z |

|    |    |
|----|----|
|    |    |
| AA | BB |

|    |    |
|----|----|
|    |    |
| CC | DD |

## OPERATIONS

SEARCH &amp; DESTROY (S/D)

|    |    |
|----|----|
|    |    |
| EE | FF |

CLEARING (CLR)

|    |    |
|----|----|
|    |    |
| GG | HH |

## REMARKS:

- #1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.  
#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

2330

DECLASSIFIED

1st Marine Division (Rein), PMF  
PO, San Francisco, California 94102

2400

3:JLA:jla  
3480  
11 October 1969

My SITREP 283 for the period 110001H to 112400H October 1969

1. Major Operational Summary. D/S 5th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force  
D/S 1st Mar, Defense, Reaction Force  
D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force  
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force  
G/S 1st Mar Div, tanks on OP's for counter-rocket  
armor reserve.  
G/S Flame Tanks, support of 1st Marine Division

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations:

a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

| DAY   | PATROLS |     | AMBUSHES |    | S&D OPS |     | LP/OF | COP |
|-------|---------|-----|----------|----|---------|-----|-------|-----|
|       | FT      | S&D | PLT      | FT | S&D     | PLT |       |     |
| DAY   |         |     |          |    |         |     |       | 6   |
| NIGHT | 2       | 1   |          | 13 | 9       | 1   | 24    |     |

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. P. SENIK  
By direction

*Handwritten signature/initials*

*Handwritten stamp/initials*

10

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(Classification)

|                                    |                    |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION                    |                    |
| 1st Tank Bn (Rein)                 |                    |
| PLACE                              |                    |
| DaNang, Quang Nam Province, R.V.N. |                    |
| FROM (Date and hour)               | TO (Date and hour) |
| 120001H/Oct 1969                   | 122400H/Oct 1969   |

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

**DECLASSIFIED**

0800

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Mech)  
1st Marine Division (Ft. Meade), FMF  
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

COPY OF 37 COPIES  
2:RBQ:jla  
12 October 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #280
2. Period covered: 110800H to 120000H October 1969
3. Summary of enemy activity: 112000H One unit of C Co 7th Eng Bn on patrol was fired upon by one VC or one NVA at (AT945701). Captain returned fire with M-16 and M-79. Searchlight produced negative results.  
  
113000H Search patrol of 1st Tank Battalion reported booby trap. Booby trap was not fired. Booby trap was dismantled.
- 4-14. N/A
15. Others: No incidents reported.

*B. Goodrich*  
B. GOODRICH  
By direction

PASSWORDS

P\*\*\*NAIL \*\* NUT

A\*\*\*CHAIR \*\* SHEET

CONFIDENTIAL~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

08/5

## Headquarters Flames Tank Platoon

SITREP FOR 240011 OCT 69

## 1. Operation Summary

- A. N/A
- B. F11 F12 F13 F31 F33
- C. General Support 1stMarDiv
- D. BnCP
- E. N/A
- F. N/A
- G. N/A
- H. N/A
- I. N/A

*NB*

2. N/A

3. N/A

## 4. Deadline Report

- A. F11 At Bn Maint
- B. F21 Bn for survey
- C. F22 FSR For Survey
- D. F23 Bn Maint Broken *pendal* ??
- E. F32 Bn Maint

*P. E. Johnson*  
P. E. JOHNSON  
SSGT USMC  
PLTSGT

2

0830

**Headquarters Tank Platoon****SitRep for the period of 110001H to 112400H October 1969****1. Operation Summary**

- a. N/A
  - b. H51, H52, H54, H55, H57
  - c. General support 1st Marine Division
  - d. Bn Cp; H57 OP Marlin
  - e. N/A
  - f. N/A
  - g. N/A
  - h. N/A
  - i. N/A
2. N/A
3. N/A
4. **Deadline Report**
- a. N/A

*N  
B  
MB***R. Wenzel****1stLt USMC****3**

DECLASSIFIED

0845-

COMPANY A  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

PHM:hrb  
12 October 1969

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)  
Subj: SITREP for the period 110001H to 112400H October 1969

*NA*  
*MB*

1. a. LYNCH LAW  
b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52,  
are in my CP. A-21 is at FSR  
c. CADRE  
d. LYNCH LAW  
e. 1 April 1969 - unknown  
f. CADRE  
g. CADRE  
h. None  
i. None
2. A-52 996724 Starter and Q Service  
A-21 996724 Pack at FSR  
A-22 996724 Oil Leak

*P. H. McMath*  
P. H. MCMATH

4

DECLASSIFIED

0900

## My Company B Sit Rep

## A. Report Summary 284 110001H to 11 2400H

1.
  - a. Riveria
  - b. B12, 13
  - c. 1st Mar
  - d. 0967
  - e. 11 0001H to 11 2400H
  - f. React- Defense
  - g. Do
  - h. Tanks Condition I
  - i. NA
2.
  - a. Phu loc 6
  - b. B 23, 51
  - c. 5th Mar
  - d. 9252
  - e. 11 0001 H to 11 2400H
  - f. React Defense
  - g. Do
  - h. Tanks Condition I
  - i. NA
3.
  - a. An Hoa
  - b. B31, 32, 33, 34, 24
  - c. 5th Mar
  - d. 8747
  - e. 11 000 1H to 11 2400H
  - f. React Defense
  - g. Do
  - h. Tanks Condition I
  - i. NA
4.
  - a. Hill 37
  - b. B42, 43, 44, 45
  - c. 1st Mar
  - d. 9158
  - e. 11 0001H to 11 2400H
  - f. React Defense
  - g. Do
  - h. Tanks Condition I
  - i. NA

N  
P  
11/13

5

5.
  - a. Hill 55
  - b. B21, 22,,11,52
  - c. 1st Mar
  - d. 9661
  - e. 11 0001H to 112400H
  - f. React Defense
  - g. Do
  - h. Tanks Condition I
  - i. NA

6.
  - a.
  - b.
  - c.
  - d.
  - e. Co B continue normal Operation
  - f.
  - g.
  - h.
  - i.

7.
  - a.
  - b.
  - c.
  - d.
  - e. No Dead Line
  - f.
  - g.
  - h.
  - i.

8.
  - a.
  - b.
  - c.
  - d.
  - e.
  - f.
  - g.
  - h.
  - i.

B.

0915

COMPANY C (REIN)  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

6/JKM/met  
12 Oct 1969

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep from 110001H to 112400H 11 Oct 1969

A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A  
b. C-11, C-12, C-13, C-14, C-52, C-53  
c. 7th Marine Regt  
d. 135454 (Hill 63)  
e. N/A  
f. N/A  
g. Direct Support  
h. N/A  
i. None
2. a. N/A  
b. C-21, C-22, C-23, C-24  
c. 2/7  
d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)  
e. N/A  
f. N/A  
g. Direct Support  
h. N/A  
i. None
3. a. N/A  
b. C-31, C-32, C-34 (Bn.)  
c. KMC Brigade  
d. 135625 (3rd Plt CP)  
e. N/A  
f. N/A  
g. Direct Support  
h. N/A  
i. None

B. Deadline Report

|      |         |        |               |
|------|---------|--------|---------------|
| C-11 | Hill 63 | 135454 | D/L Q Service |
| C-33 | Bn      | 998723 | D/L Q Service |

*J K Marlatt*  
J. K. MARLATT

6

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
PFO, San Francisco, California, 96602

12 Oct 1969

| DEADLINE            |              |                |              | OPERATIONAL |         |         |         |           |               | ASSETS       |     | SECOND ECHELON |      |      |                           |
|---------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|---------------|--------------|-----|----------------|------|------|---------------------------|
| ITEM                | MAINT<br>ORG | MAINT<br>FIELD | TOTAL<br>D/L | H&S<br>CO   | CO<br>A | CO<br>B | CO<br>C | CO<br>ATs | TOTAL<br>OPER | TOTAL<br>C/H | T/E | T/E<br>DEF     | NORS | NORM | BATTALION DOCUMENT NUMBER |
| M48A3               | 2            | 0              | 2            | 5           | 14      | 17      | 12      | 0         | 48            | 50           | 50  | 0              | 0    | 2    |                           |
| M48A3/<br>M8A2      | 1            | 0              | 1            | 0           | 0       | 1       | 1       | 0         | 2             | 3            | 3   | 0              | 0    | 1    |                           |
| M67A2               | 4            | 0              | 4            | 0           | 0       | 3       | 2       | 0         | 4             | 9            | 9   | 0              | 0    | 4    |                           |
| M51VTR              | 1            | 1              | 2            | 0           | 0       | 0       | 1       | 0         | 1             | 3            | 4   | 1              | 0    | 1    | 7265-0008, MFB 9126       |
| M50A1               | 0            | 0              | 0            | 0           | 0       | 0       | 0       | 16        | 16            | 16           | 16  | 0              | 0    | 0    | *Removal of 1 Ontos       |
| TOTAL               | 8            | 1              | 9            | 5           | 14      | 21      | 14      | 16        | 72            | 81           | 81  | 1              | 0    | 8    |                           |
| M-5<br>COMPRESSOR   | 0            | 0              | 0            | 1           | 1       | 0       | 0       | 2         | 3             | 3            | 4   | 1              | 0    | 0    | 9230-2346                 |
| M-5<br>MIX & TRANS  | 0            | 1              | 1            | 0           | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0         | 0             | 1            | 4   | 3              | 0    | 0    | 9233-1963                 |
| MORTAR<br>81 mm     | 0            | 0              | 0            | 2           | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0         | 2             | 2            | 2   | 0              | 0    | 0    |                           |
| M/CH<br>M60         | 0            | 1              | 1            | 13          | 3       | 2       | 3       | 0         | 21            | 22           | 24  | 2              | 0    | 0    | 9244-2723                 |
| FILTER<br>UNIT M8A3 | 0            | 0              | 0            | 21          | 34      | 38      | 28      | 0         | 121           | 121          | 132 | 11             | 0    | 0    | 9042-3573, BMM1 3754      |
| .. 30 CAL           | 0            | 1              | 1            | 15          | 14      | 18      | 16      | 15        | 80            | 81           | 77  | 0              | 0    | 0    |                           |
| .. 50 CAL           | 0            | 4              | 4            | 11          | 11      | 17      | 16      | 0         | 55            | 58           | 65  | 7              | 0    | 0    | 8241-3641, 9255-1994      |
| HEAVY<br>LIGHT      | 6            | 4              | 10           | 11          | 11      | 20      | 13      | 0         | 55            | 56           | 54  | 0              | 0    | 0    |                           |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0930

DECLASSIFIED

| Tact No/NOM                | USMC NC | DCD     | REASON                    | EST DATE<br>OFF D/L | IN/FSR<br>LOCATION | 3d Bn<br>TERO NO | IN DOCUMENT<br>NUMBER STATUS |
|----------------------------|---------|---------|---------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------------------|
| <u>16412</u><br>A-21       | 202139  | 70ct69  | Pack at FSR               |                     | Co                 |                  | M                            |
| A-22                       | 201880  | 90ct69  | Oil Leak                  |                     | Co                 | 2-461A           | M                            |
| <u>16412/16412</u><br>A-32 | 292138  | 90ct69  | Starter                   |                     | Co                 |                  | M                            |
| <u>16712</u><br>P-21       | 211238  | 100ct68 | Turret                    |                     | Bn                 |                  | M                            |
| P-22                       | 211233  | 115ct68 | Turret                    |                     | FSR                |                  | M                            |
| P-23                       | 211232  | 110ct69 | Broken Pledge Return Line |                     | Bn                 |                  | M                            |
| P-32                       | 225067  | 110ct69 | Electrical Short          |                     | Bn                 |                  | M                            |
| <u>161712</u><br>P-53      | 229219  | 11Jul69 | Pack at FSR               |                     | Bn                 |                  | M                            |
| P-53                       | 229199  | 90ct69  | Pack at FSR               |                     | Bn                 | Y-923B           | M                            |

Notes: 0-53

Ad: P-23  
P-32

DECLASSIFIED



# SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY

FORM 42/007 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION

SSD

BN

RGT

TACTICAL AREA

SSDC

DATE PREPARED

12 Oct

INITIALS

JPS

PERIOD 1300

OIH

Oct

TO 1324

OOH

Oct

## TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM  
DAY NITESQUAD  
DAY NITEPLATOON  
DAY NITECOMPANY #2  
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| A | B |

OBSERVATION POST (OP) /  
LISTENING POST (LP)

|   |    |
|---|----|
| 2 | 10 |
| C | D  |

|   |    |
|---|----|
| 4 | 13 |
| E | F  |

AMBUSH (AMB)

|   |    |
|---|----|
|   | 21 |
| G | H  |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   | 2 |
| I | J |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   | 1 |
| K | L |

## PATROLS

RECON (REC)

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   | 1 |
| M | N |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| O | P |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| Q | R |

SECURITY (SEC)

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| S | T |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| U | V |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| W | X |

COMBAT (CMB)

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| Y | Z |

|    |    |
|----|----|
|    | 1  |
| AA | BB |

|    |    |
|----|----|
|    |    |
| CC | DD |

## OPERATIONS

SEARCH &amp; DESTROY (S/D)

|    |    |
|----|----|
|    |    |
| EE | FF |

CLEARING (CLR)

|    |    |
|----|----|
|    |    |
| GG | HH |

## REMARKS:

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.

#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

2400

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

S:JRA:jra  
5480  
12 October 1969

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

My SITREP 283 for the period 110000h October 1969

1. Major Operational Summary. D/S 5th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force  
D/S 1st Mar, Defense, Reaction Force  
D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force  
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force  
G/S 1st Mar Div, tanks on OP's for counter-rocket  
armor reserve.  
G/S Flame Tanks, support of 1st Marine Division
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special operations.
5. Small Unit Operations.
  - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
  - b. SSDB. No Contact

RECAP OF SDOC OPERATIONS

|       | PATROLS<br>PT SQD PLT | AMBUSHES<br>PT SQD PLT | S&D OPS<br>CO | LP/OP | COP |
|-------|-----------------------|------------------------|---------------|-------|-----|
| DAY   |                       |                        |               |       | 6   |
| NIGHT | 2 1                   | 13 9 1                 |               | 24    |     |

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. F. Senik  
By direction

10

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(Classification)

|                                    |                    |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION                    |                    |
| 1st Tank Bn (Rein)                 |                    |
| PLACE                              |                    |
| DaNang, Quang Nam Province, R.V.N. |                    |
| FROM (Date and hour)               | TO (Date and hour) |
| 130001H/Oct 1969                   | 132400H/Oct 1969   |

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

**DECLASSIFIED**

0800

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), F.T.  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96802

Copy of 37 Copies  
2:RBJ:jfs  
13 October 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #286
2. Period covered: 120800H to 130800H October 1969
3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported
- 4-14. N/A
15. Others: No incidents reported

*R.B. Godrich*

R.B. GODRICH  
by direction

PASSWORDS

P\*\*TRAY\*\*HORSE

A\*\*SAW\*\*DRILL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

0815

## HEADQUARTERS FLAME TANK PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 120001H TO 122400H Oct 1969

## 1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. F-11, F-12, F-13, F-31, F-33
- c. General Support 1st Marine Division
- d. Bn CP
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. N/A

3. N/A

## 4. Deadline Report

- a. F-11, Bn Maint
- b. F-21, Bn for survey
- c. F-22, FSR for survey
- d. F-23, Bn Maint Broken Pedal
- e. F-32, Bn Maint

MAY  
10

*P. E. Johnson*  
P. E. JOHNSON  
SSgt USMC

2

D83D

## Headquarters Tank Platoon

SitRep for the period of 120001H to 122400H October, 1969

## 1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. H51, H52, H54, H55, H57
- c. General support 1st Marine Division
- d. Bn Cp; H57 Op Marlin
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. N/A

3. N/A

## 4. Deadline Report

- a. N/A

  
R. Wenzel

1stLt USMC

to m  
B

3

0845

COMPANY A  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

PHM:gwg  
13 October 1969

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period 120001H to 122400H October 1969

1. a. LYNCH LAW  
b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52,  
are in my CP. A-21 is at FSR  
c. CADRE  
d. LYNCH LAW  
e. 1 April 1969 - unknown  
f. CADRE  
g. CADRE  
h. None  
i. None
2. A-52 996724 Starter and Q Service  
A-21 996724 Pack at FSR  
A-22 996724 Oil Leak

*P. H. McMath*  
P. H. MCMATH

4

0900

My Company B Sit Rep 285 120001H to 122400H

## A. Report Summary

1.
  - a. Rivera
  - b. B12,13
  - c. 1st Marines
  - d. 0967
  - e. 120001H, 122400H
  - f. Reaction, Defense
  - g. Reaction, Defense
  - h. Track condition 1
  - i. B13, fired 6HE at treeline for H&I for negative results.
2.
  - a. Phu Loc (6)
  - b. B23,51
  - c. 5th Marines
  - d. 9252
  - e. 120001H to 122400H
  - f. Reaction, Defense
  - g. Reaction, Defense
  - h. Track condition 1
  - i. N/A
3.
  - a. An Hoa
  - b. B31,32,33,34,24
  - c. 5th Marines
  - d. 8747
  - e. 120001H to 122400H
  - f. Reaction, Defense
  - g. Reaction, Defense
  - h. Track condition 1
  - i. N/A
4.
  - a. Hill 37
  - b. B42,43,44,45
  - c. 1st Marines
  - d. 9158
  - e. 120001H to 122400H
  - f. Reaction, Defense
  - g. Reaction, Defense
  - h. Track condition 1
  - i. N/A

x JM  
B

5

5.
  - a. Hill 55
  - b. B21,22,11,52
  - c. 1st Marines
  - d. 9661
  - e. 120001H to 122400H
  - f. Reaction, Defense
  - g. Reaction, Defense
  - h. Track condition 1
  - i. N/A

6.
  - a. DEADLINE REPORT
  - b. N/A
  - c.
  - d.
  - e.
  - f.
  - g.
  - h.
  - i.

7. Company B continues with normal tank operations
  - a.
  - b.
  - c.
  - d.
  - e.
  - f.
  - g.
  - h.
  - i.

8.
  - a.
  - b.
  - c.
  - d.
  - e.
  - f.
  - g.
  - h.
  - i.

B.

0915

COMPANY C (REIN)  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

5/RKP/gwh  
13 Oct 1969

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)  
Subj: Company C Sitrep from 120001H to 122400H Oct 1969

A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A  
b. C-11, C-12, C-13, C-14, C-52, C-53  
c. 7th Marine Regt  
d. 135454 (Hill 63)  
e. N/A  
f. N/A  
g. Direct Support  
h. N/A  
i. None
2. a. N/A  
b. C-21, C-22, C-23, C-24  
c. 2/7  
d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)  
e. N/A  
f. N/A  
g. Direct Support  
h. N/A  
i. None
3. a. N/A  
b. C-31, C-32  
c. KMC Brigade  
d. 135625 (3rd Plt CP)  
e. N/A  
f. N/A  
g. Direct Support  
h. N/A  
i. None
4. C-34 at Tank Battalion awaiting to escort C-33 to 3rd Plt CP

B. Deadline Report

C-33      Bn.      998723      D/L Q Service

*R. K. Peksens*  
R. K. PEKSENS

6

3 Bn 26 Marines 0930

My 13 Oct '69 SITREP No. 1 DTG 112400H to 122400H

## A. Report Summary

68.35

S/ATE Creek

1.

- Heavy Section*
- a. Hill 190
  - b. A 31 + A 33
  - c. K Co., 3/26
  - d. 897820 - DANANG - Sheet 6641 III
  - e. 10 June '69 / ONK
  - f. Protection of hill - ~~Reaction force~~
  - g. Protection of hill - Reaction force
  - h. Travel on Roads only - Cond. II
  - i. None

2.

- Light Section*
- a. Namu Bridge
  - b. A 32
  - c. I Co., 3/26
  - d. 927842 - DANANG - Sheet 6641 III
  - e. 10 June '69 / ONK
  - f. Bridge Security
  - g. Provide protection for bridge - Searchlight - physical block on bridge
  - h. Travel on Roads only - Cond. II
  - i. None

3.

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

4.

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

*Thought Division  
was on Condition I*

7

5.

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

## DEADLINE REPORT

*T/A\**  
 A35 61810 M48A3 Tank # 217702 24 Sept. '69 3<sup>rd</sup> Ech. Suspension  
 A34 61810 M48A3 Tank # 201911 4 Oct. '69 3<sup>rd</sup> Ech. Rehab - Q Serv.

2. Sit Rep. - 24 hr. prediction of ops.  
 Continued Defense of Namo Bridge and Hill 190

UNE P 0915H FM LLC-6 TO LLC-3

FM 1200LH TO 120400H OCT.

0945

(A) OPERATION SUMMARY

LLC-6 MAU.

(B) C-11, C-12, C-13, C-14, C-52, C-53.

(C) BAD ACTOR

(D) LYNCH LAW C

(E) NOT/AV

(F) NOT/AV

(G) DIRECT SUPPORT

(H) NOT/AV

(I) NONE

1 11/16

2 (A) NOT

(B) C-31, C-32, C-33, C-34.

(C) CHILPEPER

(D) LLC-2

(E) NOT/AV

(F) NOT/AV

(G) DIRECT SUPPORT

(H) NOT/AV

(I) NONE

13 Oct / 1015 / RMN / 483

3 (A) NOT AV

(B) C-31, C-32.

(C) KMC BRIGADE

(D) LLC-3

(E) NOT/AV

(F) NOT/AV

(G) DIRECT SUPP.

8

DECLASSIFIED

(H) NOT/AD  
(I) NONE

4 - C-34 AT LL POS AW Afting to ESCORT C-33 to  
LLC-3

① D/L REP C-33 BN. D/L Q SERVICE

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

5-3  
12 Oct 1969

| DEADLINE            |              |                |              | OPERATIONAL |         |         |         |           |               | ASSETS       |     |            | SECOND ECHELON |      |                         | BATTALION DOCUMENT NUMBER |
|---------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|---------------|--------------|-----|------------|----------------|------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| ITEM                | MAINT<br>ORG | MAINT<br>FIELD | TOTAL<br>D/L | H&S<br>CO   | CO<br>A | CO<br>B | CO<br>C | CO<br>ATs | TOTAL<br>OPER | TOTAL<br>C/H | T/E | T/E<br>DEF | NORS           | NORM |                         |                           |
| M48A3               | 1            | 1              | 2            | 5           | 14      | 17      | 12      | 0         | 48            | 30           | 30  | 0          | 0              | 1    |                         |                           |
| M48A3/<br>M8A2      | 0            | 0              | 0            | 0           | 1       | 1       | 1       | 0         | 3             | 3            | 3   | 0          | 0              | 0    |                         |                           |
| M67A2               | 4            | 0              | 4            | 0           | 0       | 3       | 2       | 0         | 5             | 9            | 9   | 0          | 0              | 4    |                         |                           |
| M51VTR              | 1            | 1              | 2            | 0           | 0       | 0       | 1       | 0         | 1             | 3            | 4   | 1          | 0              | 1    | 7265-0008, AT1 MFB 9126 |                           |
| M50A1               | 0            | 0              | 0            | 0           | 0       | 0       | 0       | 16        | 16            | 16           | 15  | 0          | 0              | 0    | *Excess of 1 Outage     |                           |
| TOTAL               | 6            | 2              | 8            | 5           | 15      | 21      | 16      | 16        | 73            | 81           | 81  | 1          | 0              | 6    |                         |                           |
| M-5<br>COMPRESSOR   | 0            | 0              | 0            | 1           | 0       | 0       | 2       | 0         | 3             | 3            | 4   | 1          | 0              | 0    | 9250-2346               |                           |
| M-5<br>MIX & TRANS  | 0            | 1              | 1            | 0           | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0         | 0             | 1            | 4   | 3          | 0              | 0    | 9253-1983               |                           |
| MORTAR<br>81 mm     | 0            | 0              | 0            | 2           | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0         | 2             | 2            | 2   | 0          | 0              | 0    |                         |                           |
| MUN M/CH<br>M60     | 0            | 1              | 1            | 13          | 3       | 2       | 3       | 0         | 21            | 22           | 24  | 2          | 0              | 0    | 9264-2713               |                           |
| FILTER<br>UNIT M8A3 | 0            | 0              | 0            | 21          | 34      | 38      | 28      | 0         | 121           | 121          | 132 | 11         | 0              | 0    | 9042-3573, BMMR1 3754   |                           |
| .. 30 CAL           | 0            | 1              | 1            | 15          | 16      | 18      | 16      | 15        | 80            | 81           | 77  | 0          | 0              | 0    |                         |                           |
| .. 50 CAL           | 0            | 3              | 3            | 11          | 11      | 17      | 16      | 0         | 55            | 58           | 65  | 7          | 0              | 0    | 8261-3641, 9255-1994    |                           |
| SEARCH<br>LIGHT     | 0            | 1              | 1            | 11          | 11      | 20      | 13      | 0         | 55            | 56           | 54  | 0          | 0              | 0    |                         |                           |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1060



DECLASSIFIED

12 2130 H

SPOT REPORT

UNC

R

TO LC

FM LCB

COMBINATION

PRIORITY

SEND MOD CLEAR

SEND CLEAR

REPORT ( )

FOLLOW ( )

FINAL ( )

ALFA

UNIT SENDING REPORT:

4481

BRAVO

DIG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED:

+22130 H

CHARLIE (SHOCKLE IF NECESSARY)

COFFEE TIME HOTEL

N 3/1 (RIVIERA AREA.)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES:

(F)

(E)

DELTA

WEO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW

B13 FIRED AT TREE LINE FOR H&amp;I. H&amp;I

RESULTS UNKNOWN. B13 FIRED SIX H&amp;I.

ECHO

RESULT OF ACTION TAKEN:

FOXTROT

GOLD (MEDEVAC/NODEVAC)

HOTEL

FRIENDLY KIA

FRIENDLY KIA

FRIENDLY MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINERS

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (SPECIFY TYPE IF KNOWN)

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

MIKE

12

OCT

2255

69

S. R.

1121

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PRIMITIVE BUNKER (S) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE : TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHOCKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

DECLASSIFIED

# SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY

FORM 42/007 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION

SSDC

BN

RGT

TACTICAL AREA

SSDC

DATE PREPARED

13 Oct

INITIALS

JPS

PERIOD

1300

OIH

004

TO

1324

OOH

004

## TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM  
DAY NITE

SQUAD  
DAY NITE

PLATOON  
DAY NITE

COMPANY #2  
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| A | B |

OBSERVATION POST (OP) /  
LISTENING POST (LP)

|   |    |
|---|----|
| 2 | 12 |
| C | D  |

|   |    |
|---|----|
| 4 | 11 |
| E | F  |

AMBUSH (AMB)

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   | 8 |
| G | H |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   | 4 |
| I | J |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| K | L |

## PATROLS

RECON (REC)

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| M | N |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| O | P |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| Q | R |

SECURITY (SEC)

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| S | T |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| U | V |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| W | X |

COMBAT (CMB)

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   | 1 |
| Y | Z |

|    |    |
|----|----|
|    | 1  |
| AA | BB |

|    |    |
|----|----|
|    |    |
| CC | DD |

## OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

|    |    |
|----|----|
|    |    |
| EE | FF |

CLEARING (CLR)

|    |    |
|----|----|
|    |    |
| GG | HH |

## REMARKS:

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.  
#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2330

26

2400

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/JLA/jla  
3480  
13 October 1969

My SITREP 2285 for the period 130001H to 132400H October 1969

1. Major Operational Summary. D/S 5th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force  
D/S 1st Mar, Defense, Reaction Force  
D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force  
D/S ROKIC, Defense, Reaction Force  
G/S 1st Mar Div, tanks on OP's for counter-rocket  
armor reserve.  
G/S Flame Tanks, support of 1st Marine Division

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

|       | PATROLS<br>FT SQD PLT | AMBUSHES<br>FT SQD PLT | S&D OPS<br>CO | LP/OP | COP |
|-------|-----------------------|------------------------|---------------|-------|-----|
| DAY   |                       |                        |               |       | 6   |
| NIGHT | 2 1                   | 13 8 1                 |               | 24    |     |

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. P. SENIK  
By direction

12



0800

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy Of 57 Copies  
2:RBG:jfs  
14 October 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #287
2. Period covered: 130800H to 140800H October 1969
3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported
- 4-14. N/A
15. Others: N/A

*R.B. Goodrich*

R.B. GOODRICH  
by direction

PASSWORDS

P\*\*BOARD\*\*LIGHT

A\*\*POOL\*\*STAPLE

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

0815

## HEADQUARTERS FLAME TANK PLATOON

BIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 130001H TO 132400H Oct 1969

## 1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. F-11, F-12, F-13, F-31, F-33
- c. General Support 1st Marine Division
- d. Bn CP
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

N/A

## 2. N/A

## 3. N/A

## 4. Deadline Report

- a. F-23, Bn Maintenance
- b. F-32, Bn Maintenance
- c. F-21, F-22, FSM for survey

*P. E. Johnson*  
P. E. JOHNSON  
SSgt USMC

2

0830

## Headquarters Tank Platoon

SitRep for the period of 130001H to 132400H October, 1969

## 1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. H51, H52, H54, H55, H57
- c. General support of 1st Marine Division
- d. Bn Cp; OP Marlin
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. N/A

3. N/A

4. N/A

*R. Wenzel*

R. Wenzel

1stLt USMC

3

0845

COMPANY A  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

PHM:hrb  
14 October 1969

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)  
Subj: SITREP for the period of 130001H to 132400H October 1969

1.
  - a. LYNCH LAW
  - b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 51, 52, are in my GP.  
A-21, 22, are at FSR. A-35 is at Bn.
  - c. CADRE
  - d. LYNCH LAW
  - e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
  - f. CADRE
  - g. CADRE
  - h. None
  - i. None
2. 

|      |        |            |
|------|--------|------------|
| A-21 | 996724 | Pack FSR   |
| A-22 | 996724 | Oil Leak   |
| A-35 | 996724 | Gun Floats |

*h/lym*

*P. H. McMath*  
P. H. McMATH

4

0900

My Company B Sit Rep 286 130001H to 132400H

## A. Report Summary

1.

- a. Riviera
- b. B12,13
- c. 1st Marines
- d. 0967
- e. 130001H to 132400H
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition 1
- i. N/A

2.

- a. Phu Loc (6)
- b. B23,51
- c. 5th Marines
- d. 9252
- e. 130001H to 132400H
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition 1
- i. N/A

*N  
H  
ym*

3.

- a. An Hoa
- b. B24,31,32,33,34,
- c. 5th Marines
- d. 8747
- e. 130001H to 132400H
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition 1
- i. N/A

4.

- a. Hill 37
- b. B42,43,44,45
- c. 1st Marines
- d. 9158
- e. 130001H 132400H
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition 1
- i. N/A

5

5.
  - a. Hill 555
  - b. B11, 21, 22, 52
  - c. 1st Marines
  - d. 9661
  - e. 130001H to 132400H
  - f. Reaction, Defense
  - g. Reaction, Defense
  - h. Track condition 1
  - i. N/A

6.
  - a. DEADLINE REPORT
  - b. N/A
  - c. N/A
  - d. N/A
  - e. N/A
  - f. N/A
  - g. N/A
  - h. N/A
  - i. N/A

7. Company B continues with normal tank operations
  - a.
  - b.
  - c.
  - d.
  - e.
  - f.
  - g.
  - h.
  - i.

8.
  - a.
  - b.
  - c.
  - d.
  - e.
  - f.
  - g.
  - h.
  - i.

B.

DECLASSIFIED

0915

COMPANY C (REIN)  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

5/RKP/gwh  
14 Oct 1969

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep from 130001H to 132400H Oct 1969

A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A  
b. C-11, C-13, C-14, C-52, C-53  
c. 7th Marine Regt  
d. 135454 (Hill 63)  
e. N/A  
f. N/A  
g. Direct Support  
h. N/A  
i. None

*Handwritten initials*

2. a. N/A  
b. C-21, C-22, C-23, C-24  
c. 2/7  
d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)  
e. N/A  
f. N/A  
g. Direct Support  
h. N/A  
i. None

3. a. N/A  
b. C-31, C-32  
c. KMC Brigade  
d. 135625 (3rd Plt CP)  
e. N/A  
f. N/A  
g. Direct Support  
h. N/A  
i. None

4. C-33 and C-34 waiting at Tank Battalion for roads to open to KMC Brigade

B. Deadline Report

C-12 Hill 63 135454 D/L Q Service

*R. K. Peksens*  
R. K. PEKSENS  
By direction

6

DECLASSIFIED

7d PLT ACo. 5<sup>TH</sup> TAN BN.

0930

MY 130001H TO 132400H SITREP No. 2 DTG OCT69

## A. Report Summary

1.

- a. HILL 190
- b. A31 - A33
- c. KCo. 3BN. 26<sup>TH</sup> MAR
- d. 897820
- e. 10 JUNE 69
- f. PROTECTION OF HILL / REACTION FORCE
- g. PROTECTION OF HILL
- h. COND #1
- i. NO CONTACTS.

2.

- a. NAMO Bridge
- b. A32
- c. I Co. 3rd BN. 26 MAR
- d. 927842
- e. 10 JUNE 69
- f. Bridge security
- g. Bridge security
- h. COND #1
- i. NO CONTACTS

3.

- a. Deadline Report
- b.
- c.
- d. TAN
- e.
- f. 61810 217782 A<sup>35</sup> 24 SEPT 69 SUSPENSION
- g. 61810 201911 A<sup>34</sup> 4 OCT 69 Q SERVICE
- h.
- i.

4.

#2. NO OPERATIONS ANTICIPATED - CONTINUING PRESENT MISSIONS.

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

1st Lt. DA [Signature]

5.

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

DEADLINE REPORT

5-3

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

14 Oct 1969

| DEADLINE            |           |             |           | OPERATIONAL |      |      |      |        |            | ASSETS    |     |         | SECOND ECHELON |      |                         | BATTALION DOCUMENT NUMBER |
|---------------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-------------|------|------|------|--------|------------|-----------|-----|---------|----------------|------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| ITEM                | MAINT ORG | MAINT FIELD | TOTAL D/L | H&S CO      | CO A | CO B | CO C | CO ATs | TOTAL OPER | TOTAL C/H | T/E | T/E DEF | NORS           | NORM |                         |                           |
| M48A3               | 1         | 1           | 2         | 5           | 14   | 17   | 12   | 0      | 48         | 50        | 50  | 0       | 1              | 0    |                         |                           |
| M48A3/<br>M8A2      | 0         | 0           | 0         | 0           | 1    | 1    | 1    | 0      | 3          | 3         | 3   | 0       | 0              | 0    |                         |                           |
| M67A2               | 2         | 0           | 2         | 5           | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 5          | 7         | 9   | 2       | 0              | 2    |                         |                           |
| M51VTR              | 1         | 1           | 2         | 0           | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0      | 1          | 3         | 4   | 1       | 0              | 1    | 7265-0006, AT1 MPB 9126 |                           |
| M50A1               | 0         | 0           | 0         | 0           | 0    | 0    | 0    | 16     | 16         | *16       | 15  | 0       | 0              | 0    | *Excess of 1 Ontos      |                           |
| TOTAL               | 4         | 2           | 6         | 10          | 15   | 18   | 14   | 16     | 73         | 79        | 81  | 3       | 0              | 3    |                         |                           |
| M-5<br>COMPRESSOR   | 0         | 0           | 0         | 1           | 0    | 0    | 2    | 0      | 3          | 3         | 4   | 1       | 0              | 0    | 9230-2346               |                           |
| M-5<br>MIX & TRANS  | 0         | 1           | 1         | 0           | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 0          | 1         | 4   | 3       | 0              | 0    | 9233-1963               |                           |
| MORTAR<br>81 mm     | 0         | 0           | 0         | 2           | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 2          | 2         | 2   | 0       | 0              | 0    |                         |                           |
| GUN MACH<br>M60     | 0         | 1           | 1         | 13          | 3    | 2    | 3    | 0      | 21         | 22        | 24  | 2       | 0              | 0    | 9244-2713               |                           |
| FILTER<br>UNIT M8A3 | 0         | 0           | 0         | 21          | 34   | 38   | 28   | 0      | 121        | 121       | 132 | 11      | 0              | 0    | 9042-3573, HMMR 3754    |                           |
| .. 30 CAL           | 0         | 1           | 1         | 15          | 16   | 18   | 16   | 15     | 80         | 81        | 77  | 0       | 0              | 0    |                         |                           |
| .. 50 CAL           | 0         | 3           | 3         | 11          | 11   | 17   | 16   | 0      | 55         | 58        | 65  | 7       | 0              | 0    | 8241-3641, 9255-1994    |                           |
| RECON<br>LIGHT      | 0         | 1           | 1         | 11          | 11   | 20   | 13   | 0      | 55         | 56        | 54  | 0       | 0              | 0    |                         |                           |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

8

4876

2

0945

| Tact No/NOM                                       | USMC NC | DCD     | REASON                 | EST DATE<br>OFF D/L | BN/FSR<br>LOCATION | 3d BCH<br>TERO NO | EN D CUMENT<br>NUMBER STATUS |
|---------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|
| <u>M48A3</u>                                      |         |         |                        |                     |                    |                   |                              |
| <u>A-22</u>                                       | 201880  | 9Oct69  | Oil Leak (Pack at FSR) |                     | Co                 |                   | M                            |
| <u>A-35</u>                                       | 202023  | 13Oct69 | Elevating Salmoid      |                     | Bn-SP              | Z-4764            | S                            |
| <u>M67A2</u>                                      |         |         |                        |                     |                    |                   |                              |
| <u>F-23</u>                                       | 211232  | 11Oct69 | Broken Pinde (Turret)  |                     | Bn                 |                   | M                            |
| <u>F-32</u>                                       | 225087  | 11Oct69 | Electrical Short       |                     | Bn                 |                   | M                            |
| <u>M51VTR</u>                                     |         |         |                        |                     |                    |                   |                              |
| <u>B-53</u>                                       | 229219  | 11Jul69 | Pack at FSR            |                     | Bn                 | Y-9291            | M                            |
| <u>B-53</u>                                       | 229199  | 9Oct69  | Pack at FSR            |                     | Bn                 | Z-4680            | M                            |
| Dillets: F-21 Evacuated<br>F-22 Evacuated<br>A-21 |         |         |                        |                     |                    |                   |                              |
| Add: A-35                                         |         |         |                        |                     |                    |                   |                              |

# SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY

FORM 42/007 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION 300 BN      RGT       
 PERIOD 1500 OIH 0600 TO 1524 OOH 0600

TACTICAL AREA 300C DATE PREPARED 11 Oct INITIALS JP5

| TYPE ACTION                                    | FIRE TEAM |      | SQUAD |      | PLATOON |      | COMPANY #2 |      |
|------------------------------------------------|-----------|------|-------|------|---------|------|------------|------|
|                                                | DAY       | NITE | DAY   | NITE | DAY     | NITE | DAY        | NITE |
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1                           |           |      |       |      |         |      |            |      |
|                                                | A         | B    |       |      |         |      |            |      |
| OBSERVATION POST (OP) /<br>LISTENING POST (LP) | 2         | 12   | 4     | 11   |         |      |            |      |
|                                                | C         | D    | E     | F    |         |      |            |      |
| AMBUSH (AMB)                                   |           | 17   |       | 4    |         | 1    |            |      |
|                                                | G         | H    | I     | J    | K       | L    |            |      |
| <u>PATROLS</u>                                 |           |      |       |      |         |      |            |      |
| RECON (REC)                                    |           | 1    |       |      |         |      |            |      |
|                                                | M         | N    | O     | P    | Q       | R    |            |      |
| SECURITY (SEC)                                 |           |      |       |      |         |      |            |      |
|                                                | S         | T    | U     | V    | W       | X    |            |      |
| COMBAT (CMB)                                   |           | 1    |       | 1    |         |      |            |      |
|                                                | Y         | Z    | AA    | BB   | CC      | DD   |            |      |
| <u>OPERATIONS</u>                              |           |      |       |      |         |      |            |      |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)                         |           |      |       |      |         |      |            |      |
|                                                |           |      |       |      |         |      | EE         | FF   |
| CLEARING (CLR)                                 |           |      |       |      |         |      |            |      |
|                                                |           |      |       |      |         |      | GG         | HH   |

## REMARKS:

- #1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.
- #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1330

2400

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
APO San Francisco, California 96602

3/JLA/jla  
3480  
14 October 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 286 for the period 140001H to 142400H October 1969

1. Major Operational Summary. D/S 5th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force  
D/S 1st Mar, Defense, Reaction Force  
D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force  
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force  
G/S 1st Mar Div, tanks on OP's for counter-rocket  
armor reserve.  
G/S Flame Tanks, support of 1st Marine Division

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact

b. SSDC. No Contact

DECLASSIFIED

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

|       | PATROLS<br><u>FT SQ PLT</u> | AMBUSHES<br><u>FT SQ PLT</u> | S&D OPS<br><u>CO</u> | <u>LP/OP</u> | <u>COP</u> |
|-------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|------------|
| DAY   |                             |                              |                      |              | 6          |
| NIGHT | 2 1                         | 13 9 1                       |                      | 24           |            |

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

10

J. P. SE  
By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



DECLASSIFIED

0800

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

Copy \_\_\_\_\_ of 37 copies  
2:RBG/rwj  
15 October 1969

*RB*

C [REDACTED]

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #288
2. Period covered: 140800H to 150800H October 1969
3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported
- 4-14. N/A
5. Others: N/A

DECLASSIFIED

*R.B. Goodrich*  
R.B. GOODRICH  
by direction

PASSWORDS

P\*\*DOG\*\*SEAT

A\*\*GRILL\*\*BLUE

[REDACTED]

DECLASSIFIED

0815

## HEADQUARTERS FLAME TANK PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 150001H TO 152400H Oct 1969

## 1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. F-11, F-12, F-13, F-31, F-33
- c. General Support 1st Marine Division
- d. Bn CP
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. N/A

3. N/A

## 4. Deadline Report

- a. F-11, Bn Maint
- b. F-23, Bn Maint Broken Pendal
- c. F-32, Bn Maint
- d. F-21, F-22, FSR For Survey

*Handwritten initials*

*Signature*  
P. F. JOHNSON  
SSgt USMC

2

0830

Headquarters Tank Platoon

SitRep for the period of 140001H to 142400H October, 1969

1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. H51, H52, H54, H55, H57
- c. General support 1st Marine Division
- d. Bn Cp; H57 OP Marlin
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i 1. N/A
- 2. N/A
- 3. N/A
- 4. Deadline Report
- a. N/A

*Handwritten initials*

*Handwritten signature of R. Wenzel*

R. Wenzel

1stLt USMC

DECLASSIFIED

0845

COMPANY A  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

PHM:hrb  
15 October 1969

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S\*3)

Subj: SITREP for the period 140001H to 142400H October 1969

1. a. LYNCH LAW  
b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 51, 52,  
are in my GP. A-22, 35, are at Bn.  
c. CADRE  
d. LYNCH LAW  
e. 1 April 1969 - unknown  
f. CADRE  
g. CADRE  
h. None  
i. None
2. A-22 996724 Oil Leak  
A-35 996724 Gun Floats  
A-31 996724 Starter

*W*  
*H*

*P. H. McMath*  
P. H. McMATH

4

DECLASSIFIED

0900

My Company B Sit Rep 287 140001H to 142400H

## A. Report Summary

1.
  - a. Riviera
  - b. BL2,13
  - c. 1st Marines
  - d. 0967
  - e. 140001H to 142400H
  - f. Reaction, Defense
  - g. Reaction, Defense
  - h. Track condition 2
  - i. N/A
2.
  - a. Phu Loc (6)
  - b. B23,24
  - c. 5th Marines
  - d. 9252
  - e. 140001H to 142400H
  - f. Reaction, Defense
  - g. Reaction, Defense
  - h. Track condition 2
  - i. N/A
3.
  - a. An Hoa
  - b. B31,32,33,34,51
  - c. 5th Marines
  - d. 8747
  - e. 140001H to 142400H
  - f. Reaction, Defense
  - g. Reaction, Defense
  - h. Track condition 2
  - i. N/A
4.
  - a. Hill 37
  - b. B42,43,44,45
  - c. 1st Marines
  - d. 9158
  - e. 140001H to 142400H
  - f. Reaction, Defense
  - g. Reaction, Defense
  - h. Track condition 2
  - i. N/A

mm  
B

5

- 5.
- a. Hill 55 support PipeStone Canyon
  - b. Bl1,52,21
  - c. 1st Marines
  - d. 9661
  - e. 140001H to 142400H
  - f. Reaction, Defense
  - g. Reaction, Defense
  - h. Track condition 2
  - i. N/A

- 6.
- a. DEADLINE REPORT
  - b.
  - c.
  - d. B22 Tk Bn Range finder
  - e. B51 An Hoa Injector
  - f.
  - g.
  - h.
  - i.

- 7.
- a.
  - b.
  - c.
  - d.
  - e.
  - f.
  - g.
  - h.
  - i.

8. Company B continues with normal tank operations
- a.
  - b.
  - c.
  - d.
  - e.
  - f.
  - g.
  - h.
  - i.

B.

COMPANY C (REIN)  
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

0915

5/RKP/gwh  
 15 Oct 1969

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)  
 Subj: Company C Sitrep from 140001H to 142400H Oct 1969

A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A  
 b. C-11, C-13, C-14, C-52, C-53  
 c. 7th Marine Regt  
 d. 135454 (Hill 63)  
 e. N/A  
 f. N/A  
 g. Direct Support  
 h. N/A  
 i. None
2. a. N/A  
 b. C-21, C-22, C-23, C-24  
 c. 3/7  
 d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)  
 e. N/A  
 f. N/A  
 g. Direct Support  
 h. N/A  
 i. None
3. a. Local Security Operation (VICTORY DRAGON 16-51)  
 b. C-31, C-32  
 c. 25th Co., KMC Brigade  
 d. 128629 (25th Co. CP)  
 e. 150800H Oct 1969  
 f. Search and Clear  
 g. Clear local woodline of suspected enemy activity  
 h. N/A  
 i. None. Tanks will provide security to infantry sweeping areas in the 1262 grid square and above.
4. C-33 and C-34 waiting at Tank Battalion for roads to open to KMC Brigade.

*[Handwritten signature/initials]*

6

DECLASSIFIED

B. Deadline Report

C-12

Hill 63

135454

D/L Q Service

*R. K. Peksens*  
R. K. PEKSENS  
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

1610404

SECRET

101-2446 ( )

FINAL

0:13

1509304

(BRIDGE BETWEEN HILL 55 & RIVIERA)

(1) 030648.

(E)

2 Tigers in column moving from Riviera to rail

4.0. 0-13. WAS -1000 Tiger. Sentries waved B-13 to cross bridge and

0-12 DAN Bridge move AND decided not to cross, he returned to Brown AND

1. 2010年10月1日起，凡在中华人民共和国境内销售货物或者提供加工、修理修配劳务以及进口货物的单位和个人，均应按照《中华人民共和国增值税暂行条例》及实施细则缴纳增值税。

**DETAILS OF ACTION TAKEN:**

6. I was informed by Officer Fine & that he and his

happen there & FOW

GOLD (NEEVAC/NONEVAC)

HOT-13

FRIENDLY KIA

WILLIAM L. BROWN

EXTENSIVELY MET

**TNDL**

707

**NYC**

VC/HVA KIA

U.S. AIR FORCE

RETO  
DETA T M 4 2

LIPA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (SPECIFY TYPE IF KNOWN)

# FOUR

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (GATHER/DESTROY)

**DAY**

**NORTH**

1975

45

2

RECEIVED BY

**MIKE**

10

FT. 800, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, REBUS, CLEARING OPERATION

PRINTED BY THE (9) 1900

IF APPLICABLE : TIME SPENDING AIR, MARINE, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISAPPEARANCE OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (H) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

### SHACKLE FREE IDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

1ST PLT. AC. 5<sup>TH</sup> TANK BN.

0945

MY 140001H TO 142400H SITREP No. 1 DTG OCT 69

## A. Report Summary

1.

- a. Hill 60
- b. A14, A15
- c. DC. 1ST BN. 26 MAR
- d. 8777
- e. UNDETERMINED LENGTH OF TIME
- f. SECURITY
- g. REMAIN IN POSITION / PROVIDE DIRECT FIRE POWER
- h. TANKS IMMOBILE
- i. NONE

2.

- a. Hill 41
- b. A11, A13
- c. DC. 1ST BN. 26<sup>TH</sup> MAR
- d. 9366
- e. UNTIL RECOVERY OF A13 IS ACCOMPLISHED
- f. SECURITY FOR HILL 41
- g. REMAIN IN POS. PROVIDE FIREPOWER
- h. TANKS LIMITED TO ROADS
- i. RECOVERY OPERATION CONTINUE.

3.

- a. DEADLINE REPORT
- b.
- c.
- d. A12 - Hill 34 - FOR TRANS
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

4.

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

8

5.

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

DEADLINE REPORT

3. PLT. AC. 5TH TANK BN.

1050

MY 140001H TO 142400H SITREP No. 3 DTG OCT 69

## A. Report Summary

1.

- a. HILL 190
- b. A-33
- c. H Co. 3rd BN. 26 MAR
- d. 897820
- e. 10 JUN 69
- f. PROTECTION OF HILL / REACTION FORCE
- g. PROTECTION OF HILL
- h. COND # 11
- i. NO CONTACTS.

2.

- a. NAMO Bridge
- b. A 3334
- c. I Co. 3rd BN. 26 MAR
- d. 927842
- e. 10 JUN 69
- f. Bridge security
- g. Bridge security
- h. COND # 11
- i. NO CONTACTS

3.

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.

## Deadline Report

|          |        |     | DATE D/L   |             |
|----------|--------|-----|------------|-------------|
| f. TAT   | 317782 | A35 | 24 SEPT 69 | SUSPENSION  |
| g. 61810 | 202005 | A32 | 14 OCT 69  | REPLINISHER |
| h. 68810 | 201921 | A31 | 14 OCT 69  | Q SERVICE   |

4.

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

9

5.

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

DEADLINE REPORT

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

15 Oct 1969

| DEADLINE            |              |                |              | OPERATIONAL |         |         |         |           |               | ASSETS       |     |            | SECOND ECHELON |      |                         | BATTALION DOCUMENT NUMBER |
|---------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|---------------|--------------|-----|------------|----------------|------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| ITEM                | MAINT<br>ORG | MAINT<br>FIELD | TOTAL<br>D/L | H&S<br>CO   | CO<br>A | CO<br>B | CO<br>C | CO<br>ATs | TOTAL<br>OPER | TOTAL<br>C/H | T/E | T/E<br>DEF | NORS           | NORM |                         |                           |
| M48A3               | 2            | 1              | 3            | 5           | 14      | 16      | 12      | 0         | 47            | 50           | 50  | 0          | 2              | 1    |                         |                           |
| M48A3/<br>M8A2      | 0            | 0              | 0            | 0           | 1       | 1       | 1       | 0         | 3             | 3            | 3   | 0          | 0              | 0    |                         |                           |
| M67A2               | 2            | 0              | 2            | 5           | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0         | 5             | 7            | 9   | 2          | 0              | 2    |                         |                           |
| M51VTR              | 0            | 2              | 2            | 0           | 0       | 0       | 1       | 0         | 1             | 3            | 4   | 1          | 0              | 1    | 7265-0008, AT1 MPB 9126 |                           |
| M50A1               | 0            | 0              | 0            | 0           | 0       | 0       | 0       | 16        | 16            | 16           | 15  | 0          | 0              | 0    | *Excess of 1 Unit       |                           |
| TOTAL               | 4            | 3              | 7            | 10          | 15      | 17      | 14      | 16        | 72            | 79           | 81  | 3          | 2              | 4    |                         |                           |
| M-5<br>COMPRESSOR   | 0            | 0              | 0            | 1           | 0       | 0       | 2       | 0         | 3             | 3            | 4   | 1          | 0              | 0    | 9230-2346               |                           |
| M-5<br>MIX & TRANS  | 0            | 1              | 1            | 0           | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0         | 0             | 1            | 4   | 3          | 0              | 0    | 9233-1963               |                           |
| MORTAR<br>81 mm     | 0            | 0              | 0            | 2           | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0         | 2             | 2            | 2   | 0          | 0              | 0    |                         |                           |
| GUN M/CH<br>M60     | 0            | 1              | 1            | 13          | 3       | 2       | 3       | 0         | 21            | 22           | 24  | 2          | 0              | 0    | 9244-2713               |                           |
| FILTER<br>UNIT M8A3 | 0            | 0              | 0            | 21          | 34      | 38      | 28      | 0         | 121           | 121          | 132 | 11         | 0              | 0    | 9042-3573, BMFR 1 3754  |                           |
| .. 30 CAL           | 0            | 1              | 1            | 15          | 16      | 18      | 16      | 15        | 80            | 81           | 77  | 0          | 0              | 0    |                         |                           |
| .. 50 CAL           | 0            | 1              | 1            | 15          | 16      | 18      | 16      | 15        | 80            | 81           | 77  | 0          | 0              | 0    | 8241-3641, 9255-1994    |                           |
| SEARCH<br>LIGHT     | 0            | 1              | 1            | 11          | 11      | 20      | 13      | 0         | 55            | 56           | 54  | 0          | 0              | 0    |                         |                           |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

15 Oct 1969

| Tact No/NOM   | USMC NO | DCD     | REASON                | EST DATE<br>OFF D/L | BN/FSR<br>LOCATION | 3d ECH<br>TERO NO | BN DOCUMENT<br>NUMBER STATUS |
|---------------|---------|---------|-----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|
| <u>M48A3</u>  |         |         |                       |                     | (M)                |                   |                              |
| A-22          | 201880  | 9Oct69  | Engine at FSR         |                     | Co                 | 2-4764            |                              |
| A-35          | 202023  | 13Oct69 | Elevating Seleniod    |                     | Bn (SP)            |                   |                              |
| B-51          | 217824  | 14Oct69 | Injector Out          |                     | Am Hca (SP)        |                   |                              |
| <u>M67A2</u>  |         |         |                       |                     |                    |                   |                              |
| F-23          | 211232  | 11Oct69 | Broken Pinde (Turret) |                     | Bn (M)             |                   |                              |
| F-32          | 225087  | 11Oct69 | Electrical Short      |                     | Bn (M)             |                   |                              |
| <u>M51VTR</u> |         |         |                       |                     |                    |                   |                              |
| H-53          | 229219  | 11Jul69 | Engine at FSR         |                     | Bn (N)             | Y-9291            |                              |
| B-53          | 229299  | 9Oct69  | Engine at FSR         |                     | Bn (M)             | 2-4680            |                              |

ADD: B-51

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

151500H

1300

UNCL R 151500H FM LLB TOLL 5-4  
 INFORMATION 151500H FM LLB TOLL 5-4  
 SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ( ) BULLOW ( ) FINAL (4)

A111

UNDER SHIELD REPORT BHA

DIS ACTIVITY/INCIDENT COORDINATE 151300H TO 1430

CHARACTER (SCHEDULE IF IN SCHEDULE) FM HILL 37 (HILL 37)

LOCATION BY COORDINATE (P) 8961 AND 9062

TIME 041, 042, 043 AND 044 FIRED H AND I  
 WHILE IN SUPPORT OF NIGERIA

ARMED OR ACTION TAKEN 041 042 043 AND 044 FIRED 53 HE

|              |                      |              |
|--------------|----------------------|--------------|
| FOUR         | COLD (HIDE/NO/NO/NO) | NOT          |
| FRIENDLY KIA | FRIENDLY KIA         | FRIENDLY KIA |
| IN           | JOINT                | KILO         |
| VC/NVA KIA   | VC/NVA CAPTURED      | DETAILED     |

LIFE WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (SCHEDULE TYPE IF KNOWN)

MIR

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

|     |       |      |      |             |     |
|-----|-------|------|------|-------------|-----|
| DAY | MONTH | TIME | YEAR | RECEIVED BY | MIR |
| 15  | 067   | 1524 | 69   | ARL         | 483 |

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PRIMITIVE BUNKER (S) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE : TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTEL, ARTY COMBINED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF RECONFORCE FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF RECONFORCE FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHOULD FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

# SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY

FORM 42/007 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION

PERIOD

1600

01H

OCT

TO

1524

00H

OCT

BN

RGT

TACTICAL AREA

SSDC

DATE PREPARED

15 OCT

INITIALS

JRS

## TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM  
DAY NITE

SQUAD  
DAY NITE

PLATOON  
DAY NITE

COMPANY #2  
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| A | B |

OBSERVATION POST (OP) /  
LISTENING POST (LP)

|   |    |
|---|----|
| 2 | 12 |
| C | D  |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| 4 | 4 |
| E | F |

AMBUSH (AMB)

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   | 8 |
| G | H |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   | 4 |
| I | J |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| K | L |

## PATROLS

RECON (REC)

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| M | N |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| O | P |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| Q | R |

SECURITY (SEC)

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| S | T |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| U | V |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| W | X |

COMBAT (CMB)

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   | 1 |
| Y | Z |

|    |    |
|----|----|
|    | 1  |
| AA | BB |

|    |    |
|----|----|
|    |    |
| CC | DD |

## OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

|    |    |
|----|----|
|    |    |
| EE | FF |

CLEARING (CLR)

|    |    |
|----|----|
|    |    |
| GG | HH |

## REMARKS:

- #1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.
- #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2330

2400

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3:JLA:jla  
2480  
15 October 1969

My SITREP 287 for the period 150001H to 152400H October 1969

1. Major Operational Summary. D/S 5th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force  
D/S 1st Mar, Defense, Reaction Force  
D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force  
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force  
G/S 1st Mar Div, tanks on OP's for counter-rocket  
armor reserve.  
G/S Flame Tanks, support of 1st Marine Division
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.
  - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
  - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

|       | <u>PATROLS</u> |            | <u>AMBUSHES</u> |           | <u>S&amp;D OPS</u> |            |            |
|-------|----------------|------------|-----------------|-----------|--------------------|------------|------------|
|       | <u>FT</u>      | <u>SQD</u> | <u>PLT</u>      | <u>FT</u> | <u>SQD</u>         | <u>PLT</u> | <u>COP</u> |
| DAY   |                |            |                 |           |                    |            | 6          |
| NIGHT | 2              | 1          |                 | 13        | 9                  | 1          | 24         |

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. P. SENIK  
By direction

13

DECLASSIFIED

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Tank Bn (Rein)

PLACE

DaNang, Quang Nam Province, R.V.N.

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

160001H/Oct 1969

162400H/Oct 1969

| TIME |     | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS     | ACTION TAKEN      |                    |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN   | OUT |            |                 |                                 | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>F-File |
| 0800 |     | 1          | 160800H         | 1st Tank Bn INTSIM              |                   | FSM                |
| 0815 |     | 2          | 160815H         | H&S Co 1st Tk FLAME TANK SITREP |                   | FSM                |
| 0830 |     | 3          | 160830H         | H&S Co 1st Tk SITREP            |                   | FSM                |
| 0845 |     | 4          | 160845H         | Co A 1st Tk SITREP              |                   | FSM                |
| 0900 |     | 5          | 160900H         | 1st Tk Bn DEADLINE REPORT       |                   | FSM                |
| 0915 |     | 6          | 160915H         | Co B 1st Tk SITREP              |                   | FSM                |
| 0930 |     | 7          | 160930H         | Co C 1st Tk SITREP              |                   | FSM                |
| 0945 |     | 8          | 160945H         | Co A 5th Tk Bn SITREP           |                   | FSM                |
| 1000 |     | 9          | 161000H         | Co A 5th Tk Bn 3rd Plt SITREP   |                   | FSM                |
| 1015 |     | 10         | 161015H         | H&S Co 1st Tk DEADLINE SHEET    |                   | FSM                |
| 2100 |     | 11         | 162100H         | 1st Tank Bn SPOTREP             |                   | FSM                |
| 2200 |     | 12         | 162200H         | Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP             |                   | FSM                |
| 2330 |     | 13         | 162330H         | SSDC small unit summary -       |                   | FSM                |
| 2400 |     | 14         | 162400H         | 1st Tk Bn SITREP                |                   | FSM                |
| 2400 |     | 15         | 162400H         | Journal is Closed               |                   |                    |

1st Tank Bn NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

SDC. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0800

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FIF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy of 27 copies  
2:RB:77b  
16 October 1969

[REDACTED]  
From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #289

2. Period covered: 150800H to 160800H October 1969

3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported

4-14. N/A

5. Others: N/A

*R.B. Goodrich*  
R.B. GOODRICH  
by direction

PASSWORDS

P\*\*WICK\*\*GLOCK

A\*\*KNIFE\*\*LINE

DECLASSIFIED

0815

## HEADQUARTERS FLAME TANK PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 150001H TO 152400H Oct 1969

## 1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. F-11, F-12, F-13, F-31, F-33
- c. General Support 1st Marine Division
- d. Bn CP
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

## 2. N/A

## 3. N/A

## 4. Deadline Report

- a. F-11, Bn Maint
- b. F-23, Bn Maint Broken Pental
- c. F-32, Bn Maint
- d. F-21, F-22, FSR For Survey

113  
B

*P E Johnson*  
P. E. JOHNSON  
SSgt USMC

2

0830

**Headquarters Tank Platoon**

SitRep for the period of 150001H to 152400H October, 1969

**1. Operation Summary**

- a. N/A
- b. H51, H52, H54, H55, H57
- c. General support 1st Marine Division
- d. Bn Cp; H57 OP Marlin
- e. N/A
- f. M/A
- g. M/A
- h. N/A
- i. M/A

2. N/A

3. N/A

**4. Deadline Report**

- a. N/A

*Handwritten initials: JH, RF*

*Handwritten signature: R. Wenzel*

R. Wenzel

1stLt USMC

3

DECLASSIFIED

0845

COMPANY A  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

PHM:gwg  
16 October 1969

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period 150001H to 152400H October 1969

1. a. LYNCH LAW
- b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 51, 52,  
are in my CP. A-22, 35, are at Bn.
- c. CADRE
- d. LYNCH LAW
- e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
- f. CADRE
- g. CADRE
- h. None
- i. None

|      |        |                  |
|------|--------|------------------|
| A-22 | 996724 | Oil Leak         |
| A-24 | 996724 | Electrical Short |
| A-31 | 996724 | Starter          |
| A-35 | 996724 | Gun Floats       |

JB  
H

*P. H. McMath*  
P. H. MCMATH

4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0900

FROM: LYNCH LAW ALPHA  
TO: LYNCH LAW

UNCLAS E F T O  
DEADLINE REPORT 150001H to 152400H October 1969

A. CHANGE AS FOLLOWS

ADD

A-24 201902 9288 Electrical Short Co U/R

B. None

C. None

D. No Change

DAY  
16

MONTH  
October

TIME RELEASED  
0001H

RELEASED BY

*P. H. McManis*

*MM*  
*6*

5

DECLASSIFIED

0915

My Company B Sit Rep

## A. Report Summary

15 0001 H to 15 2400H

1.

- a. Liberia
- b. 311, 12,
- c. 1st Mar
- d. 0967
- e. 15 0001 H to 15 2400 H
- f. React - Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track condition 2
- i. ~~15~~ TUCAU Bridge will not support tant traffic until further notice.

2.

- a. Phu Loc 6
- b. ~~311~~ B23, 24,
- c. 5th Mar
- d. 9252
- e. 15 0001 H to 15 2400 H
- f. React - Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track condition 2
- i. N/A

3.

- a. An Hoa
- b. 331, 32, 33, 34,
- c. 5th Mar
- d. 8747
- e. 15 0001 H to 15 2400 H
- f. React - Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track condition 2
- i. N/A

4.

- a. Hill 37
- b. 342, 43, 44, 45
- c. 1st Mar
- d. 9158
- e. 15 0001 H to 15 2400 H
- f. React - Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track condition 2
- i. 342, 43, 44, 45 fired 53 HE in support of Nigeria, for H & I, neg results

6

- 5.
- a. Hill 55 Pipe Stone Canyon.
  - b. B21, 13, 14, 52
  - c. 1st Man
  - d. 9661
  - e. 15000 ft to 152400 ft
  - f. Heat - Regene
  - g. DO
  - h. Track Condition 2
  - i. N/A

- 6.
- a.
  - b.
  - c.
  - d.
  - e.
  - f.
  - g.
  - h.
  - i.

- 7.
- a. B22
  - b. B51
  - c.
  - d.
  - e.
  - f.
  - g.
  - h.
  - i.

Range finder out.  
injector line out.

BN  
AN Hoa

- 8.
- a.
  - b.
  - c.
  - d.
  - e.
  - f.
  - g.
  - h.
  - i.

Co B continue normal op.

B.

0930

COMPANY C (REIN)  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

5/RKP/gwh  
16 Oct 1969

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep from 150001H to 152400H Oct 1969

A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A  
b. C-11, C-12, C-13, C-52, C-53  
c. 7th Marine Regt  
d. 135454 (Hill 63)  
e. N/A  
f. N/A  
g. Direct Support  
h. N/A  
i. None
2. a. N/A  
b. C-21, C-22, C-23, C-24  
c. 3/7  
d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)  
e. N/A  
f. N/A  
g. Direct Support  
h. N/A  
i. None
3. a. Victory Dragon 16-51  
b. C-31, C-32  
c. 25th Co, KMC Brigade  
d. 121602  
e. 150800H  
f. Search and Clear  
g. Direct Support  
h. N/A  
i. None

4. C-33 and C-34 still at Battalion

B. Deadline Report

C-14 Hill 63 135454 D/L Q Service

R. K. PEKENS  
R. K. PEKENS  
By direction

7

001 14 Oct to 2400 14 Oct

0945

My 16 October SITREP No. 2 DTG

## A. Report Summary

1.

- a. HILL 60
- b. A14, A15
- c. B1 1/26
- d. 8776
- e. OPERATION MAY CONTINUE 2-3 MORE WEEKS IN SAME AREA.
- f. SECURITY AT CONSTRUCTION SIGHT
- g. PROVIDE DIRECT FIREPOWER ON COMPOUND PERIMETER
- h. TRAFFICABILITY LIMITED TO COMPOUND AREA, QUESTIONABLE WHETHER TANKS CAN GET OUT BY ROAD.
- i. NONE THIS DATE.

2.

- a. HILL 41
- b. A11, A13
- c. C Company 1/26
- d. 9366
- e. one tank on hill, one stuck in paddy.
- f. provide direct firepower from "C" Company perimeter.
- g. get tank out of paddy and provide perimeter security to "C" Company.
- h. Trafficability limited to roads.
- i. none

3.

- a. Hill 34
- b.
- c.
- d. A12
- e.
- f. Maint for new Trans.
- g.
- h.
- i.

4.

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

8

5.

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

DEADLINE REPORT

*A 12 - in for Trans.*

3rd PLT. A Co 5TH TANKS

3/26

1000

My 150001 # 152400# SITREP No. 4 DTG Oct '69

## A. Report Summary

1.

- a. Hill 190
- b. A 33
- c. K Co 3/26
- d. 897820
- e. 10 June
- f. Hill Protection - reaction
- g. protect hill
- h. Condition II
- i. Infantry contacts - tanks not utilized

2.

- a. Nemo Bridge
- b. A 34
- c. I Co 3/26
- d. 927842
- e. 10 June
- f. Bridge Security
- g. Protect Bridge
- h. Condition II
- i. No Contacts

H  
JP

3.

## Deadline Report

- a. TAT#
- b. A3 61810 M48A3 Tank 202005 14 Oct '69 3rd Ech Replenish
- c. 32 61810 M48A3 Tank 201921 14 Oct. '69 3rd Ech Rehab - O Serv.
- d. 35 61810 M48A3 TANK 217781 24 Sept. '69 3rd Ech Suspension
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

4.

#2

- a. No forthcoming operations - continuing assigned missions
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

9

5.

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

DEADLINE REPORT

5-3

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

16 Oct 1969

| DEADLINE            |              |                |              | OPERATIONAL |         |         |         |           |               | ASSETS       |     |            | SECOND ECHOLON |      |                         | BATTALION DOCUMENT NUMBER |
|---------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|---------------|--------------|-----|------------|----------------|------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| ITEM                | MAINT<br>ORG | MAINT<br>FIELD | TOTAL<br>D/L | H&S<br>CO   | CO<br>A | CO<br>B | CO<br>C | CO<br>ATs | TOTAL<br>OPER | TOTAL<br>C/H | T/E | T/E<br>DEF | NORS           | NORM |                         |                           |
| M48A3               | 3            | 1              | 4            | 5           | 15      | 15      | 12      | 0         | 46            | 50           | 50  | 0          | 2              | 2    |                         |                           |
| M48A3/<br>M8A2      | 0            | 0              | 0            | 0           | 1       | 1       | 1       | 0         | 3             | 3            | 3   | 0          | 0              | 0    |                         |                           |
| M67A2               | 2            | 0              | 2            | 5           | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0         | 5             | 7            | 9   | 2          | 0              | 2    |                         |                           |
| M51VTR              | 0            | 2              | 2            | 0           | 0       | 0       | 1       | 0         | 1             | 3            | 4   | 1          | 0              | 2    | 7265-0008, AT1 MPB 9126 |                           |
| M50A1               | 0            | 0              | 0            | 0           | 0       | 0       | 0       | 15        | 15            | 15           | 15  | 0          | 0              | 0    |                         |                           |
| TOTAL               | 5            | 3              | 8            | 10          | 15      | 16      | 14      | 15        | 70            | 78           | 81  | 3          | 2              | 6    |                         |                           |
| M-5<br>COMPRESSOR   | 0            | 0              | 0            | 1           | 0       | 0       | 2       | 0         | 3             | 3            | 4   | 1          | 0              | 0    | 9230-2346               |                           |
| M-5<br>MIX & TRANS  | 0            | 1              | 1            | 0           | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0         | 0             | 1            | 1   | 3          | 0              | 0    | 9233-1963               |                           |
| MORTAR<br>81 mm     | 0            | 0              | 0            | 2           | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0         | 2             | 2            | 2   | 0          | 0              | 0    |                         |                           |
| M60<br>MACH         | 0            | 1              | 1            | 13          | 3       | 2       | 3       | 0         | 21            | 22           | 24  | 2          | 0              | 0    | 9244-2723               |                           |
| FILTER<br>UNIT M8A3 | 0            | 0              | 0            | 21          | 34      | 38      | 28      | 0         | 121           | 121          | 132 | 11         | 0              | 0    | 9042-3573, 88801 3754   |                           |
| .. 30 CAL           | 0            | 1              | 1            | 15          | 16      | 18      | 16      | 15        | 80            | 81           | 77  | 0          | 0              | 0    |                         |                           |
| .. 50 CAL           | 0            | 1              | 1            | 11          | 11      | 17      | 17      | 0         | 56            | 58           | 65  | 7          | 0              | 0    | 8241-3641, 9255-1994    |                           |
| NEW<br>LIGHT        | 0            | 1              | 1            | 11          | 11      | 20      | 13      | 0         | 55            | 56           | 54  | 0          | 0              | 0    |                         |                           |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1015

10

1015

| Tact No/NOM  | USMC NO | DCD     | REASON                            | EST DATE |          | IN/FSR | 3d ECH | EN D CUMBAT |
|--------------|---------|---------|-----------------------------------|----------|----------|--------|--------|-------------|
|              |         |         |                                   | OFF D/L  | LOCATION |        |        |             |
| <u>M443</u>  |         |         |                                   |          |          |        |        |             |
| A-22         | 201840  | 9Oct69  | Pack at FSR                       |          | Co       |        | 2-4764 | M           |
| A-35         | 202023  | 13Oct69 | Elevating Cylinder                |          | Bu       |        |        | S           |
| B-22         | 201870  | 15Oct69 | Traverse Mechanism (Going to FSR) |          | Bu       |        |        | S           |
| B-51         | 217824  | 14Oct69 | Injector Out                      |          | An Hoa   |        |        | S           |
| <u>M67A2</u> |         |         |                                   |          |          |        |        |             |
| <u>P-23</u>  | 211232  | 11Oct69 | Broken Fiddle (Turret)            |          | Bu       |        |        | M           |
| P-32         | 225087  | 11Oct69 | Electrical Short                  |          | Bu       |        |        | M           |
| <u>M517E</u> |         |         |                                   |          |          |        |        |             |
| B-53         | 229219  | 11Jul69 | Pack at FSR                       |          | Bu       |        | 1-9291 | M           |
| B-53         | 229199  | 9Oct69  | Pack at FSR                       |          | Bu       |        | 2-4680 | M           |

Add: B-22

2100

INTELLIGENCE SPOT REPORT

| Classification     | Precedence    | Send Mod Clear | Send Clear |
|--------------------|---------------|----------------|------------|
| INITIAL REPORT (✓) | FOLLOW UP ( ) |                | FINAL ( )  |

ALPHA

Unit Sending Report

1<sup>st</sup> TANK Battalion

BRAVO

Dtg of Activity/Incident

162100H - 162200H.

CHARLIE

Location By Coordinates (F)

996725 (E)

996725

DETA

Size, equipment, direction of movement, approximate speed, fortifications, presence of laborers and/or prisoners

Between 162100H - 162200H 1<sup>st</sup> TANK BN.  
 Apprehended an individual in the wire  
 on the perimeter. A second suspect  
 was found in the back of an ARVN  
 truck on entering the CP.

ECHO

Action Taken

Both suspects were transferred  
 to HOA Cam

| Day | Month | Year | Time | Received By |
|-----|-------|------|------|-------------|
|     |       |      |      |             |

| Units Notified | Time | Person Notified |
|----------------|------|-----------------|
|                |      |                 |
|                |      |                 |
|                |      |                 |
|                |      |                 |
|                |      |                 |
|                |      |                 |

DECLASSIFIED

2200

UNC

R

16 2200 H

FM LLTB

TO LL S-3

+

B 4

16 2200 H

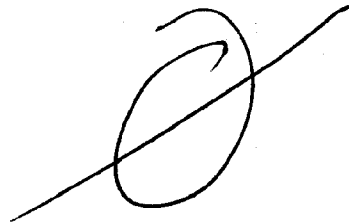
KANSAS Hill 37

8962 ; 9062

WHILE IN SUPPORT OF NIGRA B42 B43 B44 B45 FIRED H.I

↓  
3/1

B 42 B 43 B 44 B 45 FIRED 60 H.E.



16

OCT

2220

69

5KP

483

12

DECLASSIFIED

**SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY**

FORM 42/007 (REV 3-67)

 ORGANIZATION SSD BN      RGT      TACTICAL AREA SSDC DATE PREPARED 16 Oct INITIALS JPS  
 PERIOD 1700 OIH Oct TO 1724 OOH Oct

| TYPE ACTION                                    | FIRE TEAM            |                      | SQUAD                |                      | PLATOON              |                      | COMPANY #2 |      |
|------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------|------|
|                                                | DAY                  | NITE                 | DAY                  | NITE                 | DAY                  | NITE                 | DAY        | NITE |
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1                           | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |                      |                      |                      |                      |            |      |
|                                                | A                    | B                    |                      |                      |                      |                      |            |      |
| OBSERVATION POST (OP) /<br>LISTENING POST (LP) | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |                      |                      |            |      |
|                                                | C                    | D                    | E                    | F                    |                      |                      |            |      |
| AMBUSH (AMB)                                   | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |            |      |
|                                                | G                    | H                    | I                    | J                    | K                    | L                    |            |      |
| <u>PATROLS</u>                                 |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |            |      |
| RECON (REC)                                    | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |            |      |
|                                                | M                    | N                    | O                    | P                    | Q                    | R                    |            |      |
| SECURITY (SEC)                                 | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |            |      |
|                                                | S                    | T                    | U                    | V                    | W                    | X                    |            |      |
| COMBAT (CMB)                                   | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |            |      |
|                                                | Y                    | Z                    | AA                   | BB                   | CC                   | DD                   |            |      |
| <u>OPERATIONS</u>                              |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |            |      |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)                         |                      |                      |                      |                      | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |            |      |
|                                                |                      |                      |                      |                      | EE                   | FF                   |            |      |
| CLEARING (CLR)                                 |                      |                      |                      |                      | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |            |      |
|                                                |                      |                      |                      |                      | GG                   | HH                   |            |      |

## REMARKS:

- #1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.  
 #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

2530

JPS

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Main)  
1st Marine Division (Main), FPM  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

2400

S/JIA/jla  
3480  
16 October 1969

My SITREP 260 for the period 160000H to 162400H October 1969

1. Major Operational Summary. D/S 5th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force  
D/S 1st Mar, Defense, Reaction Force  
D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force  
D/S 8080C, Defense, Reaction Force  
G/S 1st Mar Div, tanks on OP's for counter-  
rocket armor reserve.  
G/S Flame Tanks, support of 1st Marine Division

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact

b. SSDC. No Contact

DECLASSIFIED

GJM

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

|       | PATROLS    | ATTACHMENTS | SSD OPS |       |    |
|-------|------------|-------------|---------|-------|----|
|       | PT SQD PMT | PT SQD PMT  | CO      | LR/OP | CO |
| DAY   |            |             |         |       |    |
| NIGHT | 2 1        | 12 9 1      |         | 24    |    |

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

R. D. DENNIS  
By direction

[REDACTED]

14

DECLASSIFIED

**JOURNAL (3480)**  
**NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)**

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(Classification)

|                                    |                    |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION                    |                    |
| 1st Tank Bn (Rein)                 |                    |
| PLACE                              |                    |
| BaNang, Quang Nam Province, R.V.N. |                    |
| FROM (Date and hour)               | TO (Date and hour) |
| 170000H/Oct. 1969                  | 172400/Oct. 1969   |

| TIME                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |      | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS         | ACTION TAKEN      |                    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | OUT  |            |                 |                                     | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>F-File |
| 0800                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |      | 1          | 170800H         | 1st Tank Bn INTSUM                  |                   | FSM                |
| <del>0815</del>                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0815 | 2          | 170815H         | H&S Co 1st Tk Bn Flame Tanks SITREP |                   | FSM                |
| 0830                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |      | 3          | 170830H         | H&S Co 1st Tk SITREP                |                   | FSM                |
| 0845                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |      | 4          | 170845H         | Co A 1st Tk SITREP                  |                   | FSM                |
| 0900                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |      | 5          | 170900H         | Co B 1st Tk SITREP                  |                   | FSM                |
| 0915                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |      | 6          | 170915H         | Co C 1st Tk SITREP                  |                   | FSM                |
| 0930                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |      | 7          | 170930H         | 3rd Plt 5th Tk Bn SITREP            |                   | FSM                |
| 0945                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |      | 8          | 180945H         | 1st Tk Bn DEADLINE SHEET            |                   | FSM                |
| 1630                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |      | 9          | 171630H         | 1st Tk Bn SPOTREP                   |                   | FSM                |
| 2330                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |      | 10         | 172330H         | SSDC small unit summary             |                   | FSM                |
| 2400                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |      | 11         | 172400H         | 1st Tk Bn SITREP                    |                   | FSM                |
| 2400                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |      | 12         | 172400H         | Journal is Closed                   |                   |                    |
| <p>1st Tank Bn. 162200H B Co tanks fired 60 rounds of H&amp;I grid squares 8962, and 9062 while in support of 3/1. Unknown results.</p>                                                                                     |      |            |                 |                                     |                   |                    |
| <p>SSDC. 162200H 1st Tank Battalion found one man in their wire and also found a boy sneaking into the CP on the back of an ARVN truck. Both individuals were transferred to Hoa Cam Training Center for investigation.</p> |      |            |                 |                                     |                   |                    |
| <p>171630H One tank from H&amp;S Co 1st Tank Battalion burned mine field at ASP #1. Expended 7 loads of Napalm, results were five (5) secondary explosions.</p>                                                             |      |            |                 |                                     |                   |                    |

( See reverse side for instructions )

PAGE NO.

**Classification**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

**DECLASSIFIED**

DECLASSIFIED

0800

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy of 37 Copies  
2:R3G:jfs  
17 October 1969

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #290
2. Period covered: 160800H to 170800H October 1969
3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported.
4. Between 162100H-162200H 1st Tank Battalion found one man in their wire and also found a boy sneaking into the CP on the back of an ARVN truck. Both individuals were transferred to Hoa Cam for further investigation.
15. Others: 162200H Bravo Tanks (B42, B43, and B44) fired 60 rounds of H&I grid squares 8962 and 9062 while in support of 3/1.

Negative Results.

*R.B. Goodrich*

R.B. GOODRICH  
by direction

PAS WORDS

P\*\*CA ID\*\*TYPE

A\*\*SKY\*\*BOX

ADDITION: FIRE ARROW:

THREAT OF ROCKET ATTACK ON DANANG VITAL AREA INSTALLATIONS AND SAPPER ATTACKS AGAINST ARVN AND U.S. FACILITIES IS HIGH DURING PERIOD 15-20 OCTOBER.

AGENT REPORT POSSIBLE LAUNCH SITES FOR 122mm ROCKET ATTACKS VICINITY BT073647, OR BT075656 AND UNSPECIFIED LOCATION DAI LOC DISTRICT.

PROBABLE ROCKET TARGETS ARVN, U.S. FACILITIES AT III MAR, RED BEACH, DANANG AFB, AND MARBLE MOUNTAIN COMPLEX.

THIS FIRE ARROW WARNING EXPIRES AT 200600 OCT. 1969

DECLASSIFIED

0815

## HEADQUARTERS FLAME TANK PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 160001H TO 162400H Oct 1969

## 1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. F-11, F-12, F-13, F-31, F-33
- c. General Support 1st Marine Division
- d. Bn CP
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

*Handwritten initials and signature*

2. N/A

3. N/A

## 4. Deadline Report

- a. F-23 Bn Maint Broker Pandal
- b. F-32 Bn Maint

*P. E. Johnson*  
P. E. JOHNSON  
SSgt USMC

2

0830

## Headquarters Tank Platoon

SitRep for the period of 160001H to 1624000H 0 ctober, 1969

## 1. Operation Summary

a. N/A

b. H51, H52, H54, H55, H57

c. General support 1st Marine Division

d. H51, H52, H55 Hill 41; H 54, BnGp; H57 O P Marlin

e. N/A

f. N/A

g. N/A

h. N/A

i. N/A

2. N/A

3. N/A

## 4. Deadline Report

a. N/A

A.K.  
for

R. Wenzel

1st Lt USMC

3

0845

COMPANY A  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

PHM:hrb  
17 October 1969

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period 160001H to 162400H October 1969

1. a. LYNCH LAW  
b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 51, 52,  
are in my CP. A-22, 35, are at Bn.  
c. CADRE  
d. LYNCH LAW  
e. 1 April 1969 - unknown  
f. CADRE  
g. CADRE  
h. None  
i. None
2. A-22 996724 Oil Leak  
A-24 996724 Electrical Short  
A-31 996724 Starter  
A-35 996724 Gun Floats

*P. H. McMath*  
P. H. MCMATH

4

My Company B Sit Rep 289 160001H to 162400H

0900

A. Report Summary

1.
  - a. Riviera
  - b. B11,12
  - c. 1st Marines
  - d. 0967
  - e. 160001H to 162400H
  - f. Reaction, Defense
  - g. Reaction, Defense
  - h. Track condition 2
  - i. N/A
2.
  - a. Phu Loc (6)
  - b. B23,24,31
  - c. 5th Marines
  - d. 9252
  - e. 160001H to 162400H
  - f. Reaction, Defense
  - g. Reaction, Defense
  - h. Track condition 2
  - i. N/A
3.
  - a. An Hoa
  - b. B32,34
  - c. 5th Marines
  - d. 8748
  - e. 160001H to 162400H
  - f. Reaction, Defense
  - g. Reaction, Defense
  - h. Track condition 2
  - i. N/A
4.
  - a. Hill 37
  - b. B42,43,44,45
  - c. 1st Marines
  - d. 9158
  - e. 160001H to 162400H
  - f. Reaction, Defense
  - g. Reaction, Defense
  - h. Track conditon 2
  - i. N/A

JPW  
B

5

5.
  - a. Hill 55 (Pipestone Canyon)
  - b. B21,13,14,52
  - c. 1st Marines
  - d. 9661
  - e. 160001H to 162400H
  - f. Reaction, Defense
  - g. Reaction, Defense
  - h. Track condition 2
  - i. N/A

6.
  - a.
  - b.
  - c. DEADLINE REPORT
  - d.
  - e. B22 Range Finder Tk Bn
  - f. B33 Generator An Hoa
  - g. B51 Generator An Hoa
  - h.
  - i.

7. Company B continues with normal tank operations
  - a.
  - b.
  - c.
  - d.
  - e.
  - f.
  - g.
  - h.
  - i.

8.
  - a.
  - b.
  - c.
  - d.
  - e.
  - f.
  - g.
  - h.
  - i.

B.

DECLASSIFIED

0915

COMPANY C (REIN)  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

5/RKP/gwh  
17 Oct 1969

From: Commanding Officer,  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep from 160001H to 162400H Oct 1969

A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A  
b. C-12, C-52  
c. 7th Marine Regt  
d. 135454 (Hill 63)  
e. N/A  
f. N/A  
g. Direct Support  
h. N/A  
i. None
  2. a. N/A  
b. C-21, C-22, C-23, C-24  
c. 3/7  
d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)  
e. N/A  
f. N/A  
g. Direct Support  
h. N/A  
i. None
  3. a. Victory Dragon  
b. C-31, C-32 and/ C-33, C-34  
c. 25th Co. KMC Brigade and / KMC Brigade  
d. 121602 and / 135625 (3rd Plt CP)  
e. 150800H  
f. Search and Clear  
g. Direct Support  
h. N/A  
i. None
  4. C-11, C-13, C-53 at Tank Battalion in support of 1st Tank Battalion to assist in recovery operations.
- N  
B

B. Deadline Report

C-14

Hill 63

135454

D/L Q Service

T. W. Kelly  
T. W. KELLY

6

DECLASSIFIED

3<sup>rd</sup>

Platoon A Company 5th Tank Battalion SITREP for  
the Period 160001 H to 16002400H Oct '69.

## 1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. Hill 190
- b. A 33
- c. K 3/26
- d. 897820
- e. 10 June '69
- f. Hill Protection - Reaction
- g. Protect Hill
- h. Condition II
- i. Infantry contacts - tanks not utilized

0930

## 2. a. Mono Bridge

- b. A 34
- c. I 3/26
- d. 927842
- e. 10 June '69
- f. Bridge Security
- g. Protect Bridge
- h. Condition II
- i. No Contacts

- 3. a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

## 4. DEADLINE REPORT

| TA#   |            | Date D/L |             |                     |             |
|-------|------------|----------|-------------|---------------------|-------------|
| 61810 | M48A3 Tank | A-31     | 14 Oct '69  | 3 <sup>rd</sup> Ech | Replinisher |
| 61810 | M48A3 Tank | A-32     | 14 Oct '69  | 3 <sup>rd</sup> Ech | Rehab       |
| 61810 | M48A3 Tank | A-35     | 24 Sept '69 | 3 <sup>rd</sup> Ech | Suspension  |

#2 No operations anticipated - continuing assigned missions.

7

001

0945

17  
 0001 N TO 2400 H SITREP No. 3 DTG OCT 69

## A. Report Summary

1.

- a. HILL 60
- b. A14, A15
- c. B1, ~~A1~~ 1/26
- d. 8776
- e. APPROX 2 WEEKS
- f. SECURITY FOR CONST. SIGHT
- g. FIREPOWER FOR COMPOUND PERIMETER
- h. DOUBT WHETHER TANKS CAN BE EXTRACTED - ROADS BADLY WASHED
- i. NONE THIS DATE.

2.

- a. HILL 41
- b. A11, A13
- c. C 1/26
- d. 9366
- e. ONE TANK ON HILL, ONE STUCK IN PADDY
- f. PROVIDE DIRECT FIREPOWER FROM "C" COMPANY PERIMETER
- g. GET TANK OUT OF PADDY AND PROVIDE perimeter security for "C" Company
- h. Trafficability limited to roads
- i. NONE

3.

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

Hill 34

A12

MAINT new Trans

4.

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

8

5.

a.  
b.  
c.  
d.  
e.  
f.  
g.  
h.  
i.

## DEADLINE REPORT

A 12 should be completed within  
2 or 3 days.

Anticipate A13 will have to  
go to FSR for Trans after  
extraction from paddy.

5-3

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

17 Oct 1969

| DEADLINE            |              |                |              | OPERATIONAL |         |         |         |           |               | ASSETS       |     |            | SECOND ECHELON |      |                           |  |
|---------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|---------------|--------------|-----|------------|----------------|------|---------------------------|--|
| ITEM                | MAINT<br>ORG | MAINT<br>FIELD | TOTAL<br>D/L | H&S<br>CO   | CO<br>A | CO<br>B | CO<br>C | CO<br>ATs | TOTAL<br>OPER | TOTAL<br>C/H | T/E | T/E<br>DEF | NORS           | NORM | BATTALION DOCUMENT NUMBER |  |
| M48A3               | 2            | 2              | 4            | 5           | 14      | 15      | 12      | 0         | 46            | 50           | 50  | 0          | 2              | 2    |                           |  |
| M48A3/<br>M8A2      | 0            | 0              | 0            | 0           | 1       | 1       | 1       | 0         | 3             | 3            | 3   | 0          | 0              | 0    |                           |  |
| M67A2               | 2            | 0              | 2            | 5           | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0         | 5             | 7            | 9   | 2          | 0              | 2    |                           |  |
| M51VTR              | 0            | 2              | 2            | 0           | 0       | 0       | 1       | 0         | 1             | 3            | 4   | 1          | 0              | 2    | 7265-0006, ATL MPB 9126   |  |
| M50A1               | 0            | 0              | 0            | 0           | 0       | 0       | 0       | 15        | 15            | 15           | 15  | 0          | 0              | 0    |                           |  |
| TOTAL               | 4            | 4              | 8            | 10          | 15      | 16      | 14      | 15        | 70            | 78           | 81  | 3          | 2              | 6    |                           |  |
| M-5<br>COMPRESSOR   | 0            | 0              | 0            | 1           | 0       | 0       | 2       | 0         | 3             | 3            | 4   | 1          | 0              | 0    | 9230-2346                 |  |
| M-5<br>MIX & TRANS  | 0            | 1              | 1            | 0           | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0         | 0             | 1            | 4   | 3          | 0              | 0    | 9233-1963                 |  |
| MORTAR<br>81 mm     | 0            | 0              | 0            | 2           | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0         | 2             | 2            | 2   | 0          | 0              | 0    |                           |  |
| GUN MACH<br>M60     | 0            | 1              | 1            | 13          | 3       | 2       | 3       | 0         | 21            | 22           | 24  | 2          | 0              | 0    | 9244-2713                 |  |
| FILTER<br>UNIT M8A3 | 0            | 0              | 0            | 21          | 34      | 38      | 28      | 0         | 121           | 121          | 132 | 11         | 0              | 0    | 9042-3573, BOMB 3754      |  |
| .. 30 CAL           | 0            | 1              | 1            | 15          | 16      | 18      | 16      | 15        | 80            | 81           | 77  | 0          | 0              | 0    |                           |  |
| .. 50 CAL           | 0            | 1              | 1            | 11          | 11      | 17      | 17      | 0         | 56            | 58           | 65  | 7          | 0              | 0    | 8241-3641, 9255-1994      |  |
| SEARCH<br>LIGHT     | 0            | 1              | 1            | 11          | 11      | 20      | 13      | 0         | 55            | 56           | 54  | 0          | 0              | 0    |                           |  |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

9

4

1000

| Tact No/NO   | USMC NC | DCD     | REASON                | EST DATE<br>OFF D/L | IN/FSR<br>LOCATION | 3d ECH<br>TERO NO | IN D CURRENT<br>NUMBER STATUS |
|--------------|---------|---------|-----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| <u>M4A3</u>  |         |         |                       |                     |                    |                   |                               |
| A-22         | 201680  | 9Oct69  | Pack at FSR           |                     | Co                 | Z-4764            | M                             |
| A-26         | 202023  | 13Oct69 | Elevating Cylinder    |                     | En                 |                   | S                             |
| B-22         | 201670  | 15Oct69 | Traverse Mechanism    |                     | FSR                | Z-4998            | S                             |
| B-51         | 217824  | 14Oct69 | Injector Out          |                     | An Res             |                   | S                             |
| <u>M67A2</u> |         |         |                       |                     |                    |                   |                               |
| F-23         | 211232  | 11Oct69 | Broken Pinde (Turret) |                     | En                 |                   | M                             |
| F-32         | 225067  | 11Oct69 | Electrical Short      |                     | En                 |                   | M                             |
| <u>M51VB</u> |         |         |                       |                     |                    |                   |                               |
| R-53         | 229219  | 11Jul69 | Engine at FSR         |                     | En                 | Y-9291            | M                             |
| B-53         | 229199  | 9Oct69  | Engine at FSR         |                     | En                 | Z-4688            | M                             |

No change

1630

CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL

FORM: 10-68

SERIAL REPORT (+)

REMARKS (-)

SERIAL (+)

AI PL

UNCLASSIFIED 1 1 1988

LYNCH LAW F-12

EPAVO

EAGLE ADVISORY/INFORMATION REPORT 171630H Oct 1969

CRASH SITE (SOUTHERN INDIAN TERRITORY)

LOCATION BY MAP/COORDINATES

ASP#1

(2)

DEPT

F-12, BURNING MINE FIELD AT ASP#1  
EXPENDED 7 LOADS OF NAPOM HAD 5 SECONDARY EXPLOSION

EJ 40

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

POWER

ELECTRICITY AND

FUEL

VEHICLE/HAZ

LIFE

WEAPONS CAPTURED 1 (29.02 TON IN WEIGHT)

MINE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

DAY

17 Oct

1630

1969

RECEIVED BY

MRE

PE, SOD, PLI, CROOK, MAJOR TERROR, SECURITY FORCE, ABUSH, CLEARING OPERATION

PRINTER BURNER (3) SOD

IF APPLICABLE: (1) AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMBINED SUPPORT

(2) DIE TON OF REACTION FORCE (S)

(3) TON OF AIR AT OPERATIONAL FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHOOTER FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

# **SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY**

FORM 42/007 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION \_\_\_\_\_ BN \_\_\_\_\_ RGT \_\_\_\_\_ TACTICAL AREA \_\_\_\_\_ DATE PREPARED \_\_\_\_\_ INITIALS \_\_\_\_\_  
 PERIOD 1800 OIH Oct TO 1824 OOH Oct

## TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM  
DAY NITE

SQUAD  
DAY NITE

PLATOON  
DAY NITE

COMPANY #2  
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| A | B |

OBSERVATION POST (OP) /  
LISTENING POST (LP)

|   |   |
|---|---|
| 2 | 2 |
| C | D |

|   |    |
|---|----|
| 4 | 11 |
| E | F  |

AMBUSH (AMB)

|   |    |
|---|----|
|   | 18 |
| G | H  |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   | 3 |
| I | J |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   | 1 |
| K | L |

## PATROLS

RECON (REC)

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   | 1 |
| M | N |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| O | P |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| Q | R |

SECURITY (SEC)

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| S | T |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| U | V |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| W | X |

COMBAT (CMB)

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   | 1 |
| Y | Z |

|    |    |
|----|----|
|    | 1  |
| AA | BB |

|    |    |
|----|----|
|    |    |
| CC | DD |

## OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

|    |    |
|----|----|
|    |    |
| EE | FF |

CLEARING (CLR)

|    |    |
|----|----|
|    |    |
| GG | HH |

## REMARKS:

- #1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.
- #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2330

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

2400  
3/JLA/jla  
3480  
17 October 1969

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

My SITREP 289 for the period 170001H to 172400H October 1969

1. Major Operational Summary. D/S 5th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force  
D/S 1st Mar, Defense, Reaction Force  
D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force  
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force  
G/S 1st Mar Div, tanks on OP's for counter-rocket armor reserve.  
G/S Flame Tanks, support of 1st Marine Division

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations.

- a. 1st Tank Bn. 162200H B Co Tanks (B42, B45, and B44) fired 60 rounds of H&I grid squares 8962 and 9062 while in support of 3/1. Unknown results.
- b. SSDC. 162200H 1st Tank Battalion found one man in their wire and also found a boy sneaking into the CP on the back of an ARVN truck. Both individuals were transferred to Hoa Cam Training Center for investigation.

171630H One tank from H&S Co, 1st Tank Battalion, burned mine field at ASP #1. Expended 7 loads of Napalm, results were 5 secondary explosions.

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

|       | <u>PATROLS</u>    | <u>AMBUSHES</u>   | <u>S&amp;D OPS</u> |              |            |
|-------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------|------------|
|       | <u>FT SQD PLT</u> | <u>FT SQD PLT</u> | <u>CO</u>          | <u>LP/OP</u> | <u>COP</u> |
| DAY   |                   |                   |                    |              | 6          |
| NIGHT | 2                 | 1                 | 15                 | 9            | 1          |

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

12  
R. D. BECKER  
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

**SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED**

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(Classification)

|                                   |                    |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION                   |                    |
| 1st Tank Bn (Rein)                |                    |
| PLACE                             |                    |
| DaNang, Quang Nam Province R.V.N. |                    |
| FROM (Date and hour)              | TO (Date and hour) |
| 180000H/Oct 1969                  | 182400H/Oct 1969   |

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DECLASSIFIED**

DECLASSIFIED

R 180100H FM LL TO LL

0010

B 6

180100H

LLB C.P.

(HILL 55)

N/A

B21 IN TANK LOT LLB. T.C. ADJUSTING  
ANTENNA FELL OFF TANK FRACTURING LATEREX.

MEDIUM TO NSA

CPL. C. W.C.  
9119

18 OCT 1967 648 983

THE ABOVE NAME MAN IS NOT A WIA.

DECLASSIFIED

180800H FM LLB TO LL5-4

0620

4NC

R

B-1

180620 H

418

K/A

B-13 AND B-14 PREP FIRED IN SUPPORT

04 Ponyboy.

↓  
1st Marines

B-13 AND B-14 FIRED 31 H.E.

MONTH: P  
 WINTER: M  
 YEAR: 1964  
 VO/NO: 100  
 LIMA  
 1000: 100

1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 26

Figure 11.10

1. *Chlorophyll a* and *Chlorophyll b* were determined by the method of Lichtenthaler and Sponholz (1980).

**ACKNOWLEDGMENTS**

$$u = \frac{1}{2}(\frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{2}) = \frac{1}{4} \quad \text{and} \quad \frac{1}{2}(\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2}) = \frac{1}{2}$$
$$S = \{A_1, A_2, \dots, A_n\} \quad \text{with } A_i = \{x_1^i, x_2^i, \dots, x_{n_i}^i\}$$

**NOTES**

TYPE: 12-97 Date: 07/26/98 Page: 1 of 1

18 OCT 1969 RMW 483

[illegible]

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 01-25-2001 BY 60322 UCBAW

1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 26

(\*) 1978年、1980年、1986年、1988年、1990年、1992年、1994年、1996年

...the ... ..

2

**DECLASSIFIED**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

0800

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Hym

Copy of 37 copies  
2:REG:wwb  
18 October 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #291
2. Period covered: 170800H to 180800H October 1969
3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported
- 4-14. N/A
5. Others: N/A

R.B. Goodrich  
R.B. GOODRICH  
by direction

PASSWORDS

P\*\*BOTTLE\*\*SCREW

A\*\*MAST\*\*PENCIL

3

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

HEADQUARTERS FLAME TANK PLATOON  
SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 170001H TO 172400H Oct 69

08/15

## 1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. F-12
- c. ASP#1
- d. ASP#1
- e. 170800H To 171630H Oct 69
- f. N/A
- g. Burning Mine Field
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

## 2. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
  - b. F-11, F-12, F-23, F-31, F-33
  - c. General Support 1st Marine Division
  - d. Bn CP
  - e. N/A
  - f. N/A
  - g. N/A
  - h. N/A
  - i. N/A
- 86 70  
n

## 3. N/A

## 4. Deadline Report

- a. F-13, Bn Maint
- b. F-32, Bn Maint

*P.E. Johnson*  
P.E. JOHNSON  
SSgt USMC

4

Headquarters Tank Platoon

0830

SitRep for the period of 170001H to 172400H October, 1969

1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. H51, H52, H54, H55, H57
- c. General support 1st Marine Division
- d. Bn Cp; H57 OP Marlin
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. N/A

3. N/A

4. Deadline Report

a. N/A

H  
m to



R. Wenzel

1st Lt USMC

5

DECLASSIFIED

0845

COMPANY A  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

PHM:hrb  
18 October 1969

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn :S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period 170001H to 172400H October 1969

1. a. LYNCH LAW  
bp A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 51, 52,  
are in my CP. A-22, 35, are at Bn.  
c. CADRE  
d. LYNCH LAW  
e. 1 April 1969 - unknown  
f. CADRE  
g. CADRE  
h. None  
i. None
2. A-22 996724 Oil Leak  
A-24 996724 Electrical Short  
A-35 996724 Gun Floats

H  
nd

P. H. McMath  
P. H. McMATH

6

DECLASSIFIED

0900

My Company B Sit Rep 290 170001H to 172400H

## A. Report Summary

1.
  - a. Riviera
  - b. B11,12
  - c. 1st Marines
  - d. 0967 Marines
  - e. 170001H to 172400H
  - f. Reaction, Defense
  - g. Reaction, Defense
  - h. Track condition 2
  - i. N/A
2.
  - a. Phu Loc (6)
  - b. B23,24
  - c. 5th Marines
  - d. 9252
  - e. 170001H to 172400H
  - f. Reaction, Defense
  - g. Reaction, Defense
  - h. Track condition 2
  - i. N/A
3.
  - a. An Hoa
  - b. B31,32,34,51
  - c. 5th Marines
  - d. 8747
  - e. 170001H to 172400H
  - f. Reaction, Defense
  - g. Reaction, Defense
  - h. Track condition 2
  - i. N/A
4.
  - a. Hill 37
  - b. B42,44,45
  - c. 1st Marines
  - d. 9158
  - e. 170001H to 172400H
  - f. Reaction, Defense
  - g. Reaction, Defense
  - h. Track condition 2
  - i. N/A

B  
m

7

5.
  - a. Hill 55 Pipe stone canyon
  - b. B21,13,14,52
  - c. 1st Marines
  - d. 9661
  - e. 170001H to 172400H
  - f. Reaction, Defense
  - g. Reaction, Defense
  - h. Track condition 2
  - i. N/A

6.
 

|    |                 |                                  |
|----|-----------------|----------------------------------|
|    | DEADLINE REPORT |                                  |
| a. |                 |                                  |
| b. |                 |                                  |
| c. |                 |                                  |
| d. | B22             | Range finder      Tk Bn          |
| e. | B33             | Generator      An Hoa            |
| f. | B43             | Range Finder      Tk Bn          |
| g. | B51             | Generator, oil leaks      An Hoa |
| h. |                 |                                  |
| i. |                 |                                  |

7.
  - a.
  - b.
  - c.
  - d.
  - e.
  - f.
  - g.
  - h.
  - i.

8. Company B continues with normal tank operations
  - a.
  - b.
  - c.
  - d.
  - e.
  - f.
  - g.
  - h.
  - i.

B.

09/15

COMPANY C (REIN)  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

5/RKP/gwh  
18 Oct 1969

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)  
Subj: Company C Sitrep from 170001H to 172400H Oct 1969

A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A  
b. C-11, C-12, C-13, C-52  
c. 7th Marine Regt  
d. 135454 (Hill 63)  
e. N/A  
f. N/A  
g. Direct Support  
h. N/A  
i. None
2. a. N/A  
b. C-21, C-22, C-23, C-24  
c. 3/7  
d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)  
e. N/A  
f. N/A  
g. Direct Support  
h. N/A  
i. None
3. a. Victory Dragon 16-51  
b. C-31, C-32 and / C-33, C-34  
c. 25th Co. KMC Brigade and / KMC Brigade  
d. 121602 and / 135625 (3rd Plt CP)  
e. 150800H  
f. Search and Clear  
g. Direct Support  
h. N/A  
i. None
4. C-53 at Tank Battalion in support of 1st Tank Battalion to assist in recovery operations.

B  
m

B. Deadline Report

C-14 Hill 63 135454 D/L Q Service

8

R. K. PEKSENS  
By direction

1ST PLY ACO 5TH TANK BN.

18 18  
NY ~~12000H~~ ~~TO 162400H~~ SITREP No. 4 DTG

0930

## A. Report Summary

1.

- a. HILL 60
- b. A14, A15
- c. B1 1/26
- d. 8776
- e. APPROX 2 WEEKS LONGER
- f. SECURITY FOR CONST. SIGHT
- g. FIREPOWER FOR COMPOUND PERIMETER
- h. TANKS MIGHT NOT BE ABLE TO PASS OVER ROADS
- i. NONE.

2.

- a. HILL 41
- b. A11, A13
- c. C1/26
- d. 9366
- e. EXTRACTION OF STUCK VEHICLE ACCOMPLISHED
- f. PROVIDE DIRECT FIREPOWER TO "C" COMPANY
- g. PERIMETER SECURITY
- h. MOVEMENT ON ROADS ONLY
- i. NONE

H 11  
N

3.

- a. HILL 34
- b. A12
- c. MAINT - NEW TRANS
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

4.

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

9

5.

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

DEADLINE REPORT

A 12, presently at Hill 34 (LSU) should be  
up at any time.

A 13, will proceed to FSR for new  
Transmission on 18 October.

0945

328

Platoon A Company 5th Tank Battalion SITREP for  
the Period 170001 H to 172400 H Oct. 69

## 1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. H.H 190
- b. A 33 + A 35
- c. K Co 3/26
- d. 897820
- e. 10 June '69
- f. Hill Protection - reaction
- g. Protect Hill
- h. Condition II
- i. No Contacts

- 2. a. Namo Bridge
- b. A 34
- c. I Co. 3/26
- d. 927842
- e. 10 June '69
- f. Bridge Security
- g. Protect Bridge
- h. Condition II
- i. No Contacts

- 3. a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

## 4. DEADLINE REPORT

Date O/L

|       |            |      |             |         |             |
|-------|------------|------|-------------|---------|-------------|
| 69810 | M48A3 Tank | A 31 | 14 Oct. '69 | 3rd Ech | Replenisher |
| 61810 | M48A3 Tank | A 32 | 14 Oct. '69 | 3rd Ech | Rehab       |

G. n  
G. n

10

5-3

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

18 Oct 1969

| DEADLINE            |              |                |              | OPERATIONAL |         |         |         |           |               | ASSETS       |     |            | SECOND ECHELON |      |                           |
|---------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|---------------|--------------|-----|------------|----------------|------|---------------------------|
| ITEM                | MAINT<br>ORG | MAINT<br>FIELD | TOTAL<br>D/L | H&S<br>CO   | CO<br>A | CO<br>B | CO<br>C | CO<br>ATs | TOTAL<br>OPER | TOTAL<br>C/H | T/E | T/E<br>DEF | NORS           | NORM | BATTALION DOCUMENT NUMBER |
| M48A3               | 3            | 2              | 5            | 5           | 13      | 15      | 12      | 0         | 45            | 50           | 50  | 0          | 2              | 3    |                           |
| M48A3/<br>M48A2     | 0            | 0              | 0            | 0           | 1       | 1       | 1       | 0         | 3             | 3            | 3   | 0          | 0              | 0    |                           |
| M67A2               | 2            | 0              | 2            | 5           | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0         | 5             | 7            | 9   | 2          | 0              | 2    |                           |
| M51VTR              | 0            | 2              | 2            | 0           | 0       | 0       | 1       | 0         | 1             | 3            | 4   | 1          | 0              | 2    | 7265-0008, AT1 NPB 9126   |
| M50A1               | 0            | 0              | 0            | 0           | 0       | 0       | 0       | 15        | 15            | 15           | 15  | 0          | 0              | 0    |                           |
| TOTAL               | 5            | 4              | 9            | 20          | 24      | 26      | 24      | 15        | 69            | 78           | 81  | 3          | 2              | 7    |                           |
| M-5<br>COMPRESSOR   | 0            | 0              | 0            | 1           | 0       | 0       | 2       | 0         | 3             | 3            | 4   | 1          | 0              | 0    | 9230-2346                 |
| M-5<br>MIX & TRANS  | 0            | 1              | 1            | 0           | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0         | 0             | 1            | 4   | 3          | 0              | 0    | 9233-1963                 |
| MORTAR<br>81 mm     | 0            | 0              | 0            | 2           | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0         | 2             | 2            | 2   | 0          | 0              | 0    |                           |
| MACH<br>M60         | 0            | 1              | 1            | 13          | 3       | 2       | 3       | 0         | 21            | 22           | 24  | 2          | 0              | 0    | 9244-2713                 |
| FILTER<br>UNIT M8A3 | 0            | 0              | 0            | 21          | 24      | 28      | 28      | 0         | 121           | 121          | 132 | 11         | 0              | 0    | 9042-3573, NORM 3734      |
| .. 30 CAL           | 0            | 1              | 1            | 15          | 16      | 18      | 16      | 15        | 80            | 81           | 77  | 0          | 0              | 0    |                           |
| .. 50 CAL           | 0            | 1              | 1            | 11          | 11      | 17      | 17      | 0         | 56            | 58           | 65  | 7          | 0              | 0    | 8241-3641, 9035-1994      |
| SEARCH<br>LIGHT     | 0            | 1              | 1            | 11          | 11      | 20      | 23      | 0         | 55            | 56           | 54  | 0          | 0              | 0    |                           |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2-1

1000

DECLASSIFIED

| Tact No/NOM             | USMC NC | DCD     | REASON             | EST DATE<br>OFF D/L | IN/FSR<br>LOCATION | 3d ECH<br>TERO NO | EN D CUMBAT<br>NUMBER STATUS |
|-------------------------|---------|---------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|
| <del>1-22</del><br>1-25 | 201880  | 900669  | Pack at FSR        |                     | Co                 | 2-4764            | M                            |
| 1-25                    | 202000  | 1100669 | Elevating Cylinder |                     | En                 |                   | S                            |
| 1-26                    | 201902  | 1600669 | Electrical Problem |                     | Co                 |                   | M                            |
| 1-27                    | 201870  | 1500669 | Traverse Mechanism |                     | FSR                | 2-4958            | S                            |
| 1-31                    | 217824  | 1400669 | Injector Out       |                     | In Rec             |                   | S                            |
| <del>1-30</del><br>1-32 | 211232  | 1100669 | Broken Piston      |                     | En                 |                   | M                            |
| 1-32                    | 220067  | 1100669 | Electrical Short   |                     | En                 |                   | M                            |
| <del>1-33</del><br>1-33 | 225219  | 1130169 | Engines at FSR     |                     | En                 | 2-5291            | M                            |
| 1-33                    | 229199  | 900669  | Engines at FSR     |                     | En                 | 2-4680            | M                            |

Ref: 1-26

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

## SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY

FORM 42/007 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION SSDBN      RGT     TACTICAL AREA SSDCDATE PREPARED 18 Oct INITIALS JPSPERIOD 1900 OIH Oct TO 1924 OOH OctTYPE ACTIONFIRE TEAM  
DAY NITESQUAD  
DAY NITEPLATOON  
DAY NITECOMPANY #2  
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| A | B |

OBSERVATION POST (OP) /  
LISTENING POST (LP)

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| C | D |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| E | F |

AMBUSH (AMB)

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| G | H |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| I | J |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| K | L |

PATROLS

RECON (REC)

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| M | N |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| O | P |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| Q | R |

SECURITY (SEC)

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| S | T |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| U | V |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| W | X |

COMBAT (CMB)

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| Y | Z |

|    |    |
|----|----|
|    |    |
| AA | BB |

|    |    |
|----|----|
|    |    |
| CC | DD |

OPERATIONS

SEARCH &amp; DESTROY (S/D)

|    |    |
|----|----|
|    |    |
| EE | FF |

CLEARING (CLR)

|    |    |
|----|----|
|    |    |
| GG | HH |

## REMARKS:

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.

#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

2330

14/10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

2400

3/JLA/jla  
3480  
18 October 1969

My SITREP 290 for the period 180001H to 182400H October 1969

1. Major Operational Summary. D/S 5th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force  
D/S 1st Mar, Defense, Reaction Force  
D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force  
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force  
G/S 1st Mar Div, tanks on OP's for counter-rocket  
armor reserve.  
G/S Flame Tanks, support of 1st Marine Division
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.
  - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
  - b. SSDC. No Contact

8-2  
70

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

|       | <u>PATROLS</u>    |   | <u>AMBUSHES</u>   |   | <u>S&amp;D OPS</u> | <u>LA/OP</u> | <u>COP</u> |
|-------|-------------------|---|-------------------|---|--------------------|--------------|------------|
|       | <u>FT SQD PLT</u> |   | <u>FT SQD PLT</u> |   | <u>CO</u>          |              |            |
| DAY   |                   |   |                   |   |                    |              | 6          |
| NIGHT | 2                 | 1 | 13                | 9 | 1                  | 24           |            |

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. P. SENIK  
By direction

[REDACTED]

13

DECLASSIFIED

# JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

**SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

**(Classification)**

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Tank Bn (Rein)

**PLACE**

DaNang, Quang Nam Province, R.V.N.

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

190001H/Oct 1969

192400H/Oct 1969

|              |                       |
|--------------|-----------------------|
| 1st Tank Bn. | NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS |
|--------------|-----------------------|

~~S.S.D.C. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS~~

(See reverse side for instructions)

**PAGE NO.**

**DECLASSIFIED**

DECLASSIFIED

FM LLB TO LL-4 19815 H

UNCLASIFIED FOR THE USE OF THE JCS

ATTN: RMORP ( )

ROUTED ( )

FILED

0500

ATTN: RMORP ( )

B-6

182200 H TO 190500 H  
(HILL 55)

H-55

N/A

B-13 AND B-14 SUPPORTED PANT BOY WITH  
SEARCH LIGHT DURING ENTIRE NIGHT

1ST MARINES

UNCLAS

DELIVER OF ACTION TAKING

FOR/ROU

FRIENDLY RM

IN 6

VC/NVA KIA

LYN

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

REMARKS

EQUIPMENT/OCCUPANTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

DAY 15 100000Z 20 APR 69 RECEIVED BY RMD HRS 483

IT, SP, PLT, COLBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION,  
PRINTER BURGER (S) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE : TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMBAT SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHOULD FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96302

0800

Copy Of 37 copies  
2:RBG:jfs  
19 October 1969

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #292
2. Period covered: 180800H to 190800H October 1969
3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported.

14. N/A

15. Others: 180620 Tanks (B-13, B-14) fired 31 rounds of H.E. in support of 1st Marines.

A COMPANY OF Q82 DIEN BAN LOCAL FORCE AND ELEMENTS OF 575th ARTY LOCATED VICINITY PHONGH BT060854, AT059639 AND NGAN CAU BT068640, BT 074644 AND NGAN CAU BT686640, BT074647. STRENGTH-150 EQUIPMENT-122MM ROCKETS (NFI)  
LAUNCH ATTACKS AT U.S. POSITIONS TU CAU BT055655 PT AND RD TEAM AT TRA KAC BT072670 BINH KY OUTPOST AT BT055698  
ARTY MISSION-TO SHELL MARBLE MT. AF(NFI)  
ATTACK TO BEGIN LATTER PART OF OCTOBER (NFI)  
(EVAL F-3)

*R.B. Goodrich*  
R.B. GOODRICH  
by direction

PASS ODS

P\*\*CLIP\*\*RADIO

A\*\*AXE\*\*SCOTCH

2

HEADQUARTERS FLAME TANK PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 180001H TO 182400H Oct 1969

0815

1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. F-11, F-12, F-23, F-31, F-33
- c. General Support 1st Marine Division
- d. Bn CP
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. N/A

3. N/A

4. Deadline Report

- a. F-23 Bn Maint
- b. F-32 Bn Maint

JP  
H  
N

*P.E. Johnson*  
P.E. JOHNSON  
SSgt USMC

Headquarters Tank Platoon

0830

SitRep for the period of 180001H to 182400H October, 1969

1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. H51, H52, H54, H55, H57
- c. General support 1st Marine Division
- d. Bn Cp; H57 Op Marlin
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

4

2. N/A

3. H57 to go on Q-Service 21 Oct. H51 to OP Marlin

4. Deadline Report

- a. N/A



R. Wenzel

1st Lt USMC

4

FM UB TO LL-4 19845-H

UNCLASSIFIED UNCLASIFIED R SITE NOT CLEAR

SITE CLEAR

1. AREA REPORT ( )

NOTICE ( )

TIME

0845

AREA  
 UNIT REPORTED TO  
 DATE

B-2A

NO. ACTIVE/INACTIVE (OBSERVED)  
 OF LOTS (OBSERVED IN AREA)

19845-H

(HALF WAY BETWEEN PHU LOC 6 &amp; ANHUA)

1. AREA REPORT ( )  
 DATE

(1) 90115013

(2) 914517

O.P.'s along the road received small ARMS FIRE  
 from AKR They spotted 2 U.C. in brush. B-23 AND B-24 on Road  
 Sweep from ANHUA TO PHU LOC 6 supporting Laundry MAN.

AREA  
 UNIT REPORTED TO

B-24 FIRE 2 Rounds H.E. Area Not searched

FOLLOW

COLD (ADVANCE/REINFORCE)

HOTEL

FRIENDLY KIA

FRIENDLY KIA

FRIENDLY KIA

TIA

JULIANT

KILG

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINEES

TIA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

NOTE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (STATE TYPE/DESCRIPTION)

DATE

19845-H

15 JUL 69

RECEIVED BY RMW

NINE 483

PI, SUP, FIVE COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, ARVN, CLEARING OPERATION,  
 PRISONER BLANK (S) 400.

IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, KINDEL, ARTY COMBINED SUPPORT

TIME OF DEPARTURE OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF COMBAT

SHOULD FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

0900

COMPANY A  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

PHM:hrb  
19 October 1969

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period 180001H to 182400H October 1969

1. a. LYNCH LAW  
b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 51, 52,  
are in my CP. A-22, 35, are at En.  
c. CADRE  
d. LYNCH LAW  
e. 1 April 1969 - unknown  
f. CADRE  
g. CADRE  
h. None  
i. None
2. A-22 996724 Oil Leak  
A-35 996724 Gun Floats

*PHM*  
*hrb*

P. H. MCMAHON

*P.H. McMahon*

6

My Company B Sit Rep 291 180001H to 182400H

0915

## A. Report Summary

1.

- a. Riviera
- b. B11,12
- c. 1st Marines
- d. 0967
- e. 180001H to 182400H
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition 2
- i. N/A

2.

- a. Phu Loc (6)
- b. B23,24,31
- c. 5th Marines
- d. 9252
- e. 180001H to 182400H
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition 2
- i. N/A

2  
for  
B

3.

- a. An Hoa
- b. B32,34
- c. 5th Marines
- d. 8747
- e. 180001H to 182400H
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition 2
- i. N/A

4.

- a. Hill 37
- b. B42,43,44,45
- c. 1st Marines
- d. 9158
- e. 180001H to 182400H
- f. Reaction, Defense
- g. Reaction, Defense
- h. Track condition 2
- i. N/A

7

5.
  - a. Hill 55 (Pipestone Canyon)
  - b. B13,14,21,52
  - c. 1st Marines
  - d. 9661
  - e. 180001H to 182400H
  - f. Reaction, Defense
  - g. Reaction, Defense
  - h. Track condition 2
  - i. N/A

6.
 

|                 |     |                           |
|-----------------|-----|---------------------------|
| DEADLINE REPORT |     |                           |
| a.              |     |                           |
| b.              |     |                           |
| c.              | B22 | Range Finder      Tk Bn   |
| d.              | B33 | Generator          An Hoa |
| e.              | B51 | Generator          An Hoa |
| f.              |     |                           |
| g.              |     |                           |
| h.              |     |                           |
| i.              |     |                           |

7.
  - a.
  - b.
  - c.
  - d.
  - e.
  - f.
  - g.
  - h.
  - i.

8. Company B continues with normal tank operations

- a.
  - b.
  - c.
  - d.
  - e.
  - f.
  - g.
  - h.
  - i.

B.

COMPANY C (REIN)  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

0930

5/RKP/gwh  
19 Oct 1969

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn:S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep from 180001H to 182400H Oct 1969

A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A  
b. C-11, C-12, C-13, C-14, C-52, C-53  
c. 7th Marine Regt  
d. 135454 (Hill 63)  
e. N/A  
f. N/A  
g. Direct Support  
h. N/A  
i. None
2. a. N/A  
b. C-21, C-22, C-23, C-24  
c. 3/7  
d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)  
e. N/A  
f. N/A  
g. Direct Support  
h. N/A  
i. None
3. a. Victory Dragon 16-51  
b. C-31, C-32 and/ C-33, C-34  
c. 25th Co. KMC Brigade and/ KMC Brigade  
d. 121602 and/ 135625 (3rd Plt CP)  
e. 150800H  
f. Search and Clear  
g. Direct Support  
h. N/A  
i. None

2- gms  
PB

*R. K. Pekens*  
R. K. PEKENS  
By direction

8

0945

#7

1st

Platoon A Company 5th Tank Battalion SITREP for  
the Period 18001 to 18400

## 1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. Hill 60
- b. A 14, 15
- c. B 1/26
- d. 8776
- e. Army 4
- f. Security for const. sight
- g. Fire power for compound perimeter
- h. N/A
- i. None

## 2. a. Hill 41

- b. A 11, 13
- c. C 1/26
- d. 9366
- e. N/A
- f. Provide direct fire power from "C" com. perimeter
- g. N/A
- h. + difficulty limited to roads
- i. None

## 3. a. Hill 39

- b. A 12
- c.
- d. A-12 in mint for new trans
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

## 4. DEADLINE REPORT

A-12 - LSU Hill 39

9

1000

3<sup>rd</sup>

Platoon A Company 5th Tank Battalion SITREP for  
the Period 180001H to 182400H Oct '69

## 1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. Hill 190
- b. A33 A35
- c. K Co 3/26
- d. 897820
- e. 10 June '69
- f. Hill Protection - REACTION
- g. Protect Hill
- h. Condition II
- i. No Contacts

- 2. a. Namu Bridge
- b. A34 A31
- c. I Co 3/26
- d. 927842
- e. 10 June '69
- f. Bridge Security
- g. Protect Bridge
- h. Condition II
- i. No Contacts

- 3. a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

## 4. DEADLINE REPORT

TA\*  
61810 M48A3 Tank 201921 (A32) 19 Oct '69 3rd Ech. ReHAB

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

53  
19 Oct 1962

| DEADLINE            |           |             |           | OPERATIONAL |      |      |      |        |            | ASSETS    |     |         | SECOND ECHELON |      |                         | BATTALION DOCUMENT NUMBER |
|---------------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-------------|------|------|------|--------|------------|-----------|-----|---------|----------------|------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| ITEM                | MAINT ORG | MAINT FIELD | TOTAL D/L | H&S CO      | CO A | CO B | CO C | CO ATs | TOTAL OPER | TOTAL C/H | T/E | T/E DEF | NORS           | NORM |                         |                           |
| M48A3               | 2         | 2           | 4         | 5           | 14   | 15   | 12   | 0      | 46         | 50        | 50  | 0       | 2              | 2    |                         |                           |
| M48A3/<br>M8A2      | 0         | 0           | 0         | 0           | 1    | 1    | 1    | 0      | 3          | 3         | 3   | 0       | 0              | 0    |                         |                           |
| M67A2               | 3         | 0           | 3         | 4           | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 4          | 7         | 9   | 2       | 0              | 3    |                         |                           |
| M51VTR              | 0         | 2           | 2         | 0           | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0      | 1          | 3         | 4   | 1       | 0              | 2    | 7365-0002, ARI MFB 9125 |                           |
| M50A1               | 0         | 0           | 0         | 0           | 0    | 0    | 0    | 10     | 15         | 15        | 15  | 0       | 0              | 0    |                         |                           |
| TOTAL               | 5         | 4           | 9         | 9           | 26   | 26   | 24   | 13     | 69         | 78        | 82  | 3       | 2              | 7    |                         |                           |
| M-5<br>COMPRESSOR   | 0         | 0           | 0         | 1           | 0    | 0    | 2    | 0      | 3          | 3         | 4   | 1       | 0              | 0    | 9230-2346               |                           |
| M-5<br>MIX & TRANS  | 0         | 1           | 1         | 0           | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 0          | 1         | 4   | 3       | 0              | 0    | 9233-1963               |                           |
| MORTAR<br>81 mm     | 0         | 0           | 0         | 2           | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 2          | 2         | 2   | 0       | 0              | 0    |                         |                           |
| MACH<br>M60         | 0         | 1           | 1         | 13          | 3    | 2    | 3    | 0      | 21         | 22        | 24  | 2       | 0              | 0    | 9244-2723               |                           |
| FILTER<br>UNIT M8A3 | 0         | 0           | 0         | 21          | 34   | 30   | 28   | 0      | 121        | 121       | 132 | 11      | 0              | 0    | 9043-3573, M802 3754    |                           |
| .. 30 CAL           | 0         | 1           | 1         | 15          | 16   | 18   | 26   | 15     | 80         | 82        | 77  | 0       | 0              | 0    |                         |                           |
| .. 50 CAL           | 0         | 1           | 1         | 11          | 11   | 17   | 17   | 0      | 56         | 58        | 65  | 7       | 0              | 0    | 8243-3641, 9255-1974    |                           |
| HEAVY<br>LIGHT      | 0         | 1           | 1         | 11          | 11   | 20   | 13   | 0      | 55         | 56        | 54  | 0       | 0              | 0    |                         |                           |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

10/5

| Tact No/NO    | USMC NC | DCD                  | REASON               | EST DATE<br>OFF D/L | IN/FSR<br>LOCATION | 3d ECH<br>TERO NO | IN DOCUMENT<br>NUMBER STATUS |
|---------------|---------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|
| 15603<br>A-32 | 201880  | 900669               | Pack at FSR          |                     | Co                 | 2-4764            | N N N S                      |
| A-35          | 202023  | 1100669              | Elevating Cylinder   |                     | En                 |                   |                              |
| B-42          | 201670  | Transverse Mechanism |                      |                     | FSR                | 2-4858            |                              |
| B-51          | 217824  | 1100669              | Injector Cut         |                     | Am Box             |                   |                              |
| 15712<br>A-33 | 225097  | 1800669              | Hydraulic Power Pack |                     | En                 |                   | N N N                        |
| A-38          | 211232  | 1100669              | Broken Pinhole       |                     | En                 |                   |                              |
| B-32          | 225087  | 1100669              | Electrical Short     |                     | En                 |                   |                              |
| 15172<br>B-53 | 228219  | 1100669              | Engine at FSR        |                     | En                 | Y-9891            | N N                          |
| B-53          | 228199  | 900669               | Engine at FSR        |                     | En                 | 2-4460            |                              |

Add: P-43

Delete: A-35

1445

## OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

|                |            |                |            |
|----------------|------------|----------------|------------|
| CLASSIFICATION | PREFERENCE | SEND MOD CLEAR | SEND CLEAR |
|----------------|------------|----------------|------------|

INITIAL REPORT( ) FOLLOW ( ) FINAL (X)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

BRAVO

DEG Activity/Incident Occured

CHARLIE (Sometime if necessary)

Location by Coordinates

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

1st TK BN.  
191445 Oct 69  
996724 (E)  
One MARINE (PFC Pague) From  
1st tank BN. Discharged 3 M-16 Rounds  
inside the Mess hall. Incident resulted  
from argument coupled with MARINE being  
under influence of alcohol. (Said Marine has  
been taken into custody. Investigation is

ECHO\*\*

Results or Action Taken

Investigation has been initiated.

FOXTROT\*\*\*

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

Weapons captured or lost (State type if known)

GOLD (MedEvac/NonEvac)\*\*\*

Friendly WIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL\*\*\*

Friendly MIA

KINO

Detainees

MIKE

Equipment/Documents(Captured/Destroyed)

|     |       |      |      |             |      |
|-----|-------|------|------|-------------|------|
| DAY | MONTH | TIME | YEAR | RECEIVED BY | MIKE |
|-----|-------|------|------|-------------|------|

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING  
OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE-TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF  
CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

2300

4.  
WNC - R -  
CLASSIFICATION  
TIAL REPORT

192250H LLB LL4  
2000 CLEAR

PULLOW ( )

FINAL ( )

ALFA  
UNIT 10114 B4  
BRAVO

DELTA  
CHARLIE (11)  
LOCATION OF  
DELTA

192000H TO 192300H  
KANSAS (HALL 39)

8961, 8962, 8963

AT ABOVE COORDINATES REQUESTED H&I FIRE

B42, 43, 44, 45 Fired by HE.

ENDLY VIA  
NYA KL UNKNOWN

HOPE  
RECEIVED  
ALSO  
DETAINED

19 OCT 2310 '69  
LCC 483

RECEIVED BY  
LCC 483  
OPERATION  
SUPPORT  
CONTACT

13

2300

## OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

|                |          |                |            |
|----------------|----------|----------------|------------|
| CLASSIFICATION | PRIORITY | SEND MOD CLEAR | SEND CLEAR |
|----------------|----------|----------------|------------|

INITIAL REPORT (X)

FOLLOW ( )

FINAL ( )

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

BRAVO

DEG Activity/Incident Occurred

CHARLIE (Schedule if necessary)

Location by Coordinates

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

OP at (E) coord. spotted tracer  
 fire to north MASS 3, launched spot light  
 at grid 952728 AND two green flares were  
 popped. light extinguished. No further  
 movement reported.

ECHO\*\*

Results or Action Taken

FOXTROT\*\*\*

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VO/NVA KIA

LIMA

Weapons captured or lost (State type if known)

GOLD (Medevac/NorEvac)\*\*\*

Friendly WIA

JULIETT

VO/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL\*\*\*

Friendly MIA

Kilo

Detainees

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

|     |       |      |      |             |      |
|-----|-------|------|------|-------------|------|
| DAY | MONTH | TIME | YEAR | RECEIVED BY | MIKE |
|-----|-------|------|------|-------------|------|

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING  
 OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE-TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARMY COMBINED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF  
CONTACT

SHAKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

14

76 2300

CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 STATE: NOT CLEAR  
 STATE: CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (X)

FOLLOW ( )

FINAL ( )

ALFA  
 UNIT SENDING REPORT: 3rd Plt. A.C. 5th Tks - Heavy Section - A.33 A.35  
 BRAVO

DATE ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED: 2030 to 2300 19 Oct '69

CHARLIE (SHOCKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES: (F) 900807 (E) 899806

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW

Approx. 15 VC approached the CAC unit at Cha Mai in an attempt to get supplies. They were spotted by R.F.'s who observed them trying to turn claymores around.

ECHO

RESULT OF ACTION TAKEN: The CAC unit opened up. A plt. from K Co 3/26 moved on 2 antitanks to assist. They were accompanied by 2 Tanks (A.33 & A.35). On rounding a bend in the road A.33 was fired on twice by 2 VC's. One round struck & caught fire from the tank. A.33 was unable to return fire because of the proximity of friendly forces. Later he was able to fire his 30 cal & get one.

FOXTROT

FRIENDLY KIA

GOLF (MEDICAL/NONEVAC)

FRIENDLY MIA

HOTEL

INDIA

FO/NVA KIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

FRIENDLY MIA

KILO

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

KILO

DETAINEE

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

UNKNOWN

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY MIKE

19 Oct 2200 '69

PT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PRIMITIVE BUNKER (S) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE : TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S) - 2030 19 Oct '69

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT - 2035 19 Oct '69

SHOCKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

15

2300

UNC - R - 172059H FM LHB TO LL4  
CLASSIFICATION  
GENERAL REPORT

ALPHA  
UNIT NUMBER B4  
BRANC

172070H TO 172300H

KANSAS (H2237) 8961, 8962, 8963

NIGERIA REQUESTED H&E  
FIRE AT ABOVE COORDINATES

B42, 43, 44, 45 FIRED 60 H.E.

ENDLY 230  
UNKNOWN  
NOTED  
REMAINING

170000 230 69 483  
SUN, PAR, ON 1000 4800, CERTAINLY FOLLOWS, AMONGST, CLOSING OPERATION  
THEY WERE...  
THEY WERE...  
THEY WERE...

16

# **SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY**

FORM 42/007 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION \_\_\_\_\_ BN \_\_\_\_\_ RGT \_\_\_\_\_ TACTICAL AREA \_\_\_\_\_ DATE PREPARED \_\_\_\_\_ INITIALS \_\_\_\_\_  
 PERIOD \_\_\_\_\_ OIH \_\_\_\_\_ TO \_\_\_\_\_ OOH \_\_\_\_\_

## TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM  
DAY NITE

SQUAD  
DAY NITE

PLATOON  
DAY NITE

COMPANY #2  
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| A | B |

OBSERVATION POST (OP)/  
LISTENING POST (LP)

|   |    |
|---|----|
| 2 | 13 |
| C | D  |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| 4 | 1 |
| E | F |

AMBUSH (AMB)

|   |    |
|---|----|
|   | 12 |
| G | H  |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   | 6 |
| I | J |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| K | L |

## PATROLS

RECON (REC)

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   | 1 |
| M | N |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| O | P |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| Q | R |

SECURITY (SEC)

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| S | T |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| U | V |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| W | X |

COMBAT (CMB)

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| Y | Z |

|    |    |
|----|----|
|    | 1  |
| AA | BB |

|    |    |
|----|----|
|    |    |
| CC | DD |

## OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

|    |    |
|----|----|
|    |    |
| EE | FF |

CLEARING (CLR)

|    |    |
|----|----|
|    |    |
| GG | HH |

## REMARKS:

- #1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.
- #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2400

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96302

S/JRA/jra  
3480  
19 October 1969

My SITREP 291 for the period 190001H to 192400H October 1969

1. Major Operational Summary. D/S 5th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force  
D/S 1st Mar, Defense, Reaction Force  
D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force  
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force  
G/S 1st Mar Div, tanks on OP's for counter-rocket armor reserve.  
G/S Flame Tanks, support of 1st Marine Division
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations.
  - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
  - b. SSDC. No Contact

*WFM*  
*60*

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

|       | <u>PATROLS</u>    |   | <u>AMBUSHES</u>   |   | <u>S&amp;D OPS</u> |              |            |
|-------|-------------------|---|-------------------|---|--------------------|--------------|------------|
|       | <u>FT SQD PLT</u> |   | <u>FT SQD PLT</u> |   | <u>CO</u>          | <u>LP/OP</u> | <u>COP</u> |
| DAY   |                   |   |                   |   |                    |              | 6          |
| NIGHT | 2                 | 1 | 13                | 9 | 1                  | 24           |            |

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

DECLASSIFIED

J. P. SENIK  
By direction

18

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED.

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Tank Bn (Rein)

PLACE

DaNang, Quang Nam Province, R.V.N.

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

200001H Oct. 1969

202400H Oct. 1969

| TIME |     | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS   | ACTION TAKEN<br>M-Maps<br>S-Staff<br>T-Troops<br>F-File |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| IN   | OUT |            |                 |                               |                                                         |
| 0530 |     | 1          | 200530H         | Go B 1st Tk SPOTREP           | FSM                                                     |
| 0800 |     | 2          | 200800H         | 1st Tk Bn INTSUM              | FSM                                                     |
| 0815 |     | 3          | 200815H         | H&S Co Flame Tanks SITREP     | FSM                                                     |
| 0830 |     | 4          | 200830H         | H&S Co 1st Tk SITREP          | FSM                                                     |
| 0845 |     | 5          | 200845H         | Co A 1st Tk SITREP            | FSM                                                     |
| 0900 |     | 6          | 200900H         | Co B 1st Tk SITREP            | FSM                                                     |
| 0915 |     | 7          | 200915H         | Co C 1st Tk SITREP            | FSM                                                     |
| 0930 |     | 8          | 200930H         | 1st Plt 5th Tk Bn SITREP      | FSM                                                     |
| 0945 |     | 9          | 200945H         | 3rd Plt 5th Tk Bn SITREP      | FSM                                                     |
| 1000 |     | 10         | 201000H         | H&S Co 1st Tk HEADLINE STREET | FSM                                                     |
| 1230 |     | 11         | 201230H         | 1st Tk Bn SPOTREP             | FSM                                                     |
| 2330 |     | 12         | 202330H         | SSDC small unit summary       | FSM                                                     |
| 2400 |     | 13         | 202400H         | 1st Tk Bn SITREP              | FSM                                                     |
| 2400 |     | 14         | 202400H         | Journal is Closed             | FSM                                                     |

1st Tank Bn. 192030H Approximately 15 VC approached the CAC unit at Cho Mai in an attempt to get supplies. They were spotted by PF's who observed them trying to turn claymore around. One tank from 3rd Plt A Company 5th Tank Bn opened fire with .30 cal MG, action resulted in one (1) VC KIA.

XXXXX 200800H to 201230H One tank from H&S Co 1st Tank Battalion burned mine field at AS<sup>R</sup> #1. Expended three (3) loads of diesel fuel and had two (2) secondary explosions.

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Uuc

-R- 200900H

FM: LLB6 TO LLS-4

X

0530

B6

182200H TO 200530H

LLB

N/A

B13 AND B14 While in support of  
supported Them with searchlight ALL night.

Ponyboy

1st MARINES

Neq.

SO HAOI

SECRETARY

CTA

MOBILE

LEAF

MOBILE CAPTION OR ION (USIN SYM OF KNOW)

NOTE

EQUIPMENT/DOCKING (CULTURE/DESTRUCTION)

DAY

MONTH

YEAR

TIME

RECEIVED BY

NOTE

20

Oct

0910

69

S Smith

483

IT, SIB, PBT, COMBAT, SIBS TATION, SECURITY FORCE, ALIUSH, CLEANING OPERATION,

PRINTER BUNKER (S) 943

IF APPLICABLE : TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMBINED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AND SCENE OF CONTACT

SHOULD PRESENT CASUALTY FIGURES

DECLASSIFIED

0800

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy      Of 37 copies  
2:RFG:jfs  
20 October 1969

*Handwritten initials and marks*

**From:** Commanding Officer  
**To:** Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #293
2. Period covered: 190800H to 200800H October 1969
3. Summary of enemy activity:
  - a) 192040H-4/11 (AT988712) reported incoming S/A and AW fire. Believed to have come from 1st Marines at Song Cau Do Bridge.
  - b) 192300H-Southern Sectors' OP at coordinate AT952728 spotted tracer fire at AT952734. Mass-3 was notified and directed spotlight on to above area and two green flares were popped. No further movement reported.
- 4-14. N/A
15. Others:
  - a) 191530H-One Marine under the influence of alcohol discharged 3 M-16 rounds in messhall which was instigated by an argument. The Marine was taken into custody and a investigation has been initiated.

*R.B. Goodrich*

R.B. GOODRICH  
by direction

PASSWORDS

P\*\*PAPER\*\*TEAM  
A\*\*BOOK\*\*SADDLE

DECLASSIFIED

2

HEADQUARTERS FLAME TANK PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 190001H TO 192400H Oct 1969

0815

1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. F-11, F-12, F-23, F-31, F-33
- c. General Support 1st Marine Division
- d. Bn CP
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. N/A

3. N/A

4. Deadline Report

- a. F-13 Bn Maint
- b. F-32 Bn Maint

*MB*  
*2*  
*88*

*P. E. Johnson*  
P. E. JOHNSON  
SSgt USMC

*3*

0830

## Headquarters Tank Platoon

SitRep for the period of 190001H to 192400H October, 1969

## 1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. H51, H52, H54, H55, H57
- c. General support 1st Marine Division
- d. BuCp; H55 OP Marlin
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. N/A

3. N/A

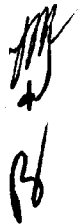
## 4. Deadline Report

- a. ~~H55 OP Marlin~~



R. Wenzel

1stLt USMC



4

0845

COMPANY A  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

PHM:hrb  
20 October 1969

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) FMF (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period 190001H to 192400H October 1969

1.
  - a. LYNCH LAW
  - b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 51, 52,  
are in my CP. A-22, 35, are at Bn.
  - c. CADRE
  - d. LYNCH LAW
  - e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
  - f. CADRE
  - g. CADRE
  - h. None
  - i. None
2. 

|      |        |            |
|------|--------|------------|
| A-22 | 996724 | Oil Leak   |
| A-35 | 996724 | Gun Floats |

JH  
2  
B

*P. H. McMath*  
P. H. MCMATH

5

0900

My Company B Sit Rep 292 190001H to 192400H

## A. Report Summary

1.
  - a. Riviera
  - b. B11,12
  - c. 1st Marines
  - d. 0967
  - e. 190001H to 192400H
  - f. Reaction, Defense
  - g. Reaction, Defense
  - h. Track condition 2
  - i. N/A
2.
  - a. Phu Loc (6)
  - b. B31,32,34
  - c. 5th Marines
  - d. 9252
  - e. 190001H to 192400H
  - f. Reaction, Defense
  - g. Reaction, Defense
  - h. Track condition 2
  - i. B24, fired 4HE into ambush site, area not searched results unknown
3.
  - a. An Hoa
  - b. B23,24
  - c. 5th Marines
  - d. 8747
  - e. 190001H to 192400H
  - f. Reaction, Defense
  - g. Reaction, Defense
  - h. Track condition 2
  - i. N/A
4.
  - a. Hill 37
  - b. B42,43,44,45
  - c. 1st Marines
  - d. 9158
  - e. 190001H to 192400H
  - f. Reaction, Defense
  - g. Reaction, Defense
  - h. Track condition 2
  - i. B42,43,44,45 fired 60 HE in support of Nigeria  
H&I negative results

mm  
pb

6

5.
  - a. Hill 55 Support of Pipestone Canyon
  - b. B13,14,21, 52
  - c. 1st Marines
  - d. 9661
  - e. 190001H to 192400H
  - f. Reaction, Defense
  - g. Reaction, Defense
  - h. Track condition 2
  - i. B13,&14 supported Pong Bay with search lights

6.
  - a.
  - b. DEADLINE REPORT
  - c.
  - d. B22 Tk Bn Range Finder
  - e. B33 An Hoa Generator
  - f. B51 An Hoa Generator fuel injector
  - g.
  - h.
  - i.

7.
  - a. Company<sup>B</sup> continues with normal tank operations
  - b.
  - c.
  - d.
  - e.
  - f.
  - g.
  - h.
  - i.

8.
  - a.
  - b.
  - c.
  - d.
  - e.
  - f.
  - g.
  - h.
  - i.

B.

0915

COMPANY C (REIN)  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMR  
WFO, San Francisco, California 96602

5/RKP/gwh  
20 Oct 1969

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)  
Subj: Company C Sitrep from 190001H to 192400H Oct 1969

A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A  
b. C-11, C-12, C-13, C-14, C-52, C-53  
c. 7th Marine Regt  
d. 135454 (Hill 63)  
e. N/A  
f. N/A  
g. Direct Support  
h. N/A  
i. None
2. a. N/A  
b. C-22, C-23, C-24  
c. 3/7  
d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)  
e. N/A  
f. N/A  
g. Direct Support  
h. N/A  
i. None
3. a. N/A  
b. C-31, C-32, C-33, C-34  
c. KMC Brigade  
d. 135625 (3rd Plt CP)  
e. N/A  
f. N/A  
g. Direct Support  
h. N/A  
i. None

*[Handwritten initials]*

B. Deadline Report

C-21

F.S.B. Ross

026343

D/L Communications

*R. K. Peksens*  
R. K. PEKSENS  
By direction

*7*

0930

1st PLT.

# 5

Platoon A Company 5th Tank Battalion SITREP for  
the Period 190001 to 192400

## 1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. HILL 60
- b. A 14, 15
- c. B 11/26
- d. 8776
- e. Approx 4 days
- f. Security for const. sight
- g. Fire power for compound perimeter
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

## 2. a. HILL 41

- b. A, 11
- c. C 1 Y26
- d. 9366
- e. N/A
- f. Provide direct fire power from "C" company perimeter
- g. N/A
- h. trafficability limited to roads
- i. None

## 3. a. HILL 10

- b. A, 13 Y26 HQ
- c. 9269
- d. 9269
- e. none
- f. none
- g. none
- h. trafficability limited to roads
- i. No contact this date

4. DEADLINE REPORT

## 4. a. HILL 34

b. A, 12

c.

d. A-12 in maint

e. for new trans.

f.

g.

h.

i.

## 5. Deadline

1. A-12 - LSU HILL 34

0945

3<sup>rd</sup>

Platoon A Company 5th Tank Battalion SITREP for  
the Period 190001 H to 192400 H Oct '69

## 1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. Hill 190
- b. A 33 + A 35
- c. K Co. 3/26
- d. 897820
- e. 10 June
- f. Hill Protection - reaction
- g. Protect Hill
- h. Condition II
- i. Tanks reacted to CAC unit being attached - fired approx 100 rds .30 cal. - 2 VC KIA.

- 2. a. Namu Bridge
- b. A 34 + A 31
- c. I Co. 3/26
- d. 927842
- e. 10 June '69
- f. Bridge Security
- g. Protect Bridge
- h. Condition II
- i. No Contacts

MS  
fb

- 3. a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

## 4. DEADLINE REPORT

61810 M48A3 Tanks A 32 14 Oct. '69 3<sup>rd</sup> Ech. Rehab.

#2

9

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

53  
20 Oct 1969

| DEADLINE            |              |                |              | OPERATIONAL |         |         |         |           |               | ASSETS       |     |            |      | SECOND ECHELON |                           |  |
|---------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|---------------|--------------|-----|------------|------|----------------|---------------------------|--|
| ITEM                | MAINT<br>ORG | MAINT<br>FIELD | TOTAL<br>D/L | H&S<br>CO   | CO<br>A | CO<br>B | CO<br>C | CO<br>ATs | TOTAL<br>OPER | TOTAL<br>C/H | T/E | T/E<br>DEF | NORS | NORM           | BATTALION DOCUMENT NUMBER |  |
| M48A3               | 3            | 1              | 4            | 5           | 14      | 13      | 12      | 0         | 44            | 50           | 50  | 0          | 0    | 4              |                           |  |
| M48A3/<br>M8A2      | 0            | 0              | 0            | 0           | 1       | 1       | 1       | 0         | 3             | 3            | 3   | 0          | 0    | 0              |                           |  |
| M67A2               | 0            | 1              | 0            | 6           | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0         | 6             | 7            | 9   | 2          | 0    | 1              |                           |  |
| M51VTR              | 0            | 2              | 2            | 0           | 0       | 0       | 1       | 0         | 1             | 3            | 4   | 1          | 0    | 2              | 7043-2904, 421 873 9126   |  |
| M50A1               | 0            | 0              | 0            | 0           | 0       | 0       | 0       | 25        | 13            | 13           | 13  | 0          | 0    | 0              |                           |  |
| TOTAL               | 4            | 3              | 7            | 21          | 15      | 14      | 14      | 15        | 71            | 70           | 82  | 3          | 0    | 7              |                           |  |
| M-5<br>COMPRESSOR   | 0            | 0              | 0            | 1           | 0       | 0       | 2       | 0         | 3             | 3            | 4   | 1          | 0    | 0              | 9230-2346                 |  |
| M-5<br>MIX & TRANS  | 0            | 1              | 1            | 0           | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0         | 0             | 1            | 4   | 3          | 0    | 0              | 9233-1943                 |  |
| MORTAR<br>81 mm     | 0            | 0              | 0            | 2           | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0         | 2             | 2            | 2   | 0          | 0    | 0              |                           |  |
| SUN MACH<br>M60     | 0            | 1              | 1            | 13          | 3       | 2       | 3       | 0         | 21            | 22           | 24  | 2          | 0    | 0              | 9264-2713                 |  |
| FILTER<br>UNIT M8A3 | 0            | 0              | 0            | 21          | 34      | 36      | 28      | 0         | 121           | 121          | 132 | 21         | 0    | 0              | 9043-2973, 2882 3754      |  |
| .. 30 CAL           | 0            | 1              | 1            | 25          | 14      | 18      | 14      | 15        | 80            | 82           | 77  | 0          | 0    | 0              |                           |  |
| .. 50 CAL           | 0            | 1              | 1            | 11          | 11      | 17      | 17      | 0         | 56            | 58           | 63  | 7          | 0    | 0              | 6261-3641, 9255-1974      |  |
| GENCO<br>LIGHT      | 0            | 1              | 1            | 11          | 11      | 20      | 13      | 0         | 55            | 56           | 54  | 0          | 0    | 0              |                           |  |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1000

| Tact No/NOM | USMC NO | DCD     | REASON               | EST DATE<br>OFF D/L | IN/FSR<br>LOCATION | 3d ECH<br>TERO NO | IN D CUMENT<br>NUMBER STATUS |
|-------------|---------|---------|----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|
| 1-21        | 201000  | 900000  | Pack of FSR          |                     | Co                 | 2-4764            | M                            |
| 1-22        | 201000  | 1300000 | Flowering Cylinder   |                     | Pa                 |                   | M                            |
| 1-23        | 201000  | 1400000 | Traverse Mechanism   |                     | FSR                | 2-4858            | S                            |
| 1-24        | 217000  | 1400000 | Injector Out         |                     | Am Res             |                   | M                            |
| 1-25        | 205007  | 1400000 | Hydraulic Power Pack |                     | Pa                 |                   | M                            |
| 1-26        | 220019  | 1120000 | Engine of FSR        |                     | Pa                 | 1-2591            | M                            |
| 1-27        | 220019  | 900000  | Engine of FSR        |                     | Pa                 | 2-4640            | M                            |
| 1-28        |         |         |                      |                     |                    |                   |                              |
| 1-29        |         |         |                      |                     |                    |                   |                              |
| 1-30        |         |         |                      |                     |                    |                   |                              |
| 1-31        |         |         |                      |                     |                    |                   |                              |
| 1-32        |         |         |                      |                     |                    |                   |                              |
| 1-33        |         |         |                      |                     |                    |                   |                              |
| 1-34        |         |         |                      |                     |                    |                   |                              |
| 1-35        |         |         |                      |                     |                    |                   |                              |
| 1-36        |         |         |                      |                     |                    |                   |                              |
| 1-37        |         |         |                      |                     |                    |                   |                              |
| 1-38        |         |         |                      |                     |                    |                   |                              |
| 1-39        |         |         |                      |                     |                    |                   |                              |
| 1-40        |         |         |                      |                     |                    |                   |                              |
| 1-41        |         |         |                      |                     |                    |                   |                              |
| 1-42        |         |         |                      |                     |                    |                   |                              |
| 1-43        |         |         |                      |                     |                    |                   |                              |
| 1-44        |         |         |                      |                     |                    |                   |                              |
| 1-45        |         |         |                      |                     |                    |                   |                              |
| 1-46        |         |         |                      |                     |                    |                   |                              |
| 1-47        |         |         |                      |                     |                    |                   |                              |
| 1-48        |         |         |                      |                     |                    |                   |                              |
| 1-49        |         |         |                      |                     |                    |                   |                              |
| 1-50        |         |         |                      |                     |                    |                   |                              |
| 1-51        |         |         |                      |                     |                    |                   |                              |
| 1-52        |         |         |                      |                     |                    |                   |                              |
| 1-53        |         |         |                      |                     |                    |                   |                              |
| 1-54        |         |         |                      |                     |                    |                   |                              |
| 1-55        |         |         |                      |                     |                    |                   |                              |
| 1-56        |         |         |                      |                     |                    |                   |                              |
| 1-57        |         |         |                      |                     |                    |                   |                              |
| 1-58        |         |         |                      |                     |                    |                   |                              |
| 1-59        |         |         |                      |                     |                    |                   |                              |
| 1-60        |         |         |                      |                     |                    |                   |                              |
| 1-61        |         |         |                      |                     |                    |                   |                              |
| 1-62        |         |         |                      |                     |                    |                   |                              |
| 1-63        |         |         |                      |                     |                    |                   |                              |
| 1-64        |         |         |                      |                     |                    |                   |                              |
| 1-65        |         |         |                      |                     |                    |                   |                              |
| 1-66        |         |         |                      |                     |                    |                   |                              |
| 1-67        |         |         |                      |                     |                    |                   |                              |
| 1-68        |         |         |                      |                     |                    |                   |                              |
| 1-69        |         |         |                      |                     |                    |                   |                              |
| 1-70        |         |         |                      |                     |                    |                   |                              |
| 1-71        |         |         |                      |                     |                    |                   |                              |
| 1-72        |         |         |                      |                     |                    |                   |                              |
| 1-73        |         |         |                      |                     |                    |                   |                              |
| 1-74        |         |         |                      |                     |                    |                   |                              |
| 1-75        |         |         |                      |                     |                    |                   |                              |
| 1-76        |         |         |                      |                     |                    |                   |                              |
| 1-77        |         |         |                      |                     |                    |                   |                              |
| 1-78        |         |         |                      |                     |                    |                   |                              |
| 1-79        |         |         |                      |                     |                    |                   |                              |
| 1-80        |         |         |                      |                     |                    |                   |                              |
| 1-81        |         |         |                      |                     |                    |                   |                              |
| 1-82        |         |         |                      |                     |                    |                   |                              |
| 1-83        |         |         |                      |                     |                    |                   |                              |
| 1-84        |         |         |                      |                     |                    |                   |                              |
| 1-85        |         |         |                      |                     |                    |                   |                              |
| 1-86        |         |         |                      |                     |                    |                   |                              |
| 1-87        |         |         |                      |                     |                    |                   |                              |
| 1-88        |         |         |                      |                     |                    |                   |                              |
| 1-89        |         |         |                      |                     |                    |                   |                              |
| 1-90        |         |         |                      |                     |                    |                   |                              |
| 1-91        |         |         |                      |                     |                    |                   |                              |
| 1-92        |         |         |                      |                     |                    |                   |                              |
| 1-93        |         |         |                      |                     |                    |                   |                              |
| 1-94        |         |         |                      |                     |                    |                   |                              |
| 1-95        |         |         |                      |                     |                    |                   |                              |
| 1-96        |         |         |                      |                     |                    |                   |                              |
| 1-97        |         |         |                      |                     |                    |                   |                              |
| 1-98        |         |         |                      |                     |                    |                   |                              |
| 1-99        |         |         |                      |                     |                    |                   |                              |
| 1-100       |         |         |                      |                     |                    |                   |                              |

1230

Lynch Law F-12

200800H TO 201230H

ASP#1

F-12 Burning Mine Field At ASP#1 Have  
Expended (3) Three Loads Of Deisel Fuel Had (2) Two Secondary  
Explosion.

**RXN0**

JRG N 511 203

21

 $\phi$ 

111

WILLIAM C.

1

1111

9013-33

1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 26

00

- 20 Oct

Oct

1230

1969

IT, AND THE COMPANY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS. THE COMPANY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ARE SUBJECT TO THE REVIEW OF THE SEC AND THE SEC'S STAFF.

PHOTOGRAPH BY [illegible]

IN REPLY TO:

40-37963-1000

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS

**SECRET**

//

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY**

FORM 42/007 (REV 3-67)

 ORGANIZATION \_\_\_\_\_ BN \_\_\_\_\_ RGT \_\_\_\_\_ TACTICAL AREA \_\_\_\_\_ DATE PREPARED \_\_\_\_\_ INITIALS \_\_\_\_\_  
 PERIOD \_\_\_\_\_ OIH \_\_\_\_\_ TO \_\_\_\_\_ OOH \_\_\_\_\_
TYPE ACTIONFIRE TEAM  
DAY NITESQUAD  
DAY NITEPLATOON  
DAY NITECOMPANY #2  
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| A | B |

OBSERVATION POST (OP) /  
LISTENING POST (LP)

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| C | D |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| E | F |

AMBUSH (AMB)

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| G | H |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| I | J |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| K | L |

PATROLS

RECON (REC)

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| M | N |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| O | P |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| Q | R |

SECURITY (SEC)

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| S | T |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| U | V |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| W | X |

COMBAT (CMB)

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| Y | Z |

|    |    |
|----|----|
|    |    |
| AA | BB |

|    |    |
|----|----|
|    |    |
| CC | DD |

OPERATIONS

SEARCH &amp; DESTROY (S/D)

|    |    |
|----|----|
|    |    |
| EE | FF |

CLEARING (CLR)

|    |    |
|----|----|
|    |    |
| GG | HH |

## REMARKS:

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.

#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

2400

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/JLA/jla  
3480  
20 October 1969

SECRET  
SITREP 293 for the period 200001H to 202400H October 1969

1. Major Operational Summary. D/S 5th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force  
D/S 1st Mar, Defense, Reaction Force  
D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force  
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force  
G/S 1st Mar Div, tanks on OP's for counter-rocket  
armor reserve.  
G/S Flame Tanks, support of 1st Marine Division

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations.

- a. 1st Tank Bn. 192030H Approximately 15 VC approached the CAC unit at Cho Mai in an attempt to get supplies. They were spotted by PF's who observed them trying to turn claymore around. One tank from 3rd Plt. A Company 5th Tank Bn opened fire with .30 cal MG, Action resulted in one (1) VC KIA.

200800H to 201230H One tank from H&S Co 1st Tank Battalion burned mine field at ASP #1. Expended three (3) loads of diesel fuel and had two (2) secondary explosions.

- b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

|       | PATROLS<br>PT SQD PLT | AMBUSHES<br>PT SQD PLT | S&D OPS<br>CO | LP/OP | COP |
|-------|-----------------------|------------------------|---------------|-------|-----|
| DAY   |                       |                        |               |       | 6   |
| NIGHT | 2 1                   | 13 9 1                 |               | 24    |     |

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. P. SEMIX  
By direction

13



DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPD, San Francisco, California 96602

0800  
Copy of 37 copies  
2:RBG:jfs  
21 October 1969

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INESOM #294

2. Period covered: 200800H to 210800H October 1969

3. Summary of enemy activity: Late entry:

- ) 192030H-Approximately 15 VC approached the CAC unit at Cho Mai in an attempt to get supplies. They were spotted by PF'S who observed them trying to turn claymore around. One tank from 3rd Plt. A Company 5th Tank Bn opened fire with .30 cal MG. Action resulted in one (1) VC KIA.

4. Enemy Personnel: One (1) enemy VC KIA

5. Others: 200800H to 201230H- One tank from H&S Co 1st Tank Battalion burned mine field at ASP #1. Expended three (3) loads of diesel fuel and had two (2) secondary explosions.

- a) Two usually reliable agents and previous PW interrogation reports indicate a high degree of probability that between 2400--0400 tonight 20 October, the enemy will initiate sapper attacks, rocket and mortar fire against all PF, ARVN and U.S. Military targets in Danang environment. Specific areas mentioned are:

- a. General attack-Quang Nam and Danang by sappers  
b. Marble Mountain-sapper battalion against PF positions and U.S. in vicinity. Also 82mm mortar against Marble Mtn.  
c. Attack by 122mm rocket on Danang Districts I, II, and III, Danang AFB

Reported Enemy Positions:

- a. 82mm mortars at Binh Ky (H) (BT050700) Hoa Phung (V)  
b. 122mm rockets at Ngan Cau (H) (BT065650) Thanh Thuy (V)  
III MAF EVAL B-2

FIRE ARROW:

Reliable agent report indicates probable rocket attack on Danang vital area facilities and mortar attacks on lutlying unit from 202400 to 210400.

This FIRE ARROW warning expire at 210600 Oct 69

PASS WORDS  
\*\*KEY\*\*SLOW  
A\*\*TENT\*\*BUCK

R.B. Goodrich  
R.B. GOODRICH  
by direction

DECLASSIFIED

## HEADQUARTERS FLAME TANK PLATOON

0815

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 200001 TO 202400H OCT 69

## 1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. F-12
- c. ASP#1
- d. ASP#1
- e. 200800H To 201200H Oct 69
- f. N/A
- g. Burning Mine Field
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

## 2. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. F-11, F-23, F-32, F-31, F-33
- c. General Support 1st Marine Division
- d. Bn CP
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

B  
2

## 3. N/A

## 4. Deadline Report

- a. F-12, Bn Maint
- b. F-13, Bn Maint

*P.E. Johnson*  
P.E. JOHNSON  
SSgt USMC

2

0830

## Headquarters Tank Platoon

SitRep for the period of 200001H to 202400H October, 1969

## 1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. H51, H52, H54, H55, H57
- c. General support 1st Marine Division
- d. Bn Cp; H57 OP Marlin
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. N/A

3. N/A

## 4. Deadline Report

- a. N/A



R. Wenzel

1stLt USMC

2  
H

3

0845

COMPANY A  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

PHM:hrb  
21 October 1969

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period 200001H to 202400H October 1969

1. a. LYNCH LAW  
b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 51, 52,  
are in my CP. A-22 is at FSR, A-35 is at Bn.  
c. CADRE  
d. LYNCH LAW  
e. 1 April 1969 - unknown  
f. CADRE  
g. CADRE  
h. None  
i. None
2. A-22 996724 Oil Leak  
A-35 996724 Gun Floats

*P. H. McMath*  
P. H. MCMATH

4

0950

## My Company B Sit Rep

## A. Report Summary 293 (200001H to 202400H)

1.
  - a. Riveria
  - b. B-11, 12
  - c. 1st Marines
  - d. 0967
  - e. 200001H to 202400H
  - f. React - Defense
  - g. Reaction and Defense
  - h. Track Condition 2
  - i. N/A
2. Phu Loc (6)
  - a. B-31, 32, 34
  - b. 5th Marines
  - c. 9252
  - d. 200001H to 202400H
  - e. Reaction and Defense
  - f. Reaction and Defense
  - g. Track Condition 2
  - h. N/A
  - i.
3.
  - a. An Hoa
  - b. B-23, 24
  - c. 5th Marines
  - d. 8747
  - e. 200001H to 202400H
  - f. Reaction and defense
  - g. Reaction and defense
  - h. Track Condition 2
  - i. N/A
4.
  - a. Hill 37
  - b. B-42, 43, 44, 45
  - c. 1st Marines
  - d. 9158
  - e. 200001H to 202400H
  - f. Reaction and defense
  - g. Reaction and defense
  - h. Track Condition 2
  - i. N/A

B N

5

5.
  - a. Hill 55 (Pipestone Canyon)
  - b. B-13, 14, 21, 52
  - c. 1st Marines
  - d. 9661
  - e. 200001H to 202400H
  - f. Reaction and defense
  - g. Reaction and defense
  - h. Track Condition 2
  - i. N/A

6.

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

DEAD LINE REPORT

|      |              |        |
|------|--------------|--------|
| B-22 | Range finder | Bn     |
| B-33 | Generator    | An Hoa |
| B-51 | Generator    | An Hoa |

7. Company B, continues normal operations.

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

8.

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

B.

0915

COMPANY C (REIN)  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
WFO, San Francisco, California 96602

5/RKP/gwh  
21 Oct 1969

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)  
Subj: Company C Sitrep from 200001H to 202400H Oct 1969

A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A  
b. C-11, C-12 and/ C-13, C-14, C-52, C-53  
c. Providing security for 9th Engineers repairing road to Ross with one platoon from "A" Co. 1/7 and/ 7th Marine Regiment.  
d. 070400 ("A"Co.CP) and/ 135454 (Hill 63)  
e. 201600H (security should remain for approx. 3 days) and/ N/A  
f. Road building security and/ N/A  
g. Direct Support  
h. N/A  
i. None
2. a. N/A  
b. C-21, C-22, C-23, C-24  
c. 3/7  
d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)  
e. N/A  
f. N/A  
g. Direct Support  
h. N/A  
i. None
3. a. N/A  
b. C-32, C-33, C-34  
c. KMC Brigade  
d. 135625 (3rd Plt CP)  
e. N/A  
f. N/A  
g. Direct Support  
h. N/A  
i. None

B. Deadline Report

C-31

Bn.

998723

D/L Engine

R. K. PEKSENS  
By direction

6

0930

3<sup>rd</sup>

Platoon A Company 5th Tank Battalion SITREP for  
the Period 200001 H to 202400 H Oct. 69

## 1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. Hill 190
- b. A 33 + A 35
- c. K Co. 3/26 - 897820
- d. 10 Jan 69
- e. Hill Protection - Nation
- f. Protect hill
- g. Condition II
- h. Infantry Contact - Tanks not utilized
- i.

## 2. a. Namu Bridge

- b. A 34 A 31
- c. F Co. 3/26
- d. 927842
- e. 10 Jan 69
- f. Bridge security
- g. Protect Bridge
- h. Condition II
- i. No Contact

- 3. a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

## 4. DEADLINE REPORT

M48A3 TANK A-32 14 Oct 69 3<sup>rd</sup> Ed. Rehab

#2

A-34 + A-31 expected to move to 873758 on the  
morning of 22 Oct. to relieve Tanks of 1<sup>st</sup> Plt. Mission  
to protect construction people & engineers constructing a  
SID line.

5-3

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
PFO, San Francisco, California, 96602

21 Oct 1969

| DEADLINE            |           |             |           | OPERATIONAL |      |      |      |        |            | ASSETS    |     |         | SECOND ECHELON |      |                         | BATTALION DOCUMENT NUMBER |
|---------------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-------------|------|------|------|--------|------------|-----------|-----|---------|----------------|------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| ITEM                | MAINT ORG | MAINT FIELD | TOTAL D/L | H&S CO      | CO A | CO B | CO C | CO ATs | TOTAL OPER | TOTAL C/H | T/E | T/E DEF | NORS           | NORM |                         |                           |
| M48A3               | 4         | 2           | 6         | 5           | 1    | 1    | 1    | 0      | 4          | 50        | 50  | 0       | 0              | 0    |                         |                           |
| M48A3/<br>M8A2      | 0         | 0           | 0         | 0           | 1    | 1    | 1    | 0      | 3          | 3         | 3   | 0       | 0              | 0    |                         |                           |
| M67A2               | 2         | 0           | 2         | 5           | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 5          | 7         | 9   | 2       | 0              | 2    |                         |                           |
| M51VTR              | 0         | 2           | 2         | 0           | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0      | 1          | 3         | 4   | 1       | 0              | 2    | 7265-0006, AT1 NPB 9126 |                           |
| M50A1               | 0         | 0           | 0         | 0           | 0    | 0    | 0    | 15     | 15         | 15        | 15  | 0       | 0              | 0    |                         |                           |
| TOTAL               | 4         | 4           | 10        | 10          | 15   | 15   | 3    | 15     | 48         | 78        | 81  | 3       | 0              | 10   |                         |                           |
| M-5<br>COMPRESSOR   | 0         | 0           | 0         | 1           | 0    | 0    | 2    | 0      | 3          | 3         | 4   | 1       | 0              | 0    | 9250-0346               |                           |
| M-5<br>MIX & TRANS  | 0         | 1           | 1         | 0           | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 0          | 1         | 4   | 3       | 0              | 0    | 9213-1983               |                           |
| MORTAR<br>81 mm     | 0         | 0           | 0         | 2           | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 2          | 2         | 2   | 0       | 0              | 0    |                         |                           |
| GUN M/CH<br>M60     | 0         | 1           | 1         | 13          | 3    | 2    | 3    | 0      | 21         | 22        | 24  | 2       | 0              | 0    | 9264-2713               |                           |
| FILTER<br>UNIT M8A3 | 0         | 0           | 0         | 21          | 34   | 38   | 28   | 0      | 121        | 121       | 132 | 11      | 0              | 0    | 9043-3313, BMM1 3756    |                           |
| .. 30 CAL           | 0         | 1           | 1         | 15          | 16   | 18   | 16   | 15     | 60         | 61        | 72  | 0       | 0              | 0    |                         |                           |
| .. 50 CAL           | 0         | 1           | 1         | 11          | 11   | 17   | 17   | 0      | 56         | 56        | 65  | 1       | 0              | 0    | 8261-3667, 9253-1996    |                           |
| HEAVY<br>LIGHT      | 0         | 1           | 1         | 11          | 11   | 20   | 13   | 0      | 55         | 56        | 54  | 0       | 0              | 0    |                         |                           |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2945

21 Oct 1969

| Tact No/NOH  | USMC NC | DCD     | REASON               | EST DATE<br>OFF D/L | IN/FSR<br>LOCATION | 3d ECH<br>TERO NO | IN D CUMENT<br>NUMBER STATUS |
|--------------|---------|---------|----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>16612</b> |         |         |                      |                     |                    |                   |                              |
| A-22         | 201880  | 900669  | Engine at FSR        |                     | Co                 | 2-4764            | N                            |
| A-33         | 203020  | 1300669 | Elevating Cylinder   |                     | Bn                 |                   | N                            |
| B-22         | 204670  | 1400669 | Tank at FSR          |                     | FSR                | 2-4996            | N                            |
| B-33         | 217780  | 2000669 | Generator            |                     | Co                 |                   | N                            |
| B-51         | 217824  | 1400669 | Injection Out        |                     | Am Bn              |                   | N                            |
| C-31         | 217767  | 2000669 | Loss of Power        |                     | Bn                 |                   | N                            |
| <b>16712</b> |         |         |                      |                     |                    |                   |                              |
| P-12         | 201238  | 2000669 | Pinella Rod          |                     | Bn                 |                   | N                            |
| P-13         | 200598  | 1400669 | Hydraulic Power Pack |                     | Bn                 |                   | N                            |
| <b>16712</b> |         |         |                      |                     |                    |                   |                              |
| B-53         | 228219  | 1100669 | Engine at FSR        |                     | Bn                 | 2-2371            | N                            |
| B-53         | 228199  | 900669  | Engine at FSR        |                     | Bn                 | 2-4680            | N                            |
| <b>16812</b> |         |         |                      |                     |                    |                   |                              |
| B-53         |         |         |                      |                     |                    |                   |                              |
| B-53         |         |         |                      |                     |                    |                   |                              |
| B-53         |         |         |                      |                     |                    |                   |                              |

B-53  
C-31  
P-12

# **SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY**

FORM 42/007 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION \_\_\_\_\_ BN \_\_\_\_\_ RGT \_\_\_\_\_ TACTICAL AREA \_\_\_\_\_ DATE PREPARED 21 Oct 68 INITIALS JPS  
 PERIOD \_\_\_\_\_ OIH \_\_\_\_\_ TO \_\_\_\_\_ OOH \_\_\_\_\_

| TYPE ACTION                                    | FIRE TEAM                |                          | SQUAD                    |                          | PLATOON                  |                          | COMPANY #2 |      |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|------------|------|
|                                                | DAY                      | NITE                     | DAY                      | NITE                     | DAY                      | NITE                     | DAY        | NITE |
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1                           | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |                          |                          |                          |                          |            |      |
|                                                | A                        | B                        |                          |                          |                          |                          |            |      |
| OBSERVATION POST (OP) /<br>LISTENING POST (LP) | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |                          |                          |            |      |
|                                                | C                        | D                        | E                        | F                        |                          |                          |            |      |
| AMBUSH (AMB)                                   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |            |      |
|                                                | G                        | H                        | I                        | J                        | K                        | L                        |            |      |
| <u>PATROLS</u>                                 |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |            |      |
| RECON (REC)                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |            |      |
|                                                | M                        | N                        | O                        | P                        | Q                        | R                        |            |      |
| SECURITY (SEC)                                 | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |            |      |
|                                                | S                        | T                        | U                        | V                        | W                        | X                        |            |      |
| COMBAT (CMB)                                   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |            |      |
|                                                | Y                        | Z                        | AA                       | BB                       | CC                       | DD                       |            |      |
| <u>OPERATIONS</u>                              |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |            |      |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)                         |                          |                          |                          |                          | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |            |      |
|                                                |                          |                          |                          |                          | EE                       | FF                       |            |      |
| CLEARING (CLR)                                 |                          |                          |                          |                          | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |            |      |
|                                                |                          |                          |                          |                          | GG                       | HH                       |            |      |

## REMARKS:

- #1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.
- #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2362

66

2400

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/JLA/jla  
5480  
21 October 1969

My SITREP 294 for the period 210001H 212400H October 1969

1. Major Operational Summary. Co B, 1st Tk Bn: D/S 5th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force  
D/S 1st Mar, Defense, Reaction Force  
Co C, 1st Tk Bn: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force  
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force  
H&S Co, 1st Tk Bn: G/S 1st Mar Div, counter-rocket, armor reserve  
Flame tanks G/S 1st Mar Div  
OPCON: 1st Plt Co A, 5th Tk Bn D/S 26th Mar  
2nd Plt Co A, 5th Tk Bn G/S 1st Mar Div  
3rd Plt Co A, 5th Tk Bn D/S 26th Mar  
1st Plt Co A, 5th AT Bn D/S 26th Mar  
2nd Plt Co A, 5th AT Bn G/S 1st Mar Div  
3rd Plt Co A, 5th AT Bn D/S 26th Mar
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.
  - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
  - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

|       | PATROLS<br>FT SQD PLT | AMBUSHES<br>FT SQD PLT | S&D OPS<br>CO | LP/OP | COP |
|-------|-----------------------|------------------------|---------------|-------|-----|
| DAY   |                       |                        |               |       | 6   |
| NIGHT | 2 1                   | 13 9 1                 |               | 24    |     |

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. P. SENIK  
By direction

10

**SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
(Classification)

|                                   |                    |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION                   |                    |
| 1st Tank Bn (Rein)                |                    |
| PLACE                             |                    |
| DaNang, Quang Nam Province, R.V.N |                    |
| FROM (Date and hour)              | TO (Date and hour) |
| 220000H/Oct 1969                  | 222400H/Oct 1969   |

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DECLASSIFIED**

0640

UNCLAS

-R-

220730 H

FM HLB

TO US-3

B-1

211830 H

TO 220640 H

HLB (HILL 55)

NEG.

1ST MARINES

FIRE H&I INTO B-13 AND B-14 WHILE IN SUPPORT OF PONY BOY DODGE CITY.

REMARKS: B-13 AND B-14 53 H.I. AND 22 W.P. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

FOI LOT

RECEIVED VIA

IR

NO/VA VIA

IR

COLE (GDEVAC/ROLEVAC)

RECEIVED VIA

SUBJECT

NO/VA CAPTURED

NOTED

RECEIVED VIA

RECEIVED

DELIVERED

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

NOTE

DOCUMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/RECOVERED)

22

OCTOBER

0735

69

R.M.W.

M-483

DAY

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

FILE

PT, SQD, PLB, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FOR IE, AMBUSH, GUERRILLA OPERATION, FIGHTING BUNKER (S) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE, TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMBINED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHOOTING RESULTS CASUALTY FIGURES

0800

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy Of 37 copies  
2:RBQ:jfs  
22 October 1969

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #295
2. Period covered: 210800H to 220800H October 1969
3. Summary of enemy activity: 222130H-MASS-5 (AT973733) spotted movement at (AT965737). Hand grenades were thrown at movement. Unknown results.

212000H-212130H Tanks (B-42, B-43, B-44, and B-45) fired 60 rounds of H.E. into grids coordinates 8961, 8962, 8963 in support of 3/1. Unknown results.

4-14. N/A

15. Others: 11th Co. 31st Reg. and one heavy weapon Co. Men Lua Co/31st Reg. Presently deployed Ninh An one and two (H) vicinity AT904706, and AT904709, Hoi Vuc (H) vicinity AT868708. STR 185, equipt with 20-122mm rockets, 3-AA MG (NFI) and sub-MG (NFI). Waiting at above location until end of month. Awaiting orders, orders contingent upch results of demonstration U.S. (Eval F-3)

*R.B. Goodrich*  
R.B. GOODRICH  
by direction

PASSWORDS  
P\*\*BOOK\*\*BLUE  
A\*\*FIRE\*\*PORT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2

0815

HEADQUARTERS FLAME TANK PLATOON  
SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 210001H TO 212400H Oct 1969

## 1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. F-11, F-31, F-32 F-33
- c. General Support 1st Marine Division
- d. Bn CP
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. N/A

3. N/A

## 4. Deadline Report

- a. F-12 Bn Maint
- b. F-13 Bn Maint
- c. F-23 Bn Maint

B  
D

*P. E. Johnson*  
P. E. JOHNSON  
SSgt USMC

3

0830

Headquarters Tank Platoon

SitRep for the period of 210001H to 212400H October , 1969

1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. H51, H52, H54, H55, H57
- c. General support 1st Marine Division
- d. Bn Cp; H57 OP Marlin
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. N/A

3. N/A

4. Deadline Report

a. N/A

*Handwritten initials*

*A. King*  
*For*

R. Wenzel

1stLt USMC

4

DECLASSIFIED

0845

COMPANY A  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

PHM:hrb  
22 October 1969

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)  
Subj: SITREP for the period 210001H to 212400H October 1969

1.
  - a. LYNCH LAW
  - b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 51, 52,  
are in my CP. A-22 is at FSR. A-35 is at Bn.
  - c. CADRE
  - d. LYNCH LAW
  - e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
  - f. CADRE
  - g. CADRE
  - h. None
  - i. None
2. 

|      |        |            |
|------|--------|------------|
| A-22 | 996724 | Oil Leak   |
| A-35 | 996724 | Gun Floats |

*P. H. McMath*  
P. H. MCMATH

B

DECLASSIFIED

My Company B Sit Rep

0900

A. Report Summary 294 (210001H to 212400H)

1.
  - a. Riveria
  - b. B-11, 12
  - c. 1st Marines
  - d. 0952
  - e. 210001H to 212400H
  - f. Reaction and defense
  - g. Reaction and defense
  - h. N/A
  - i. N/A
2.
  - a. Phu Loc (6)
  - b. B-32, 34
  - c. 5th Marines
  - d. 9252
  - e. 210001H to 212400H
  - f. Reaction and defense
  - g. Reaction and defense
  - h. N/A
  - i. N/A
3.
  - a. An Hoa
  - b. B-21, 23, 24, 31
  - c. 5th Marines
  - d. 8747
  - e. 210001H to 212400H
  - f. Reaction and defense
  - g. Reaction and defense
  - h. N/A
  - i. N/A
4.
  - a. Hill 37
  - b. B-42, 43, 44, 45
  - c. 1st Marines
  - d. 9158
  - e. 210001H to 212400H
  - f. Reaction and defense
  - g. Reaction and defense
  - h. N/A
  - i. B 4 tanks fired 60 HE, H&I fire for Nigeria

5.

- a. Hill 55 - Pipestone Canyon
- b. B-13, 14, 52
- c. 1st Marines
- d. 9661
- e. 210001H to 212400H
- f. Reaction and defense
- g. Reaction and defense
- h. N/A
- i. B-13, 14 fired 53 HE, 22 WP, H&I fire for Pony Boy

DEADLINE REPORT

|      |              |        |
|------|--------------|--------|
| B-22 | Range Finder | Bn     |
| B-33 | Generator    | An Hoa |
| B-51 | Generator    | An Hoa |

Company B continues normal operations

0915

COMPANY C (REIN)  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

5/RKP/gwh  
22 Oct 1969

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn; S-3)  
Subj: Company C Sitrep from 210001H to 212400H Oct 1969

## A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A  
b. C-11, C-12 and/ C-13, C-14, C-52, C-53  
c. Providing security for 9th Engineers repairing road to Ross with one platoon from "A" Co. 1/7 and/ 7th Marine Regiment.  
d. 070400 ("A" Co. CP) and/ 135454 (Hill 63)  
e. 201600H (security should remain for approx. 3 days) and/ N/A  
f. Road building security and/ N/A  
g. Direct Support  
h. N/A  
i. None
2. a. N/A  
b. C-23, C-24 and/ C-21, C-22  
c. Providing security for road repair team and/ providing direct support to 3/7  
d. 040346 (ARVN Compound) and/ 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)  
e. 211300H (tanks to return to Ross on the 22nd) and/ N/A  
f. Security detail and / N/A  
g. Direct Support  
h. N/A  
i. None
3. a. N/A  
b. C-32, C-33, C-34  
c. KMC Brigade  
d. 135625 (3rd Plt CP)  
e. N/A  
f. N/A  
g. Direct Support  
h. N/A  
i. None

## B. Deadline Report

C-31

Bn.

998723

D/L Engine

R. K. PEKSENS  
R. K. PEKSENS  
By direction

7

0930

3<sup>rd</sup>

Platoon A Company 5th Tank Battalion SITREP for  
the Period 210001 H to 212400 H Oct. '69

## 1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. Hill 140
- b. A 33 & A 35
- c. 3/26
- d. 047820
- e. Hill Protection - Reaction
- f. Protect Hill
- g. Condition II
- h. Condition II
- i. ~~No~~ No Contacts - tanks escorted convoy of L Co 3/26 to

## 2.

- a. Nam Bridge
- b. A 34 & A 31
- c. 3/26
- d. 027842
- e. 10 Yrs 24
- f. Bridge Security
- g. Motor Bunker
- h. Condition II
- i. No Contacts

## 3.

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

## 4. DEADLINE REPORT

|              |      |             |                                  |
|--------------|------|-------------|----------------------------------|
| M48 A3 Tank  | A 32 | 14 Oct '69  | 3 <sup>rd</sup> Ech - Rehab      |
| M48 A3 Tank  | A 33 | 22 Oct. '69 | 3 <sup>rd</sup> Ech TRANSMISSION |
| M54 A2 Truck | —    | 22 Oct. '69 | 3 <sup>rd</sup> Ech Brakes       |

#2 - No changes - Movement of A 34 & A 31 to '8  
area of 873758 has been postponed.

4-3

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

22 Oct 1969

| DEADLINE            |           |             |           | OPERATIONAL |      |      |      |        |            | ASSETS    |     |         | SECOND ECH ELON |      |                         | BATTALION DOCUMENT NUMBER |
|---------------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-------------|------|------|------|--------|------------|-----------|-----|---------|-----------------|------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| ITEM                | MAINT ORG | MAINT FIELD | TOTAL D/L | H&S CO      | CO A | CO B | CO C | CO ATs | TOTAL OPER | TOTAL C/H | T/E | T/E DEF | NORS            | NORM |                         |                           |
| M48A3               | 3         | 1           | 4         | 5           | 16   | 14   | 11   | 0      | 46         | 50        | 50  | 0       | 0               | 4    |                         |                           |
| M48A3/<br>M8A2      | 0         | 0           | 0         | 0           | 1    | 1    | 1    | 0      | 3          | 3         | 3   | 0       | 0               | 0    |                         |                           |
| M67A2               | 3         | 0           | 3         | 4           | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 4          | 7         | 9   | 2       | 0               | 3    |                         |                           |
| M51VTR              | 0         | 2           | 2         | 0           | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0      | 1          | 3         | 4   | 1       | 0               | 2    | 7265-0008, ATL MPB 9126 |                           |
| M50A1               | 0         | 0           | 0         | 0           | 0    | 0    | 0    | 15     | 15         | 15        | 15  | 0       | 0               | 0    |                         |                           |
| TOTAL               | 6         | 3           | 9         | 9           | 17   | 15   | 13   | 15     | 69         | 78        | 81  | 3       | 0               | 9    |                         |                           |
| M-5<br>COMPRESSOR   | 0         | 0           | 0         | 1           | 0    | 0    | 2    | 0      | 3          | 3         | 4   | 1       | 0               | 0    | 9230-2346               |                           |
| M-5<br>MIX & TRANS  | 0         | 1           | 1         | 0           | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 0          | 1         | 4   | 3       | 0               | 0    | 9233-2963               |                           |
| MORTAR<br>81 mm     | 0         | 0           | 0         | 2           | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 2          | 2         | 2   | 0       | 0               | 0    |                         |                           |
| GUN M/CH<br>M60     | 0         | 1           | 1         | 13          | 3    | 2    | 3    | 0      | 21         | 22        | 24  | 2       | 0               | 0    | 9244-2723               |                           |
| FILTER<br>UNIT M8A3 | 0         | 0           | 0         | 21          | 34   | 38   | 28   | 0      | 121        | 121       | 132 | 11      | 0               | 0    | 9042-3573, BRGAL 3754   |                           |
| .. 30 CAL           | 0         | 1           | 1         | 15          | 16   | 18   | 16   | 15     | 80         | 81        | 77  | 0       | 0               | 0    |                         |                           |
| .. 50 CAL           | 0         | 1           | 1         | 11          | 11   | 17   | 17   | 0      | 56         | 58        | 65  | 7       | 0               | 0    | 8241-3641, 9255-2994    |                           |
| RECON<br>LIGHT      | 0         | 1           | 1         | 11          | 11   | 20   | 13   | 0      | 55         | 56        | 54  | 0       | 0               | 0    |                         |                           |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

9

11

0945

| Tact No/NOM          | USMC NC | DCD     | REASON               | EST DATE<br>OFF D/L | IN/FSR<br>LOCATION | 3d BSH<br>TERO NO | IN D CUMENT<br>NUMBER STATUS |
|----------------------|---------|---------|----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|
| <u>16742</u><br>P-22 | 201670  | 16Oct69 | Traverse Mechanism   |                     | FSR                | 2-4958            | M                            |
| P-33                 | 217783  | 20Oct69 | Generator            |                     | Co                 |                   | M                            |
| P-51                 | 217824  | 14Oct69 | Injection Out        |                     | In Box             |                   | M                            |
| P-31                 | 217767  | 20Oct69 | Loss of Power        |                     | Ba                 |                   | M                            |
| <u>16742</u><br>P-13 | 211236  | 20Oct69 | Pindle Rod           |                     | Ba                 |                   | M                            |
| P-13                 | 225097  | 18Oct69 | Hydraulic Power Pack |                     | Ba                 |                   | M                            |
| P-23                 | 211232  | 21Oct69 | Pindle Rod           |                     | Ba                 |                   | M                            |
| <u>16742</u><br>P-33 | 225219  | 11Jul69 | Engine at FSR        |                     | Ba                 | Y-9291            | M                            |
| P-43                 | 225219  | 9Oct69  | Engine at FSR        |                     | Ba                 | 2-4640            | M                            |

Deleter: A-22  
A-35

Add: P-23

UNC R

FM LLB TO LL 222040H.

2030

X

B1

221815 H TO 222030 H

LLB

NEG.

PONY BOY.

B13, B14, Fired HEI in support of

UNKNOWN.

B13, B14 Fired 34 HE, 11 W.P. RESULTS

Ø  
Ø

Ø  
Ø  
Ø

Ø

Ø  
Ø

B  
H  
N

22 OCT 2100 1969

RBB

783

10

# SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY

FORM 42/007 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION

SSD

BN

RGT

TACTICAL AREA

SSDC

DATE PREPARED

22 Oct

INITIALS

JPS

PERIOD

2300

01H

Oct

TO

2924

00H

Oct

## TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM  
DAY NITE

SQUAD  
DAY NITE

PLATOON  
DAY NITE

COMPANY #2  
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| A | B |

OBSERVATION POST (OP) /  
LISTENING POST (LP)

|   |    |
|---|----|
| 2 | 13 |
| C | D  |

|   |    |
|---|----|
| 4 | 11 |
| E | F  |

AMBUSH (AMB)

|   |    |
|---|----|
|   | 13 |
| G | H  |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   | 4 |
| I | J |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   | 1 |
| K | L |

## PATROLS

RECON (REC)

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   | 1 |
| M | N |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| O | P |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| Q | R |

SECURITY (SEC)

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| S | T |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| U | V |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| W | X |

COMBAT (CMB)

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   | 1 |
| Y | Z |

|    |    |
|----|----|
|    | 1  |
| AA | BB |

|    |    |
|----|----|
|    |    |
| CC | DD |

## OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

|    |    |
|----|----|
|    |    |
| EE | FF |

CLEARING (CLR)

|    |    |
|----|----|
|    |    |
| GG | HH |

## REMARKS:

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.

#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2330

2400

UNC

R

230715H

FM HLB TO LL

RECEIVED ( )

FORW ( )

FINO 4

AS 11  
UNRECORDED 2010 B-6

222000H TO 222400H  
(HILL 37)

(F) H-37 (8961, 8862, 8963)

NERERIA REQUESTED FIRE AT ABOVE COORDINATES

3/1

B-42, B-43, B-44, B-45 FIRED 22 H.E.

|             |                       |             |
|-------------|-----------------------|-------------|
| FOR INFO    | OLD (NOTED, 10/10/68) | NOTE        |
| REPLYING 20 | REPLYING 20           | REPLYING 20 |
| REPLYING 20 | REPLYING 20           | REPLYING 20 |
| REPLYING 20 | REPLYING 20           | REPLYING 20 |
| REPLYING 20 | REPLYING 20           | REPLYING 20 |
| REPLYING 20 | REPLYING 20           | REPLYING 20 |

NO REPORT/RECORDS (CAUTION DESTROYED)

23 October 1968 68 R-722 M-483

PL 100, PL 100, RECON 1, RECON 2, SECURITY FORCE, ABBUJI, OPERATING OPERATION,  
PRINCIPAL BUNKER (S) AND  
IF APPLICABLE: TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)  
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT  
SHANNON 10/10/68 CASUALTY REPORTS

12

2400

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/JLA/Jla  
3480  
22 October 1969

MY SITREP 295 for the period 220001H to 222400H October 1969

1. Major Operational Summary. Co B: D/S 5th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force  
D/S 1st Mar, Defense, Reaction Force  
Co G: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force  
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force  
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, counter-rocket,  
armor reserve.  
Flame tanks G/S 1st Mar Div  
OPCON: 1st Flt Co A, 5th Tk Bn D/S 26th Mar  
2nd Flt Co A, 5th Tk Bn G/S 1st Mar Div  
3rd Flt Co A, 5th Tk Bn D/S 26th Mar  
1st Flt Co A, 5th AT Bn D/S 26th Mar  
2nd Flt Co A, 5th AT Bn G/S 1st Mar Div  
3rd Flt Co A, 5th AT Bn D/S 26th Mar
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.
  - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
  - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

|       | PATROLS |     | AMBUSHES |    | S&D OPS |       |     |
|-------|---------|-----|----------|----|---------|-------|-----|
|       | FT      | SQD | PLT      | FT | SQD     | PLT   |     |
|       |         |     |          |    | CO      | LP/CP | COP |
| DAY   |         |     |          |    |         |       | 6   |
| NIGHT | 2       | 1   |          | 13 | 9       | 1     | 24  |

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. P. SENIK  
By direction

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(Classification)

## UNIT OR SECTION

1st Tank Bn (Rein)

## PLACE

DaNang, Quang Nam Province, R.V.N.

## FROM (Date and hour)

230001H/Oct 1969

## TO (Date and hour)

232400H/Oct 1969

| TIME |     | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS   | ACTION TAKEN      |                    |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN   | OUT |            |                 |                               | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>F-File |
| 0800 |     | 1          | 230800H         | 1st Tank Bn INTSUM            |                   | FSM                |
| 0815 |     | 2          | 230815H         | H&S Co 1st Tk SITREP          |                   | FSM                |
| 0830 |     | 3          | 230830H         | H&S Co 1st Tk SITREP          |                   | FSM                |
| 0845 |     | 4          | 230845H         | Co A 1st Tk SITREP            |                   | FSM                |
| 0900 |     | 5          | 230900H         | Co B 1st Tk SITREP            |                   | FSM                |
| 0915 |     | 6          | 230915H         | Co C 1st Tk SITREP            |                   | FSM                |
| 0930 |     | 7          | 230930H         | 1st Plt Co A 5th Tk Bn SITREP |                   | FSM                |
| 0945 |     | 8          | 230945H         | 3rd Plt Co A 5th Tk Bn SITREP |                   | FSM                |
| 1000 |     | 9          | 231000H         | H&S Co 1st Tk DEADLINE SHEET  |                   | FSM                |
| 1630 |     | 10         | 231630H         | 1st Tk Bn SPOTREP             |                   | FSM                |
| 1800 |     | 11         | 231800H         | Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP           |                   | FSM                |
| 2330 |     | 12         | 232330H         | SSDC small unit summary       |                   | FSM                |
| 2400 |     | 13         | 232400H         | Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP           |                   | FSM                |
| 2400 |     | 14         | 232400H         | 1st Tank Bn SITREP            |                   | FSM                |
| 2400 |     | 15         | 232400H         | Journal is Closed             |                   | FSM                |

1st Tank Bn. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

SSDC. NOSIGNIFICANT EVENTS

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

0800

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy of 37 copies  
2:RBG:Hjb  
23 October 1969

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INESUM #296
2. Period covered: 220200H to 230800H October 1969
3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported
4. 14. N/A
5. Others:

- a) Elements of 577 Rocket Bn equipped with unknown number of 122mm Rockets. Plans to launch Rocket attack against DANANG Air Base to be followed by ground attack by unidentified forces against HOA VANG and DIEN BAN HQ and HOI AN city during period 21 to 30 Oct. (EVAL F-3)
- b) NVA Rocket and ARTY plt identified as 576 plt (possible elements of 575 Rocket Bn) presently dispersed in vicinity of (AT907693) (AT939672) (AT943763) (AT956678) equipped with unknown number of 122mm Rockets. Mission to launch Rockets against DANANG Air Base and Marble Mt. (EVAL F-3)

*R.B. Goodrich*  
R.B. GOODRICH  
by direction

PASSWORDS

P\*\*BUCKET\*\*FIRE

A\*\*ICE\*\*BOTTLE

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS FLAMES TANK PLATOON  
SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 220001H TO 222400H Oct 69

1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. F-31, F-32, F-33
- c. General Support 1st Marine Division
- d. Bn CP
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. N/A

3. N/A

4. Deadline Report

- a. F-11, F-12, F-13, F-23, F-32, F-31

*P.E. Johnson*  
P.E. JOHNSON  
SSgt USMC

*Better start  
reducing commitments  
before we have none  
available!*

*OK mm*

*BF*

0830

## Headquarters Tank Platoon

SitRep for the period of 220001H to 222400H october, 1969

## 1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. H51, H52, H54, H55, H57
- c. General support 1st Marine Division
- d. Bn Cp; H57 OP Marlin
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i N/A

2. N/A

3. N/A

## 4. Deadline Report

- a. N/A



R. Wenzel

1stLt USMC



3

DECLASSIFIED

0845

COMPANY A  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

PHM:hrb  
23 October 1969

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period 220001H to 222400H October 1969

1.
  - a. LYNCH LAW
  - b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52, are in my CP. A-22 is at FSR.
  - c. CADRE
  - d. LYNCH LAW
  - e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
  - f. CADRE
  - g. CADRE
  - h. None
  - i. None

2. A-22 996724 Oil Leak

*P. H. McMath*  
P. H. MCMATH

4

DECLASSIFIED

0900

My Company B Sit Rep

## A. Report Summary 295 (220001H to 222400H)

1.
  - a. Riveria
  - b. B-11,12
  - c. 1st Marines
  - d. 0967
  - e. 220001H to 222400H
  - f. Reaction and defense
  - g. Reaction and defense
  - h. N/A
  - i. N/A
2.
  - a. Phu Loc (6)
  - b. B-32,34
  - c. 5th Marines
  - d. 9252
  - e. 220001H to 222400H
  - f. Reaction and defense
  - g. Reaction and defense
  - h. N/A
  - i. N/A
3.
  - a. An Hoa
  - b. B-21,23,24
  - c. 5th Marines
  - d. 8747
  - e. 220001H to 222400H
  - f. Reaction and defense
  - g. Reaction and defense
  - h. N/A
  - i. N/A
4.
  - a. Hill 37
  - b. B-42,43,44,45
  - c. 1st Marines
  - d. 9158
  - e. 220001H to 222400H
  - f. Reaction and defense
  - g. Reaction and defense
  - h. N/A
  - i. B-42,43,44,45 fired 22 HE for Nigeria, H&I fire.

B  
for N

5

- 5.
- a. Hill 55 (Pipestone Canyon)
  - b. B-13, 14, 52
  - c. 1st Marines
  - d. 9661
  - e. 220001H to 222400H
  - f. Reaction and defense
  - g. Reaction and defense
  - h. N/A
  - i. B-13, 14 fired 34 HE, 11 WP support of Pony Boy, H&I fire.

DEADLINE REPORT

|      |        |                     |
|------|--------|---------------------|
| B-22 | Bn     | Range finder        |
| B-31 | Bn     | Accelerator linkage |
| B-33 | An Hoa | Generator           |
| B-51 | An Hoa | Generator           |

Company B, continues normal operations

0915

COMPANY C (REIN)  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

5/RKP/gwh  
23 Oct 1969

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)  
Subj: Company C Sitrep from 220001H to 222400H Oct 1969

A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A  
b. C-11, C-12, C-13, C-14, C-52, C-53  
c. 7th Marine Regiment  
d. 135454 (Hill 63)  
e. N/A  
f. N/A  
g. Direct Support  
h. N/A  
i. None
2. a. N/A  
b. C-21, C-22, C-23, C-24  
c. 3/7  
d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)  
e. N/A  
f. N/A  
g. Direct Support  
h. N/A  
i. None
3. a. N/A  
b. C-32, C-33, C-34  
c. KMC Brigade  
d. 135625 (3rd Plt CP)  
e. N/A  
f. N/A  
g. Direct Support  
h. N/A  
i. None

B. Deadline Report

C-31                      Bn.                      998723                      D/L Engine

*R. K. PENS*  
R. K. PEK SENS  
By direction

6

1's Plt A Co 5th Tks 0930

My 22 October SITREP No. 220001H DTG 220230H  
 A. Report Summary 220001H to 222400H Oct 69

1.

- a. HILL 10
- b. A12, A13
- c. 1/26 BN CP
- d. 925690
- e. GOING ON 4 WEEKS THIS POS. INDEF.
- f. STATIC, PROVIDING C.A. SECURITY
- g. DIRECT FIRE SUPPORT 1/26
- h. LIMITED TO ROADS IN AREA
- i. NONE

2.

- a. HILL 41
- b. A11
- c. "C" 1/26
- d. 935665
- e. 4 WEEK THIS POS. WILL REMAIN INDEF
- f. SECURITY FOR "C" Co C.P.
- g. DIRECT FIRE FOR "C" 1/26
- h. LIMITED TO ROADS, PADDIES LOOK FIRM - ARE NOT!
- i. NONE

3.

- a. HILL 60
- b. A14, 15
- c. B1 1/26
- d. 875758
- e. 3 WEEKS THIS POS. PULL OUT 23 Oct.
- f. SECURITY FOR BARRIER CONST. SIGHT.
- g. SECURITY FOR CONSTRUCTION AND C.P.
- h. LIMITED TO ROADS, ROADS WILL DETERIORATE RAPIDLY WITH RAIN.
- i. NONE

4.

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

OVER

7

5.

a.  
b.  
c.  
d.  
e.  
f.  
g.  
h.  
i.

DEADLINE REPORT

A 13 - PACK PULLED BY TK BW  
THIS DATE.

A 15 - WILL BE TAKEN TO  
FSR WHEN BROUGHT IN FROM  
HILL GO

0945

3<sup>rd</sup>

Platoon A Company 5th Tank Battalion SITREP for  
the Period 320001H to 322400H Oct '69

## 1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. 320001H
- b. 320001H - 320001H
- c. 320001H
- d. 320001H
- e. 320001H
- f. 320001H - 320001H
- g. 320001H
- h. 320001H
- i. 320001H

- 2. a. 320001H
- b. 320001H
- c. 320001H
- d. 320001H
- e. 320001H
- f. 320001H
- g. 320001H
- h. 320001H
- i. 320001H

- 3. a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

## 4. DEADLINE REPORT

M48A2 Tank A32 19 Oct '69 3<sup>rd</sup> Wt/Co  
M48A2 Tank A33 20 Oct '69 3<sup>rd</sup> Wt/Co  
M48A2 Tank A34 21 Oct '69 3<sup>rd</sup> Wt/Co

B. J. J.

8

No changes no operations anticipated

5-3

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMP  
PFO, San Francisco, California, 96602

23 Oct 1969

| DEADLINE            |              |                |              | OPERATIONAL |         |         |         |           |               | ASSETS       |     |            | SECOND ECHELON |      |                      | BATTALION DOCUMENT NUMBER |
|---------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|---------------|--------------|-----|------------|----------------|------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| ITEM                | MAINT<br>ORG | MAINT<br>FIELD | TOTAL<br>D/L | H&S<br>CO   | CO<br>A | CO<br>B | CO<br>C | CO<br>ATs | TOTAL<br>OPER | TOTAL<br>C/H | T/E | T/E<br>DEF | NORS           | NORM |                      |                           |
| M48A3               | 4            | 0              | 4            | 5           | 16      | 14      | 11      | 0         | 46            | 50           | 50  | 0          | 1              | 3    |                      |                           |
| M48A3/<br>M5A2      | 0            | 0              | 0            | 0           | 1       | 1       | 1       | 0         | 3             | 3            | 3   | 0          | 0              | 0    |                      |                           |
| M67A2               | 4            | 0              | 4            | 3           | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0         | 3             | 7            | 9   | 2          | 0              | 4    |                      |                           |
| M51VTR              | 0            | 2              | 2            | 0           | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0         | 1             | 3            | 4   | 1          | 0              | 2    | 7265-0004, NFB 9126  |                           |
| M50A1               | 0            | 0              | 0            | 0           | 0       | 0       | 0       | 15        | 15            | 15           | 15  | 0          | 0              | 0    |                      |                           |
| TOTAL               | 8            | 2              | 10           | 8           | 17      | 15      | 13      | 15        | 68            | 78           | 81  | 3          | 1              | 3    |                      |                           |
| M-5<br>COMPRESSOR   | 0            | 0              | 0            | 1           | 0       | 0       | 2       | 0         | 3             | 3            | 4   | 1          | 0              | 0    | 9230-2346            |                           |
| M-5<br>MIX & TRANS  | 0            | 1              | 1            | 0           | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0         | 0             | 1            | 4   | 3          | 0              | 0    | 9233-2963            |                           |
| MORTAR<br>81 mm     | 0            | 0              | 0            | 2           | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0         | 2             | 2            | 2   | 0          | 0              | 0    |                      |                           |
| MACH<br>M60         | 0            | 1              | 1            | 13          | 3       | 2       | 3       | 0         | 21            | 22           | 24  | 2          | 0              | 0    | 9244-2713            |                           |
| FILTER<br>UNIT M5A3 | 0            | 0              | 0            | 21          | 34      | 38      | 28      | 0         | 121           | 121          | 132 | 11         | 0              | 0    | 9042-3573, BMMR 3754 |                           |
| .. 30 CAL           | 0            | 1              | 1            | 15          | 16      | 18      | 16      | 15        | 80            | 81           | 77  | 0          | 0              | 0    |                      |                           |
| .. 50 CAL           | 0            | 1              | 1            | 11          | 11      | 17      | 17      | 0         | 56            | 58           | 65  | 7          | 0              | 0    | 8241-3441, 9255-2994 |                           |
| JENON<br>LIGHT      | 0            | 1              | 1            | 11          | 11      | 20      | 13      | 0         | 55            | 56           | 54  | 0          | 0              | 0    |                      |                           |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

9

1060

1060

| Tact No/NOM              | USMC NO | DCD     | REASON               | EST DATE<br>OFF D/L | IN/FSR<br>LOCATION | 3d ECH<br>TERO NO | IN D CUMENT<br>NUMBER STATUS |
|--------------------------|---------|---------|----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|
| <del>14612</del><br>P-31 | 202091  | 22Oct69 | Injector Pump        |                     | Bn                 |                   | S                            |
| P-33                     | 217763  | 20Oct69 | Generator, Injector  |                     | Co                 |                   | M                            |
| P-31                     | 217824  | 14Oct69 | Injector Out         |                     | Am Bn              |                   | M                            |
| P-31                     | 217767  | 20Oct69 | Loss of Power        |                     | Bn                 |                   | M                            |
| <del>14612</del><br>P-32 | 211236  | 20Oct69 | Pipeline Rod         |                     | Bn                 |                   | S                            |
| P-33                     | 225097  | 18Oct69 | Hydraulic Power Pack |                     | Bn                 |                   | S                            |
| P-33                     | 211232  | 21Oct69 | Pipeline Rod         |                     | Bn                 |                   | S                            |
| P-32                     | 225087  | 22Oct69 | 3 Port Solenoids     |                     | Co                 |                   | S                            |
| <del>14612</del><br>P-33 | 229219  | 11Sep69 | Engine at FSR        |                     | Bn                 | 1-9291            | M                            |
| P-33                     | 229199  | 9Oct69  | Engine at FSR        |                     | Bn                 | 2-4680            | M                            |

Add: P-31  
P-32

Delete: P-22





# SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY

FORM 42/007 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION SSO BN      RGT       
 PERIOD 2400 OIH Oct TO 2424 OOH Oct

TACTICAL AREA SSDC DATE PREPARED 23 Oct INITIALS 4PS

## TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM  
DAY NITE

SQUAD  
DAY NITE

PLATOON  
DAY NITE

COMPANY #2  
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| A | B |

OBSERVATION POST (OP) /  
LISTENING POST (LP)

|   |    |
|---|----|
| 2 | 13 |
| C | D  |

|   |    |
|---|----|
| 4 | 11 |
| E | F  |

AMBUSH (AMB)

|   |    |
|---|----|
|   | 14 |
| G | H  |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   | 6 |
| I | J |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   | 1 |
| K | L |

## PATROLS

RECON (REC)

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   | 1 |
| M | N |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| O | P |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| Q | R |

SECURITY (SEC)

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| S | T |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| U | V |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| W | X |

COMBAT (CMB)

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| Y | Z |

|    |    |
|----|----|
|    | 2  |
| AA | BB |

|    |    |
|----|----|
|    |    |
| CC | DD |

## OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

|    |    |
|----|----|
|    |    |
| EE | FF |

CLEARING (CLR)

|    |    |
|----|----|
|    |    |
| GG | HH |

## REMARKS:

- #1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.
- #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2330

2400

UNC R 232400H FM LLB TO LL4  
 MESSAGE TO THE COMBAT  
 SEND TO (CLEAR) SEND TO (BAR)

SPECIAL REPORT (X)

FOUR ( )

FIVE (X)

TO THE  
 THE END OF REPORT B4

232400H TO 232400H  
 (HILL 37)

LOCATION OF COORDINATES (KANSAS) 896.1, 896.2, 896.3

NIGERIA REQUESTED H&I FIRE AT ABOVE COORDINATES.

↓  
 3/1

LOCATION OF ACTION IN B42, B43, B44, B45 FIRED 58 HE

|                                                  |                     |                 |
|--------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| FOUR                                             | OLD (MEDICAL/NOTES) | NOTES           |
| FRIENDLY KIA                                     | FRIENDLY KIA        | FRIENDLY KIA    |
| UNKNOWN                                          | UNKNOWN             | UNKNOWN         |
| NO/NVA KIA                                       | NO/NVA CAPTURED     | NO/NVA CAPTURED |
| WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (SPECIFY TYPE IF KNOWN) |                     |                 |

ITEM  
 EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

DATE 23 OCT TIME 2415 YEAR 1969 RECEIVED BY RBB MILE 48.3  
 PT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION,  
 PRISONER BUNKER (S) ETC.  
 IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT  
 TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)  
 TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT  
 SIGNIFICANT FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

13

2400

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/JLA/jla  
3480  
23 October 1969

My SITREP 296 for the period 230001H to 232400H October 1969

1. Major Operational Summary. Co B: D/S 5th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force  
D/S 1st Mar, Defense, Reaction Force  
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force  
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force  
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, counter-rocket,  
armor reserve.  
Flame tanks G/S 1st Mar Div  
OPCON: 1st Plt Co A, 5th Tk Bn D/S 26th Mar  
2nd Plt Co A, 5th Tk Bn G/S 1st Mar Div  
3rd Plt Co A, 5th Tk Bn D/S 26th Mar  
1st Plt Co A, 5th AT Bn D/S 26th Mar  
2nd Plt Co A, 5th AT Bn G/S 1st Mar Div  
3rd Plt Co A, 5th AT Bn D/S 26th Mar
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.
- a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
- b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

|       | PATROLS |         | AMBUSHES |         | S&D OPS | LP/OP | COP |
|-------|---------|---------|----------|---------|---------|-------|-----|
|       | FT      | SQD PLT | FT       | SQD PLT | CO      |       |     |
| DAY   |         |         |          |         |         |       | 6   |
| NIGHT | 2       | 1       | 13       | 9       | 1       | 24    |     |

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

R. D. BECKER  
By direction

14

DECLASSIFIED

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-32 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Tank Bn (Rein)

PLACE

DaNang, Quang Nam Province, R.V.N.

FROM (Date and hour)

240001H/Oct 1969

TO (Date and hour)

242400H/Oct 1969

| TIME |     | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS   | ACTION TAKEN<br>M-Maps T-Troops<br>S-Staff P-File |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| IN   | OUT |            |                 |                               |                                                   |
| 0745 |     | 1          | 240745H         | Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP           | FSM                                               |
| 0800 |     | 2          | 240800H         | 1st Tk Bn INTSUM              | FSM                                               |
| 0815 |     | 3          | 240815H         | H&S Co 1st Tk SITREP          | FSM                                               |
| 0830 |     | 4          | 240830H         | H&S Co 1st Tk SITREP          | FSM                                               |
| 0845 |     | 5          | 240845H         | Co A 1st Tk SITREP            | FSM                                               |
| 0900 |     | 6          | 240900H         | Co B 1st Tk SITREP            | FSM                                               |
| 0915 |     | 7          | 240915H         | Co C 1st Tk SITREP            | FSM                                               |
| 0930 |     | 8          | 240930H         | 1st Plt Co A 5th Tk Bn SITREP | FSM                                               |
| 0945 |     | 9          | 240945H         | 3rd Plt Co A 5th Tk Bn SITREP | FSM                                               |
| 1000 |     | 10         | 241000H         | 4/11 SPOTREP                  | FSM                                               |
| 1015 |     | 11         | 241015H         | H&S Co 1st Tk DEADLINE SHEET  | FSM                                               |
| 1330 |     | 12         | 241330H         | Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP           | FSM                                               |
| 2200 |     | 13         | 242200H         | Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP           | FSM                                               |
| 2330 |     | 14         | 242330H         | SSDC small unit summary       | FSM                                               |
| 2400 |     | 15         | 242400H         | 1st Tk Bn SITREP              | FSM                                               |
| 2400 |     | 16         | 242400H         | Journal is Closed             | FSM                                               |

1st Tank Bn. 230800H to 231630H One flame tank from H&S Co, 1st Tank Battalion burned mine field at ASP #1. Have expended 13 loads of fuel. Had six secondary explosions.

SSDC. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

0745

UNC

R-241125N

FM: CLB TO: CLS-3

SEND CLEAR

K

B3A

240744H

FM: OWA

R1-8 U3.5

AT 8949

908522  
(3,000 METERS WEST ANULOC6)

901524 - 910533

WILL support of AVERAGE L B32 AND B34 PREP FIRED WHILE IN

3/5-

*[Handwritten signature]*

S BA

Results B32 AND B34 FIRED 18 HE, 6 WP, AND  
Neb. this time.

*[Large handwritten circle with a diagonal line through it]*

N

24

Oct

1145

69

35mth

17482

D850

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy \_\_\_\_\_ of 33 copies  
2:RBGwjb  
24 October 1969

[REDACTED]  
From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #297
2. Period covered: 230800H to 240800H October 1969
3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported
4. -14. N/A
5. Others: N/A

jm  
fb  
x

*R.B. Goodrich*  
R.B. GOODRICH  
by direction

PASSWORDS

F\*\*CANDLE\*\*STOE

A\*\*BED\*\*SAIL

[REDACTED]

2

DBIS

HEADQUARTERS FLAME TANK PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 230000H TO 232400H Oct 1969

1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. F-33
- c. ASP#1
- d. ASP#1
- e. 230800H TO 231630H Oct 69
- f. N/A
- g. Burning Mine Field
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. F-33
- c. General Support 1st Marine Division
- d. Bn CP
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

3. N/A

4. Deadline Report

- a. F-11 F-12, F-13, F-23, F-31, F-32

*P. E. Johnson*  
P. E. JOHNSON  
SSgt USMC

0830

## Headquarters Tank Platoon

SitRep for the period of 230001H to 232400H October, 1969

## 1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. H51, H52, H54, H55, H57
- c. General support 1st Marine Division
- d. Bn Cp; H57 OP Marlin
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. N/A

3. N/A

## 4. Deadline Report

- a. H55--FSR for Range Finder

  
R. Wenzel

1stLt USMC

*Handwritten initials*  
H/W  
B

4

0845

COMPANY A  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein) ~~REIN~~  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

FHM:hrb  
24 October 1969

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)  
Subj: SITREP for the period 230001H to 232400H October 1969

1. a. LYNCH LAW
  - b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52,  
are in my CP.
  - c. CADRE
  - d. LYNCH LAW
  - e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
  - f. CADRE
  - g. CADRE
  - h. None
  - i. None
- M  
B

*P. H. McMath*  
P. H. MCMATH

5

0950

My Company B Sit Rep

A. Report Summary 296 (230001H to 232400H)

1.

- a. Riveria
- b. B-11,12
- c. 1st Marines
- d. 0967
- e. 230001H to 232400H
- f. Reaction and defense
- g. Reaction and defense
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2.

- a. Phu Loc (6)
- b. B-32,34
- c. 5th Marines
- d. 9252
- e. 230001H to 232400H
- f. Reaction and defense
- g. Reaction and defense
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

3.

- a. An Hoa
- b. B-21,23,24
- c. 5th Marines
- d. 8747
- e. 230001H to 232400H
- f. Reaction and defense
- g. Reaction and defense
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

4.

- a. Hill 37
- b. B-42,43,44,45
- c. 1st Marines
- d. 9158
- e. 230001H to 232400H
- f. Reaction and defense
- g. Reaction and defense
- h. N/A
- i. B-42,43,44,45, fired 58 HE for Nigeria, H&I fire

(over)

6

0915

COMPANY C (REIN)  
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

5/RKP/gwh  
 24 Oct 1969

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)  
 Subj: Company C Sitrep from 230001H to 232400 Oct 1969

#### A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A  
 b. C-11, C-12, C-13, C-14, C-52, C-53  
 c. 7th Marine Regiment  
 d. 135454 (Hill 63) LZ Buehly  
 e. N/A  
 f. N/A  
 g. Direct Support  
 h. N/A  
 i. None
2. a. N/A  
 b. C-21, C-22, C-23, C-24  
 c. 3/7  
 d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)  
 e. N/A  
 f. N/A  
 g. Direct Support  
 h. N/A  
 i. None
3. a. N/A  
 b. C-32, C-33, C-34  
 c. KMC Brigade  
 d. 135625 (3rd Plt CP) H or Am  
 e. N/A  
 f. N/A  
 g. Direct Support  
 h. N/A  
 i. None

#### B. Deadline Report

C-31

Bn.

998723

D/L Engine

*R. K. Peksens*

R. K. PEKSENS  
 By direction

7

1st Plt A Co 5th Tbs

My 23 October SITREP No. \_\_\_\_\_ DTG 29 0230 H

## A. Report Summary

1.

- a. HILL 10
- b. A12, A13, A14, A15
- c. 1/26 CP.
- d. 925690
- e. NEARLY 1 MONTH THIS POS. WILL REMAIN INDEF
- f. STATIC. C.P. SECURITY
- g. DIRECT FIRE FOR 1/26
- h. ONLY ROADS ARE TRAFFICABLE IN AREA
- i. NONE

2.

- a. HILL 41
- b. A11
- c. "C" 1/26
- d. 935665
- e. 4 WEEKS THIS POS. REMAIN INDEF
- f. "C" Co C.P. SECURITY
- g. SUPPORT OF "C" Co.
- h. LIMITED TO ROADS
- i. NONE

3.

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

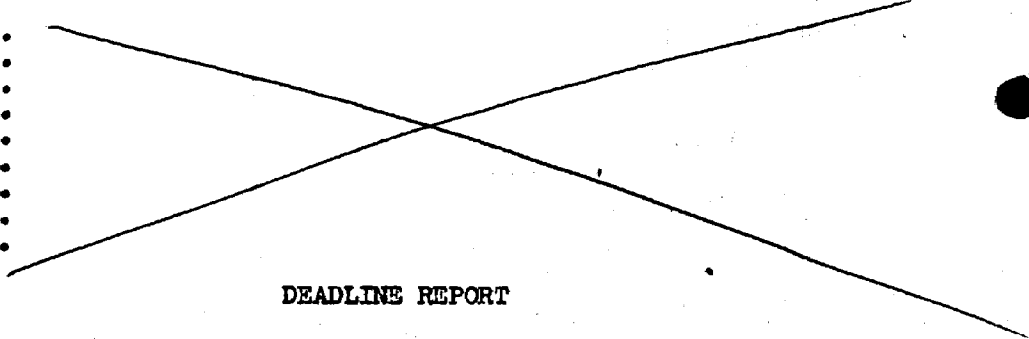
4.

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

OVER

A 14 & A 15 returned to Hill 10 this date - desire they remain until approx 27 Oct for maintenance and supervised P.M. Anticipate that they will be dispatched to ("six shooter") at grid 925738 at approx that date in support of A 1/26.

5.

a.  
b.  
c.  
d.  
e.  
f.  
g.  
h.  
i.  
DEADLINE REPORT

A 13 - AWAITING PACK &amp; TRANS

A 15 - WILL GO TO FSR 29 OCT  
FOR GENERATOR REPAIR.

0945

3<sup>rd</sup>

Platoon A Company 5th Tank Battalion SITREP for  
the Period 230001 H to 232400 H Oct. '69

## 1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. 4/11/190
- b. A33 & A35
- c. K Co 3/26
- d. 897820
- e. 10 June '69
- f. Hill Protection - reaction
- g. Protect Hill
- h. Condition III
- i. 16 Contacts

- 2. a. Namu Bridge
- b. A34 & A31
- c. I Co 3/26
- d. 727842
- e. 13 June '69
- f. Bridge Security
- g. Protect Bridge
- h. Condition III
- i. No Contacts

- 3. a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

## 4. DEADLINE REPORT

|             |      |             |                               |
|-------------|------|-------------|-------------------------------|
| M4BA3 TANK  | A 32 | 14 Oct '69  | 3 <sup>rd</sup> Ed. Rehab     |
| M4BA3 TANK  | A 33 | 22 Oct. '69 | 3 <sup>rd</sup> Ed. Injectors |
| M54A2 TRUCK |      | 22 Oct. '69 | 3 <sup>rd</sup> Ed. Brakes    |

2 No changes anticipated - continuing present mission

1500

INTELLIGENCE SPOT REPORT

| Classification     | Precedence | Send Mod. Clear | Send Clear |
|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------------|
| INITIAL REPORT ( ) |            | FOLLOW UP ( )   | FINAL ( )  |

ALPHA

Unit Sending Report

4/11

BRAVO

Dtg of Activity/Incident

241000

CHARLIE

Location By Coordinates (F)

4/11

(E)

DELTA

Size, equipment, direction of movement, approximate speed, fortifications, presence of laborers and/or prisoners

2 vietnamese approximately 5 to 7 years old turned in three 40 MM grenade rounds

ECHO

Action Taken

Paid 500 Piasters out of VIP funds. Ammo placed in Grade III ammo bunker

Day

Month

Year

Time

Received By

Units NotifiedTimePerson Notified

|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |

5-3

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

24 Oct 1962

| DEADLINE            |              |                |              | OPERATIONAL |         |         |         |           |               | ASSETS       |     | SECOND ECHELON |      |      |                        | BATTALION DOCUMENT NUMBER |
|---------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|---------------|--------------|-----|----------------|------|------|------------------------|---------------------------|
| ITEM                | MAINT<br>ORG | MAINT<br>FIELD | TOTAL<br>D/L | H&S<br>CO   | CO<br>A | CO<br>B | CO<br>C | CO<br>ATs | TOTAL<br>OPER | TOTAL<br>C/H | T/E | T/E<br>DEF     | NORS | NORM |                        |                           |
| M48A3               | 4            | 0              | 4            | 5           | 26      | 14      | 11      | 0         | 44            | 50           | 30  | 0              | 0    | 4    |                        |                           |
| M48A3/<br>M8A2      | 0            | 0              | 0            | 0           | 1       | 1       | 1       | 0         | 3             | 3            | 3   | 0              | 0    | 0    |                        |                           |
| M57A2               | 2            | 0              | 2            | 3           | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0         | 3             | 7            | 2   | 2              | 0    | 2    |                        |                           |
| M51VTR              | 0            | 2              | 2            | 0           | 0       | 0       | 1       | 0         | 1             | 3            | 4   | 1              | 0    | 2    | 7254-0008, RFB 9135    |                           |
| M50A1               | 0            | 0              | 0            | 0           | 0       | 0       | 0       | 15        | 15            | 15           | 15  | 0              | 0    | 0    |                        |                           |
| TOTAL               | 6            | 2              | 8            | 10          | 27      | 15      | 12      | 15        | 70            | 78           | 61  | 3              | 0    | 8    |                        |                           |
| M-5<br>COMPRESSOR   | 0            | 0              | 0            | 1           | 0       | 0       | 2       | 0         | 3             | 3            | 4   | 1              | 0    | 0    | 9250-3246              |                           |
| M-5<br>MIX & TRANS  | 0            | 1              | 1            | 0           | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0         | 0             | 1            | 4   | 3              | 0    | 0    | 9253-1740              |                           |
| MORTAR<br>81 mm     | 0            | 0              | 0            | 2           | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0         | 2             | 2            | 2   | 0              | 0    | 0    |                        |                           |
| GUN M4CH<br>M60     | 2            | 1              | 3            | 13          | 3       | 2       | 3       | 0         | 21            | 22           | 26  | 2              | 0    | 0    | *A* Co. - 44702, 60022 |                           |
| FILTER<br>UNIT M8A3 | 0            | 0              | 0            | 21          | 24      | 38      | 20      | 0         | 121           | 121          | 132 | 11             | 0    | 0    | 9042-3573, BMR1 3754   |                           |
| .. 30 CAL           | 0            | 1              | 1            | 15          | 16      | 16      | 16      | 15        | 60            | 61           | 77  | 0              | 0    | 0    |                        |                           |
| .. 50 CAL           | 0            | 1              | 1            | 11          | 11      | 17      | 17      | 0         | 56            | 58           | 65  | 7              | 0    | 0    | 8241-3641, 9255-1774   |                           |
| JENKIN<br>LIGHT     | 0            | 1              | 1            | 11          | 11      | 20      | 13      | 0         | 55            | 56           | 54  | 0              | 0    | 0    |                        |                           |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1015

| Tact No/NOM              |        | USMC NO | DCD                  | REASON | EST DATE | IN/FSR    | 3d RCH  | IN DOCUMENT   |
|--------------------------|--------|---------|----------------------|--------|----------|-----------|---------|---------------|
|                          |        |         |                      |        | OFF D/L  | LOCATION  | TERO NO | NUMBER STATUS |
| <del>11712</del><br>1-31 | 200091 | 2300069 | Injector Pump        |        |          | En RP     |         | M             |
|                          | 217703 | 2300069 | Generator            |        |          | Co RP     |         | M             |
|                          | 202123 | 1400069 | Generator            |        |          | As Ena SP |         | M             |
|                          | 217767 | 2000069 | Loss of Power        |        |          | En/ RP    |         | M             |
| <del>11712</del><br>1-11 | 211255 | 2300069 | No Turbine Power     |        |          | En RP     |         | M             |
|                          | 220097 | 1800069 | Hydraulic Power Pack |        |          | En RP     |         | M             |
| <del>11712</del><br>1-31 | 200019 | 1100069 | Engines at FSR       |        |          | En        | 1-9201  | M             |
|                          | 220199 | 9000069 | Engines at FSR       |        |          | En        | 1-1600  | M             |

Deletes: 1-12 1-11  
1-23  
1-32

1330

LLB

LL3

unc

R

241600

B-6

AT 8949

(908525)

241330 H

(3,000 METERS WEST FNO 1006)

R-1.8

FM-OWA 4P3.5

901524

TO-910533

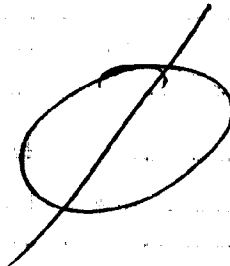
in support of B-32 - B-34 Prep fixed while  
average Lima

3/5

*[Handwritten signature]*

negative

B-32 - B-34 6 B.N.  
results



24

Oct.

1445

69

ARC

183

12

2200

UNCL R 242100H FM LLO TO LLS-3

X

X

B4

241900H TO 242200H

KANSAS (N1137) 9060, 9061, 9062, 9162

NIGERIA REQUESTED H.I FIRE AT ABOVE

COORDINATES.

↓  
3/1

B42, B43, B44, B45 FIRED 43 HE

φ  
unknown

φ φ φ φ φ φ φ

24

OCT

2115

1969

RAB

483

13

# SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY

FORM 42/007 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION \_\_\_\_\_ BN \_\_\_\_\_ RGT \_\_\_\_\_ TACTICAL AREA \_\_\_\_\_ DATE PREPARED 1-10-68 INITIALS SPS  
 PERIOD \_\_\_\_\_ OIH \_\_\_\_\_ TO \_\_\_\_\_ OOH \_\_\_\_\_

| TYPE ACTION                                    | FIRE TEAM            |                      | SQUAD                |                      | PLATOON              |                      | COMPANY #2 |      |
|------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------|------|
|                                                | DAY                  | NITE                 | DAY                  | NITE                 | DAY                  | NITE                 | DAY        | NITE |
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1                           | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |                      |                      |                      |                      |            |      |
|                                                | A                    | B                    |                      |                      |                      |                      |            |      |
| OBSERVATION POST (OP) /<br>LISTENING POST (LP) | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |                      |                      |            |      |
|                                                | C                    | D                    | E                    | F                    |                      |                      |            |      |
| AMBUSH (AMB)                                   | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |            |      |
|                                                | G                    | H                    | I                    | J                    | K                    | L                    |            |      |
| <u>PATROLS</u>                                 |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |            |      |
| RECON (REC)                                    | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |            |      |
|                                                | M                    | N                    | O                    | P                    | Q                    | R                    |            |      |
| SECURITY (SEC)                                 | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |            |      |
|                                                | S                    | T                    | U                    | V                    | W                    | X                    |            |      |
| COMBAT (CMB)                                   | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |            |      |
|                                                | Y                    | Z                    | AA                   | BB                   | CC                   | DD                   |            |      |
| <u>OPERATIONS</u>                              |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |            |      |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)                         |                      |                      |                      |                      | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |            |      |
|                                                |                      |                      |                      |                      | EE                   | FF                   |            |      |
| CLEARING (CLR)                                 |                      |                      |                      |                      | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |            |      |
|                                                |                      |                      |                      |                      | GG                   | HH                   |            |      |

## REMARKS:

- #1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.  
 #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96008

S/JLA/jla

24 October 1969

My SITREP 297 for the period 240000H 242400H October 1969

1. Major Operational Summary. Co B: D/S 5th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force  
D/S 1st Mar, Defense, Reaction Force  
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force  
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force  
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-rocket,  
armor reserve.  
Flame tanks G/S 1st Mar Div  
OPCON: 1st Plt Co A, 5th Tk Bn D/S 26th Mar  
2nd Plt Co A, 5th Tk Bn G/S 1st Mar Div  
3rd Plt Co A, 5th Tk Bn D/S 26th Mar  
1st Plt Co A, 5th AT Bn D/S 26th Mar  
2nd Plt Co A, 5th AT Bn G/S 1st Mar Div  
3rd Plt Co A, 5th AT Bn D/S 26th Mar
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.
  - a. 1st Tank Bn. 250800 to 251630H One Flame tank from H&S Co, 1st Tank Battalion burned mine field at ASP #1. Have expended 18 loads of fuel. Had six (6) secondary explosions.
  - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

|       | PATROLS |     | AMBUSHES |    | S&D OPS |     |    |
|-------|---------|-----|----------|----|---------|-----|----|
|       | FT      | SQD | PLT      | FT | SQD     | PLT | CO |
| DAY   |         |     |          |    |         |     | 6  |
| NIGHT | 2       | 1   |          | 13 | 9       | 1   | 24 |

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. P. SEXTON  
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-68)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 2-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(Classification)

## UNIT OR SECTION

1st Tank Bn (Rein)

## PLACE

DaNang, Quang Nam Province, R.V.N.

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

250001H/Oct 1969

252400H/Oct 1969

| TIME |     | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS    | ACTION TAKEN      |                    |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN   | OUT |            |                 |                                | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>F-File |
| 0800 |     | 1          | 250800H         | 1st Tank Bn INTSUM             |                   | FSM                |
| 0815 |     | 2          | 250815H         | H&S Co 1st Tk SITREP           |                   | FSM                |
| 0830 |     | 3          | 250830H         | H&S Co 1st Tk SITREP           |                   | FSM                |
| 0845 |     | 4          | 250845H         | Co A 1st Tk SITREP             |                   | FSM                |
| 0900 |     | 5          | 250900H         | Co B 1st Tk SITREP             |                   | FSM                |
| 0915 |     | 6          | 250915H         | Co C 1st Tk SITREP             |                   | FSM                |
| 0930 |     | 7          | 250930H         | 3rd Plt Co A 5th Tk SITREP     |                   | FSM                |
| 0945 |     | 8          | 250945H         | 3rd Plt Co A 5th AT SITREP     |                   | FSM                |
| 1000 |     | 9          | 251000H         | H&S Co 1st Tk DEADLINE         |                   | FSM                |
| 1330 |     | 10         | 251330H         | Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP            |                   | FSM                |
| 1830 |     | 11         | 251830H         | Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP            |                   | FSM                |
| 2030 |     | 12         | 252030H         | SSDC OP SPOTREP                |                   | FSM                |
| 2100 |     | 13         | 252100H         | SSDC OP SPOTREP                |                   | FSM                |
| 2200 |     | 14         | 252200H         | 3rd Plt Co A 5th Tk Bn SPOTREP |                   | FSM                |
| 2330 |     | 15         | 252330H         | SSDC small unit summary        |                   | FSM                |
| 2400 |     | 16         | 252400H         | 1st Tk Bn SITREP               |                   | FSM                |
| 2400 |     | 17         | 252400H         | Journal is Closed              |                   | FSM                |

1st Tank Bn. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

SSDC. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

*0300*

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy Of 37 Copies  
2:RBG:jfs  
25 October 1969

**[REDACTED]**  
From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #298
2. Period covered: 240800H to 250800H October 1969
3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidentst reported
- 4-14. N/A
15. Others:
  - a) 230200H to 232400H Tanks (B42, B43, B44, B45) located at 3/1 (AT918583) fired 58 H&I rounds into grids 8961, 8962, and 8963. Negative results.
  - b) 241000H Two vietnamese boys turned in three M-79 H.E. rounds to 4/11, which were found by road leading to Hoa Cam. The Ammo was placed into grade three (3) ammo bunker.
  - c) 241330H Tanks (B-32, B-34) fired 6 B.H. rounds in prep fire for 3/5 (AT908525) into grid squares 901524 and 910533.
  - d) Arty unit of 31st Regt. moved to AT859671 on 22 Oct. w/20 rockets (NFI). Mission: A rocket attack against HO Ke OP or Danang airfield. Between 24-28 October.  
EVAL- C-3

*R.B. Goodrich*

R.B. GOODRICH  
by direction

PASSWORDS

P\*\*\*TREE\*\*SHIFT

A\*\*FOLDING\*\*SAFE

0815

## HEADQUARTERS FLAME TANK PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 240001H TO 242400H Oct 69

## 1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. F-12, F-23
- c. General Support 1st Marine Division
- d. Bn CP
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. N/A

3. N/A

## 4. Deadline Report

- a. F-11, F-13, F-31, F-32, F-33

*P. E. Johnson*  
P. E. JOHNSON  
SSgt USMC

16

2

0830

**Headquarters Tank Platoon****SitRep for the period of 240001H to 242400H October, 1969****1. Operation Summary**

- a. N/A
- b. H52, H54,
- c. General support 1st Marine Division
- d. Bn Cp; H52 OPMarlin
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

**2. Operation Summary**

- a. N/A
- b. H51, H57
- c. Direct support ROK Marine Corps
- d. N/A
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

**3. N/A****4. N/A****5. Deadline Report**

- a. H55, FSR for Range Finder

A K  
A. King

3

0845

COMPANY A  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

PHM:hrb  
25 October 1969

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)  
Subj: SITREP for the period 240001H to 242400H October 1969

1. a. LYNCH LAW
- b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52,  
are in my CP.
- c. CADRE
- d. LYNCH LAW
- e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
- f. CADRE
- g. CADRE
- h. None
- i. None

*P. H. McMath*  
P. H. MCMATH

*B*  
*n*

4

My Company B Sit Rep 297 (240001H to 242400J)

0900

## A. Operational Summary

1.
  - a. Riveria
  - b. B-13, 14
  - c. 1st Marines
  - d. 0967
  - e. 240001H to 242400H
  - f. Reaction and defense
  - g. Reaction and defense
  - h. N/A
  - i. N/A
2.
  - a. Phu Loc (6)
  - b. B-32, 34
  - c. 5th Marines
  - d. 908525
  - e. 240001H to 242400H
  - f. Blocking force
  - g. Blocking force
  - h. N/A
  - i. B-32, 34 in support of average L Prep fired @ 901524 to 910533 with 18 HE, 6 WP, 11 BH. with negative results.
3.
  - a. An Hoa
  - b. B-21, 22, 23, 24
  - c. 5th Marines
  - d. 8747
  - e. 240001H to 242400H
  - f. Reaction, defense and road sweep
  - g. Reaction, defense and road sweep
  - h. N/A
  - i. N/A
4.
  - a. Hill 37
  - b. B-42, 43, 44, 45
  - c. 1st Marines
  - d. 9158
  - e. 240001H to 242400H
  - f. Reaction and defense
  - g. Reaction and defense
  - h. N/A
  - i. B-42, 43, 44, 45 fired 43 HE for nigeria H&I fire with negative results

H

5

- 5.
- a. Hill 55 (Pipestone Canyon)
  - b. B-11, 12, 52
  - c. 1st Marines
  - d. 9661
  - e. 240001H to 242400H
  - f. Reaction and defense
  - g. Reaction and defense
  - h. N/A
  - i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

|      |                     |        |
|------|---------------------|--------|
| B-31 | Accelerator linkage | An Hoa |
| B-33 | Generator           | An Hoa |
| B-51 | Generator           | An Hoa |

Company B, continues normal operations

0915

COMPANY C (REIN)  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

5/RKP/gwh  
25 Oct 1969

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
Subj: Company C Sitrep from 240001H to 242400H Oct 1969

A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A  
b. C-11, C-12, C-13, C-14, C-52, C-53  
c. 7th Marine Regiment  
d. 135454 (Hill 63)  
e. N/A  
f. N/A  
g. Direct Support  
h. N/A  
i. 1st Platoon will switch places with 2nd Platoon at Ross on 25 October 1969
2. a. N/A  
b. C-21, C-22, C-23, C-24  
c. 3/7  
d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)  
e. N/A  
f. N/A  
g. Direct Support  
h. N/A  
i. None
3. a. ~~N/A~~ Victory Dragon 16-52  
b. C-33, C-34 and/ C-32  
c. 26th Co. KMC and/ KMC Brigade  
d. 083620 (26th Co. CP) and/ 135625 (3rd Plt CP)  
e. 241300H (duration of operation: 10 to 15 days)  
f. Search and Destroy  
g. Direct Support  
h. N/A  
i. None

B. Deadline Report

C-31

Bn.

998723

D/L Engine

*R. K. Pekeens*  
R. K. PEKEENS  
By direction

6

D930

3<sup>rd</sup>

Platoon A Company 5th Tank Battalion SITREP for  
the Period 240001 H to 240400 H Oct. '69

## 1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. Hill 190
- b. A 33 + A 35
- c. K Co. 3/26
- d. 897820
- e. 10 June '69
- f. Hill Protection - Reaction
- g. Protect Hill
- h. Condition III
- i. No Contacts

- 2. a. Namu Bridge
- b. A 34 + A 31
- c. I Co. 3/26
- d. 927842
- e. 10 June '69
- f. Bridge Security
- g. Protect Bridge
- h. Condition III
- i. No Contacts

- 3. a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

## 4. DEADLINE REPORT

|        |       |      |             |                 |                   |
|--------|-------|------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| M48 A3 | TANK  | A 32 | 14 Oct. '69 | 3 <sup>rd</sup> | Rehab             |
| M48 A3 | TANK  | A 33 | 22 Oct. '69 | 3 <sup>rd</sup> | Injectors + Rings |
| M54 A2 | Truck |      | 22 Oct. '69 | 3 <sup>rd</sup> | Banks             |

#2 No changes Anticipated. - Continuing assigned missions.

0945

3rd

A.T

Platoon A Company 5th Tank Battalion SITREP for  
the Period ~~0011~~ to ~~0100 24 OCT 1969~~

240001H 242400H

## 1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. N/A
- b. A-32, A-32
- c. DIS OF 3RD BN 26 MARINES
- d. NAM-O BRIDGE
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

- 2. a. N/A
- b. A-30
- c. DIS OF 3RD BN 26 MARINES
- d. HILL 190
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

- 3. a.
- b.
- c.
- d. N/A
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

## 4. DEADLINE REPORT

A-33 FSR FOR REHAIS  
A-34 FSR FOR FINAL DRAW

fb n

8

5-3

9

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

25 Oct 1969

| DEADLINE            |           |             |           | OPERATIONAL |      |      |      |        |            | ASSETS    |     |         | SECOND ECHOLON |      |                         | BATTALION DOCUMENT NUMBER |
|---------------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-------------|------|------|------|--------|------------|-----------|-----|---------|----------------|------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| ITEM                | MAINT ORG | MAINT FIELD | TOTAL D/L | H&S CO      | CO A | CO B | CO C | CO ATs | TOTAL OPER | TOTAL C/H | T/E | T/E DEF | NORS           | NORM |                         |                           |
| M48A3               | 4         | 1           | 5         | 4           | 16   | 14   | 11   | 0      | 45         | 50        | 50  | 0       | 2              | 3    |                         |                           |
| M48A3/<br>M8A2      | 0         | 0           | 0         | 0           | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 3          | 3         | 3   | 0       | 0              | 0    |                         |                           |
| M67A2               | 4         | 0           | 4         | 3           | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 3          | 7         | 9   | 2       | 0              | 4    |                         |                           |
| M51VTR              | 0         | 2           | 2         | 0           | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0      | 1          | 3         | 4   | 1       | 0              | 2    | 7265-0000, ATL NFB 9126 |                           |
| M50A1               | 0         | 0           | 0         | 0           | 0    | 0    | 0    | 15     | 15         | 15        | 15  | 0       | 0              | 0    |                         |                           |
| TOTAL               | 8         | 3           | 11        | 7           | 17   | 15   | 13   | 15     | 68         | 78        | 82  | 3       | 2              | 9    |                         |                           |
| M-5<br>COMPRESSOR   | 0         | 0           | 0         | 1           | 0    | 0    | 2    | 0      | 3          | 3         | 4   | 1       | 0              | 0    | 9230-1346               |                           |
| M-5<br>MIX & TRANS  | 0         | 1           | 1         | 0           | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 0          | 1         | 4   | 3       | 0              | 0    | 9233-1963               |                           |
| MORTAR<br>81 mm     | 0         | 0           | 0         | 2           | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 2          | 2         | 2   | 0       | 0              | 0    |                         |                           |
| GUN M/CH<br>M60     | 2         | 1           | 3         | 11          | 3    | 2    | 3    | 0      | 19         | 22        | 26  | 2       | 0              | 0    | *A* Co. - 46782, 60022  |                           |
| FILTER<br>UNIT M8A3 | 0         | 0           | 0         | 21          | 34   | 38   | 28   | 0      | 121        | 121       | 132 | 11      | 0              | 0    | 9042-3573, 82821 3754   |                           |
| .. 30 CAL           | 0         | 1           | 1         | 15          | 16   | 18   | 16   | 15     | 80         | 82        | 77  | 0       | 0              | 0    |                         |                           |
| .. 50 CAL           | 0         | 1           | 1         | 11          | 11   | 17   | 17   | 0      | 56         | 58        | 65  | 7       | 0              | 0    | 8241-3641, 9255-1994    |                           |
| NONON<br>LIGHT      | 0         | 1           | 1         | 11          | 11   | 20   | 13   | 0      | 55         | 56        | 54  | 0       | 0              | 0    |                         |                           |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

| Tact No/NOM | USMC NO | DCD | REASON | EST DATE<br>OFF D/L | IN/FSR<br>LOCATION | 3d ECH<br>TERO NO | IN DOCUMENT<br>NUMBER STATUS |
|-------------|---------|-----|--------|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|
|-------------|---------|-----|--------|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|

B-51

202091  
217783  
202123  
217767  
201946

22Oct69  
20Oct69  
14Oct69  
20Oct69  
29Oct69

Injector Pump  
Generator  
Generator  
Loss of Power  
Engine at FSR

En  
Co  
An Res  
En  
FSR

M  
S  
S  
M  
M  
M

2-5448

B-52

211205  
211206  
220977  
220067

23Oct69  
20Oct69  
18Oct69  
23Oct69

No Turbopump  
Broken Piston  
Hydraulic Power Pack  
Will not fire

En  
En  
En  
Co

M  
M  
M  
M

B-53

229219  
229199

11Jul69  
9Oct69

Engine at FSR  
Engine at FSR

En  
En

M  
M

1-9391  
2-4680

Add: P-12  
P-32

1330

L

R-251345H

Fm: LLB TO: LL3

X

B6

251200H To 251330H

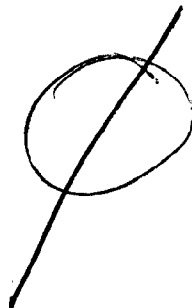
HILL 55

N/A

INSUPPORT of B11 & B12 FIRED H-I/TARGET REGISTRATION  
Ponyboy  
1ST MARINES

fb

B11 & B12 FIRED 22 WP, 26 HE



25

OCT

1400

69

S. Smith

483

10

1830

UNC R 251915H FM LLB TO LL 5-3  
~~TO LL 5-3~~ ~~FM LLB~~ ~~TO LL 5-3~~

B 1 A

251830H

~~CORRECT~~ <sup>TIME</sup> ~~HOTEL~~

71

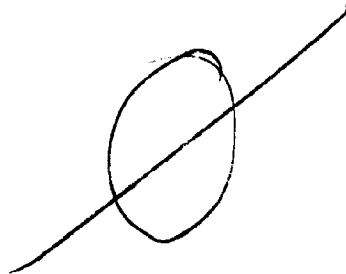
N/A

H:11 55

B 13, B 14 FAN FIRED FOR CREW

~~PROFICIENCY~~ PROFICIENCY

B 13 FIRED 500 - 50 CAL, 300 30 CAL.  
 B 14 FIRED 100 - 50 CAL, 200 - 30 CAL.



11  
 11

25

OCT.

1930

1969

S.K.R.

483

11

2030

UNC

R-251230H

FM: PIRANNA

TO: SPILLWAY

X

PIRAUNA

252030H

952729

952729

HEAVY AUTOMATIC AT 2015 GRUNT AMBUSH <sup>RECEIVED</sup> SEVERAL FRAGS  
FROM LARGE ENEMY FORCE AT BASE OF PIRANNA

fb

SENT OUT RESCUE TEAM.

φ  
N/A

2

φ

φ

φ

φ  
N/A

NSDC  
Answer

25

Oct

1230

69

S. Smith

6514

12

SSDC

252100

953727

2100

951728

OP at <sup>Piraha</sup> ~~953727~~ assisted HQ Bn NSDC with  
Med Evac of Two WIAE. sent 7 man patrol to  
assist squad.

Now reports about 20-30 enemy at 951728

OP fired on enemy when Med evac chopper came  
<sup>Piraha</sup>

7 men from OP went on Chopper and are now at  
First Med Bn.  
Can we get chopper back to 953727?

2150

VAL R 232105H FM LLA TO AL 5.3

X

B4

251900H TO 252100H

~~KANSAS~~ Hill 37 9060, 9061, 9062, 9162

B42, B43, B44, B45 FIRED HI AT  
ABOVE COORDINATES WHILE IN SUPPORT OF ALGERIA

31

*[Handwritten signature]*

B42, B43, B44, B45 FIRED 60 HF

φ  
UNKNOWN

φ

φ

φ

φ

φ

φ

25

OCT

2125

1969

RBB

483

14

2200

X

3<sup>rd</sup> Pkt. A Co. 5<sup>th</sup> Tr Bn.

2200 H 25 Oct. '69

~~897820~~

902823 + 905822

H: 11 190

A-33 was directed to target by an army searchlight team. Target was 7 to 9 VC/NVA moving from 902823 to 905822. A-33 fired 2 Beehive rounds and 1 other cannon round with unknown results. Area is being swept this AM.

UNKNOWN

unk

None

None

15



*[Handwritten signature]*

| <u>TYPE ACTION</u>                            | FIRE TEAM<br>DAY NITE                                   | SQUAD<br>DAY NITE | PLATOON<br>DAY NITE | COMPANY #2<br>DAY NITE                                    |    |    |                                                           |    |    |  |
|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|----|----|-----------------------------------------------------------|----|----|--|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS) *:                          | <table border="1"><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td></tr></table> | A                 | B                   |                                                           |    |    |                                                           |    |    |  |
| A                                             | B                                                       |                   |                     |                                                           |    |    |                                                           |    |    |  |
| OBSERVATION POST (OP)/<br>LISTENING POST (LP) | <table border="1"><tr><td>C</td><td>D</td></tr></table> | C                 | D                   | <table border="1"><tr><td>E</td><td>F</td></tr></table>   | E  | F  |                                                           |    |    |  |
| C                                             | D                                                       |                   |                     |                                                           |    |    |                                                           |    |    |  |
| E                                             | F                                                       |                   |                     |                                                           |    |    |                                                           |    |    |  |
| AMBUSH (AMB)                                  | <table border="1"><tr><td>G</td><td>H</td></tr></table> | G                 | H                   | <table border="1"><tr><td>I</td><td>J</td></tr></table>   | I  | J  | <table border="1"><tr><td>K</td><td>L</td></tr></table>   | K  | L  |  |
| G                                             | H                                                       |                   |                     |                                                           |    |    |                                                           |    |    |  |
| I                                             | J                                                       |                   |                     |                                                           |    |    |                                                           |    |    |  |
| K                                             | L                                                       |                   |                     |                                                           |    |    |                                                           |    |    |  |
| <u>PATROLS</u>                                |                                                         |                   |                     |                                                           |    |    |                                                           |    |    |  |
| RECON (REC)                                   | <table border="1"><tr><td>M</td><td>N</td></tr></table> | M                 | N                   | <table border="1"><tr><td>O</td><td>P</td></tr></table>   | O  | P  | <table border="1"><tr><td>Q</td><td>R</td></tr></table>   | Q  | R  |  |
| M                                             | N                                                       |                   |                     |                                                           |    |    |                                                           |    |    |  |
| O                                             | P                                                       |                   |                     |                                                           |    |    |                                                           |    |    |  |
| Q                                             | R                                                       |                   |                     |                                                           |    |    |                                                           |    |    |  |
| SECURITY (SEC)                                | <table border="1"><tr><td>S</td><td>T</td></tr></table> | S                 | T                   | <table border="1"><tr><td>U</td><td>V</td></tr></table>   | U  | V  | <table border="1"><tr><td>W</td><td>X</td></tr></table>   | W  | X  |  |
| S                                             | T                                                       |                   |                     |                                                           |    |    |                                                           |    |    |  |
| U                                             | V                                                       |                   |                     |                                                           |    |    |                                                           |    |    |  |
| W                                             | X                                                       |                   |                     |                                                           |    |    |                                                           |    |    |  |
| COMBAT (CMB)                                  | <table border="1"><tr><td>Y</td><td>Z</td></tr></table> | Y                 | Z                   | <table border="1"><tr><td>AA</td><td>BB</td></tr></table> | AA | BB | <table border="1"><tr><td>CC</td><td>DD</td></tr></table> | CC | DD |  |
| Y                                             | Z                                                       |                   |                     |                                                           |    |    |                                                           |    |    |  |
| AA                                            | BB                                                      |                   |                     |                                                           |    |    |                                                           |    |    |  |
| CC                                            | DD                                                      |                   |                     |                                                           |    |    |                                                           |    |    |  |
| <u>OPERATIONS</u>                             |                                                         |                   |                     |                                                           |    |    |                                                           |    |    |  |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)                        |                                                         |                   |                     | <table border="1"><tr><td>EE</td><td>FF</td></tr></table> | EE | FF |                                                           |    |    |  |
| EE                                            | FF                                                      |                   |                     |                                                           |    |    |                                                           |    |    |  |
| CLEARING (CLR)                                |                                                         |                   |                     | <table border="1"><tr><td>GG</td><td>HH</td></tr></table> | GG | HH |                                                           |    |    |  |
| GG                                            | HH                                                      |                   |                     |                                                           |    |    |                                                           |    |    |  |

MARKS: \_\_\_\_\_

#1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.

#2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

**DECLASSIFIED**

**DECLASSIFIED**

2450

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/JLA/jla  
3480  
25 October 1969

My SITREP 296 for the period 250001H to 252400H October 1969

1. Major Operational Summary. Co B: D/S 5th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force  
D/S 1st Mar, Defense, Reaction Force  
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force  
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force  
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-rocket,  
armor reserve.  
Two tanks D/S ROKMC  
Flame tanks G/S 1st Mar Div  
OPCON: 1st Plt Co A, 5th Tk Bn D/S 26th Mar  
2nd Plt Co A, 5th Tk Bn G/S 1st Mar Div  
3rd Plt Co A, 5th Tk Bn D/S 26th Mar  
1st Plt Co A, 5th AT Bn D/S 26th Mar  
2nd Plt Co A, 5th AT Bn G/S 1st Mar Div  
3rd Plt Co A, 5th AT Bn D/S 26th Mar
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.
  - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
  - b. SSDC. No Contact.

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

|       | <u>PATROLS</u> |            | <u>AMBUSHES</u> |           | <u>S&amp;D OPS</u> |            |    |
|-------|----------------|------------|-----------------|-----------|--------------------|------------|----|
|       | <u>FT</u>      | <u>SQD</u> | <u>PLT</u>      | <u>FT</u> | <u>SQD</u>         | <u>PLT</u> |    |
| DAY   |                |            |                 |           |                    |            | 6  |
| NIGHT | 2              | 1          |                 | 13        | 9                  | 1          | 24 |

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. P. SENIK  
By direction

17



0800

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy Of 37 copies  
2:RBG:jfs  
26 October 1969

  
From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #299
  2. Period covered: 250800H to 260800H October 1969
  3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported
  - 4-14. N/A
  15. Others: 252100H SSDC had one OP (AT955727) fire in support of a Headquarters Battalion NSDC ambush squad at (AT951728).
- MB*

*R.B. Goodrich*  
R.B. GOODRICH  
by direction

PASSWORDS

P\*\*PICTURE\*\*MOTOR

A\*\*LOG\*\*BEER



0815

HEADQUARTERS FLAME TANK PLATOON  
SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 250001H TO 252400H Oct 69

1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. F-12, F-13, F-23
- c. General Support 1st Marine Division
- d. Bn CP
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. N/A

3. N/A

4. Deadline Report

- a. F-11, F-31, F-32, F-33

*P. E. Johnson*  
P. E. JOHNSON  
SSgt USMC

*Handwritten initials and signature*

2

0836

## Headquarters Tank Platoon

SitRep for the period of 250001H to 252400H October, 1969

## 1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. H52, H54
- c. General support 1st Marine Division
- d. Bn Cp; H52 OP Marlin
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

## 2. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. H51, H57
- c. Direct support ROK Marines
- d. N/A
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

## 3. N/A

## 4. N/A

## 5. Deadline Report

- a. H55, FSR for Range Finder

A-K-3

3

DECLASSIFIED

0845

COMPANY A  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

PHM:gwg  
26 October 1969

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period 250001H to 252400H October 1969

1. a. LYNCH LAW
- b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52,  
are in my CP.
- c. CADRE
- d. LYNCH LAW
- e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
- f. CADRE
- g. CADRE
- h. None
- i. None

*P. H. McMath*  
P. H. MCMATH

*Handwritten initials*

4

DECLASSIFIED

0900

My Company B Sit Rep

## A. Report Summary 298 (250001H to 252400H)

1.

- a. Riveria
- b. B-13,14
- c. 1st Marines
- d. 0967
- e. 250001H to 252400H
- f. Reaction and defense
- g. Reaction and defense
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2.

- a. Phu Loc (6)
- b. B-32,34
- c. 5th Marines
- d. 908525
- e. 250001H to 252400H
- f. Blocking force
- g. Blocking force
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

3.

- a. An Hoa
- b. B-21,22,23,24
- c. 5th Marines
- d. 8747
- e. 250001H to 252400H
- f. Reaction defense and road sweep
- g. Reaction defense and road sweep
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

4.

- a. Hill 37
- b. B-42,43,44,45
- c. 1st Marines
- d. 9158
- e. 250001H to 252400H
- f. Reaction defense and
- g. Reaction and defense
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

5

5.

- a. Hill 55 (Pipestone Canyon)
- b. B-11,12,52
- c. 1st Marines
- d. 9661
- e. 250001H to 252400H
- f. Reaction and defense
- g. Reaction and defense
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

|      |                     |        |
|------|---------------------|--------|
| B-31 | Accelerator linkage | An Hoa |
| B-33 | Generator           | An Hoa |
| B-51 | Generator           | An Hoa |

Company B continues normal operations.

0915

COMPANY C (REIN)  
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

5/RKP/gwh  
 26 Oct 1969

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep from 250001H to 252400H Oct 1969

A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A  
 b. C-21, C-22, C-23, C-24, C-52, C-53  
 c. 7th Marine Regiment  
 d. 135454 (Hill 63)  
 e. N/A  
 f. N/A  
 g. Direct Support  
 h. N/A  
 i. None
2. a. N/A  
 b. C-11, C-13, C-14  
 c. 3/7  
 d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)  
 e. N/A  
 f. N/A  
 g. Direct Support  
 h. N/A  
 i. None
3. a. Victory Dragon 16-52  
 b. C-33, C-34 and/ C-32  
 c. 26th Co. KMC and/ KMC Brigade  
 d. 083620 (26th Co. CP) and/ 135625 (3rd Plt CP)  
 e. 241300H  
 f. Search and Destroy  
 g. Direct Support  
 h. N/A  
 i. None. C-32 will replace C-33 which is having generator problem

B. Deadline Report

|      |      |        |               |
|------|------|--------|---------------|
| C-12 | Ross | 026343 | D/L Generator |
| C-31 | Bn.  | 998723 | D/L Engine    |

R. K. PEKSENS  
 R. K. PEKSENS  
 By direction

6

1st PLT.

0930

My 25 Oct SITREP No. 250001 H DTG 252400

## A. Report Summary

250001 H TO 252400

1.

- a. HILL 10
- b. A 12, 13, 14, 15
- c. 1/26 REAR
- d. 925691
- e. ARRIVED 21 SEPT STAY INDEF
- f. CP SECURITY
- g. FIRE SUPPORT ON COMPOUND PERIMETER
- h. LIMITED TO ROADS
- i. NONE THIS DATE

2.

- a. HILL 41
- b. A11
- c. "C" 1/26
- d. 935665
- e. ARRIVED 21 SEPT, STAY INDEF
- f. CP SECURITY
- g. FIRE SUPPORT ON "C" CP PERIMETER
- h. LIMITED TO ROADS
- i. NONE THIS DATE

3.

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

4.

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

(over)

7

5.

a.  
b.  
c.  
d.  
e.  
f.  
g.  
h.  
i.

## DEADLINE REPORT

A13 1. GENERATOR & LOSS OF POWER

A15 Engine at FSR awaiting new Trans.

HAD COMM LTI FROM 1ST TK BN COMM O.  
THIS DATE. MINOR DISCREPENCIES ONLY.

S-3 Tank Ptn

0945

3<sup>rd</sup>Platoon A Company 5th Tank Battalion SITREP for  
the Period 250001 H to 252400 H Oct. '69

## 1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. HiM 190
- b. A 33 + A 35
- c. KC. 3/26
- d. 897820
- e. 10 June '69
- f. Hill Protection - Reaction
- g. Protect Hill
- h. Condition III
- i. Contact at 902823 + 905822 - A-33 fired 2 BH + 1 canister - time 2200 H  
Results unknown

- 2. a. Name Bridge
- b. A 34 + A 31
- c. I Co 3/26
- d. 927842
- e. 10 June '69
- f. Bridge Security
- g. Protect Bridge
- h. Condition III
- i. No contacts

- 3. a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

## 4. DEADLINE REPORT

|            |      |             |                      |                   |
|------------|------|-------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| M48A3 Tank | A 32 | 14 Oct. '69 | 3 <sup>rd</sup> Ech. | Rehab             |
| M48A3 Tank | A 33 | 22 Oct. '69 | 3 <sup>rd</sup> Ech. | Injectors + Rings |

8

25 0001 H TO 452400  
 1st Plt A Co 5th TRS  
 My 26 Oct SITREP No. \_\_\_\_\_ DTG 260030H / 570

## A. Report Summary

1.

- a. HILL 10
- b. A12, 13, 14, 15
- c. 1/26 REAR
- d. 925691
- e. UNKNOWN DURATION
- f. SECURITY FOR BN CP
- g. PROVIDE FIREPOWER ON C.P. PERIMETER
- h. LIMITED TO ROADS
- i. NONE THIS DATE. HEAVY P.M. SCHEDULE IN PROGRESS

2.

- a. HILL 41
- b. A11
- c. "C" 1/26
- d. 935663
- e. UNKNOWN DURATION
- f. SECURITY FOR "C" 1/26
- g. PROVIDE FIREPOWER TO COMPANY PERIMETER
- h. LIMITED TO ROADS.
- i. NONE THIS DATE

3.

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

4.

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

(OVER)

5.

a.  
b.  
c.  
d.  
e.  
f.  
g.  
h.  
i.

## DEADLINE REPORT

A 13 - PACK AT FSR FOR TRANS.

A 15 - GENERATOR OUT - ENGINE POWER  
LOSS. CONTACT TEAM REQUESTED  
FROM FSR.

Battalion desires 2 Tanks be moved to  
Fire Base Six Shooter (924738). Anticipate  
moving A 12 & A 14 that pos in support  
of "A" 1/26 and "A" 1/13 on 28<sup>th</sup>.

1015

3

Platoon A Company 5th <sup>A.T.</sup> Tank Battalion SITREP for  
 the Period ~~001 H~~ to ~~2400 H~~ 20 OCT 1969  
 250001H 252900H

## 1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. N/A
- b. A-31 A 32
- c. 3<sup>rd</sup> BN 26 MARINES
- d. NAM-0 BRIDON 928844
- e. N/A
- f. BRIDON SECURITY
- g. WIA
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

- 2. a. N/A
- b. A-35
- c. 3<sup>rd</sup> BN 26 MARINES
- d. Hill 190 885824
- e. N/A
- f. Hill SECURITY
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

- 3. a.
- b.
- c.
- d. N/A
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

## 4. DEADLINE REPORT

A-33 - FSR FOR REHAIB  
 A-34 - FSR FOR FINAL DRIVE

10

5-3

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

26 Oct 1969

| DEADLINE            |              |                |              | OPERATIONAL |         |         |         |           |               | ASSETS       |     |            | SECOND ECHOLON |      |                         | BATTALION DOCUMENT NUMBER |
|---------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|---------------|--------------|-----|------------|----------------|------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| ITEM                | MAINT<br>ORG | MAINT<br>FIELD | TOTAL<br>D/L | H&S<br>CO   | CO<br>A | CO<br>B | CO<br>C | CO<br>ATs | TOTAL<br>OPER | TOTAL<br>C/H | T/E | T/E<br>DEF | NORS           | NORM |                         |                           |
| M48A3               | 1            | 1              | 2            | 1           | 15      | 13      | 11      | 0         | 45            | 50           | 50  | 0          | 3              | 2    |                         |                           |
| M48A3/<br>M8A2      | 0            | 0              | 0            | 0           | 1       | 1       | 1       | 0         | 3             | 3            | 3   | 0          | 0              | 0    |                         |                           |
| M67A2               | 2            | 0              | 2            | 5           | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0         | 5             | 7            | 9   | 2          | 0              | 2    |                         |                           |
| M51VTR              | 0            | 2              | 2            | 0           | 0       | 0       | 1       | 0         | 1             | 3            | 4   | 1          | 0              | 2    | 7265-0008, AT1 MFB 9126 |                           |
| M50A1               | 0            | 0              | 0            | 0           | 0       | 0       | 0       | 15        | 15            | 15           | 25  | 0          | 0              | 0    |                         |                           |
| TOTAL               | 6            | 3              | 9            | 9           | 17      | 14      | 13      | 15        | 69            | 78           | 81  | 3          | 3              | 6    |                         |                           |
| M-5<br>COMPRESSOR   | 0            | 0              | 0            | 1           | 0       | 0       | 2       | 0         | 3             | 3            | 4   | 1          | 0              | 0    | 9290-2546               |                           |
| M-5<br>MIX & TRANS  | 0            | 1              | 1            | 0           | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0         | 0             | 1            | 4   | 3          | 0              | 0    | 9233-1963               |                           |
| MORTAR<br>81 mm     | 0            | 0              | 0            | 2           | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0         | 2             | 2            | 2   | 0          | 0              | 0    |                         |                           |
| GUN MACH<br>M60     | 2            | 1              | 3            | 11          | 3       | 2       | 3       | 0         | 19            | 22           | 24  | 2          | 0              | 0    | "A" Co. - 46782, 60028  |                           |
| FILTER<br>UNIT M8A3 | 0            | 0              | 0            | 21          | 34      | 38      | 28      | 0         | 121           | 121          | 132 | 11         | 0              | 0    | 9042-3573, FMF 3754     |                           |
| .. 30 CAL           | 0            | 1              | 1            | 15          | 16      | 18      | 16      | 15        | 80            | 81           | 77  | 0          | 0              | 0    |                         |                           |
| .. 50 CAL           | 0            | 1              | 1            | 11          | 11      | 17      | 17      | 0         | 56            | 58           | 65  | 7          | 0              | 0    | 8241-3641, 9255-1994    |                           |
| JENKIN<br>LIGHT     | 0            | 1              | 1            | 11          | 11      | 20      | 13      | 0         | 55            | 56           | 54  | 0          | 0              | 0    |                         |                           |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1630

26 Oct 1969

| Tact No/ROM              | USMC NO | DCD     | REASON            | EST DATE<br>OFF D/L | IN/FSR<br>LOCATION | 3d ECH<br>TERO NO | IN DOCUMENT<br>NUMBER STATUS |
|--------------------------|---------|---------|-------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|
| <del>16712</del><br>B-31 | 202891  | 22Oct69 | Injector Pump     |                     | Ba                 |                   | B M                          |
| B-33                     | 217763  | 22Oct69 | Generator         |                     | Ca                 |                   | B S                          |
| B-51                     | 217626  | 14Oct69 | Injector          |                     | Am Res             |                   | B S                          |
| C-12                     | 201904  | 25Oct69 | Generator         |                     | Ca                 |                   | B S                          |
| C-31                     | 217767  | 20Oct69 | Loss of Power     |                     | Ba                 |                   | B M                          |
| <del>16712</del><br>P-11 | 211235  | 23Oct69 | No Throttle Power |                     | Ba                 |                   | B M                          |
| P-13                     | 225097  | 18Oct69 | No Throttle Power |                     | Ba                 |                   | B M                          |
| <del>16712</del><br>B-53 | 229219  | 11Jul69 | Hydraulic System  |                     | Ba                 | Y-9251            | B M                          |
| B-53                     | 229199  | 9Oct69  | Engine at FSR     |                     | Ba                 | Z-4680            | B M                          |

Deleters: P-12 ADD: C-12  
P-32  
B-55

# **SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY**

FORM 42/007 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION \_\_\_\_\_ BN \_\_\_\_\_ RGT \_\_\_\_\_ TACTICAL AREA \_\_\_\_\_ DATE PREPARED \_\_\_\_\_ INITIALS \_\_\_\_\_  
 PERIOD \_\_\_\_\_ OIH \_\_\_\_\_ TO \_\_\_\_\_ OOH \_\_\_\_\_

## TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM  
DAY NITE

SQUAD  
DAY NITE

PLATOON  
DAY NITE

COMPANY #2  
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| A | B |

OBSERVATION POST (OP) /  
LISTENING POST (LP)

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| C | D |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| E | F |

AMBUSH (AMB)

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| G | H |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| I | J |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| K | L |

## PATROLS

RECON (REC)

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| M | N |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| O | P |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| Q | R |

SECURITY (SEC)

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| S | T |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| U | V |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| W | X |

COMBAT (CMB)

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| Y | Z |

|    |    |
|----|----|
|    |    |
| AA | BB |

|    |    |
|----|----|
|    |    |
| CC | DD |

## OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

|    |    |
|----|----|
|    |    |
| EE | FF |

CLEARING (CLR)

|    |    |
|----|----|
|    |    |
| GG | HH |

## REMARKS:

- #1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.
- #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

2400

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/JLA/jfs  
3480  
26 October 1969

My SITREP 299 for the period 260001H to 262400H October 1969

1. Major Operational Summary. Co B: D/S 5th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force  
D/S 1st Mar, Defense, Reaction Force  
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force  
D/S ROKIC, Defense, Reaction Force  
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-rocket,  
armor reserve.  
Two tanks D/S ROKIC  
Flame tanks G/S 1st Mar Div  
OPCON: 1st Plt Co A, 5th Tk Bn D/S 26th Mar  
2nd Plt Co A, 5th Tk Bn G/S 1st Mar Div  
3rd Plt Co A, 5th Tk Bn D/S 26th Mar  
1st Plt Co A, 5th AT Bn D/S 26th Mar  
2nd Plt Co A, 5th AT Bn G/S 1st Mar Div  
3rd Plt Co A, 5th AT Bn D/S 26th Mar

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn. No contact

b. SSDC . a. 252100H SSDC had one OP (AT953727) fire in support of a  
Headquarters Battalion NSDC ambush squad at (AT951728).

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

| DAY | PATROLS |    | AMBUSHES |    |    | S&D OPS | LP/OP | COP |
|-----|---------|----|----------|----|----|---------|-------|-----|
|     | FT      | SQ | PLT      | FT | SQ | PLT     |       |     |
| WHT | 2       | 1  |          | 1  | 1  | 1       | 17    | 6   |

6. Combined Action Units. No contact

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)  
0101-V04-6601

J. P. SENIK  
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

13

## JOURNAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

|                                    |                    |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION                    |                    |
| 1st Tank Bn (Rein)                 |                    |
| PLACE                              |                    |
| DaNang, Quang Nam Province, R.V.N. |                    |
| FROM (Date and hour)               | TO (Date and hour) |
| 270000H/Oct 1969                   | 272400H/Oct 1969   |

[illegible]

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

**WATERBURY**

**DECLASSIFIED**

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division, (Rein), FMF  
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

0850  
Copy Of 37 Copies  
2:R3G:jfs  
27 October 1969

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion ENTSUE #300

2. Period covered: 260800H to 270800H October 1969

3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported

4-14. N/A

15. Others: a) 261230H SSDC OP at (AT953727) reported one blood trail leading into village from last night's contact at (AT952732).  
b) Unidentified units equipped w/ 122 mm rockets, 82 mm mortars, MG and individual weapons located at A1856715, AT879695, AT970656, AT911765, . Mission: To launch ground and rocket attack against U.S. and ARVN Forces and Danang AB. During period 26-30 Oct 69.

Late Entry

- a) 1 PLT (30 men) split into 2 groups located La Chau (5) AT934665 and Bo Ban (1) AT957687, unit equipped w/9 122mm rockets and 1-82mm mortar. Mission: Rocket Danang AB and/or Hieu Duc (D) HQ nights of 25 or 26 Oct. NFI (Areas specified are traditional rocket launch sites, and targets are within range). Eval F-6  
b) Rocket or mortar attack in vicinity of Marble Mtn during night of 25 Oct or morning of 26 Oct. Eval F-6

R.B. Goodrich  
R.B. GOODRICH  
by direction

PASSWORDS

REFAN-REFED

ATTN-TAIL-PLATE

CONFIDENTIAL

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)  
0101-V04-6601

DECLASSIFIED

0815

HEADQUARTERS FLAME TANK PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 260001H TO 262400H Oct 69

1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. F-12, F-23, F-31, F-32, F-33
- c. General Support 1st Marine Division
- d. Bn CP
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. N/A

3. N/A

4. Deadline Report

- a. F-11, F-13

*P.E. Johnson*  
P.E. JOHNSON  
SSgt USMC

*26  
mm*

0830

## Headquarters Tank Platoon

SitRep for the period of 260001H to 262400H October, 1969

## 1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. H52, H54
- c. General support 1st Marine Division
- d. Bn Cp; H52 OP Marlin
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

## 2. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. H51, H57
- c. Direct support of ROK Marine Corps
- d. N/A
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

3. N/A

4. N/A

## 5. Deadline Report

- a. H55, FSR for Range Finder

A. King

3

DECLASSIFIED

0845

COMPANY A  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

PHM:gwg  
27 October 1969

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period 260001H to 242400H October 1969

1. a. LYNCH LAW
- b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52,  
are in my CP.
- c. CADRE
- d. LYNCH LAW
- e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
- f. CADRE
- g. CADRE
- h. None
- i. None

*P. H. McMath*  
P. H. MCMATH

2  
B  
M

4

DECLASSIFIED

0900

My Company B Sit Rep 299 (260001H to 262400H)

## A. Report Summary

1.

- a. Riveria
- b. B-13,14
- c. 1st Marines
- d. 0967
- e. 260001H to 262400H
- f. Reaction and defense
- g. Reaction and defense
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2.

- a. Phu Loc (6)
- b. B-32,34
- c. 5th Marines
- d. 9252
- e. 260001H to 262400H
- f. Reaction and defense
- g. Reaction and defense
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

3.

- a. An Hoa
- b. B-21,22,23,24
- c. 5th Marines
- d. 8747
- e. 260001H to 262400H
- f. Reaction and defense
- g. Reaction and defense
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

4.

- a. Hill 37
- b. B-42,43,44,45
- c. 1st Marines
- d. 9158
- e. 260001H to 262400H
- f. Reaction and defense
- g. Reaction and defense
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

~  
H  
1/13

5

5.

- a. Hill 55 (Pipestone Canyon)
- b. B-11,12,52
- c. 1st Marines
- d. 9661
- e. 260001H to 262400H
- f. Reaction and defense
- g. Reaction and defense
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

B-31  
B-33  
B-51

Accelerator Linkage  
Generator  
Generator

Bn  
An Hca  
An Hca

Company B continues normal operations

0915

COMPANY C (REIN)  
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

5/RKP/gwh  
 27 Oct 1969

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)  
 Subj: Company C Sitrep from 260001H to 262400H Oct 1969

## A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A  
 b. C-21, C-22, C-23, C-24  
 c. 7th Marine Regiment  
 d. 135454 (Hill 63)  
 e. N/A  
 f. N/A  
 g. Direct Support  
 h. N/A  
 i. None
2. a. N/A  
 b. C-11, C-13, C-14  
 c. 3/7  
 d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)  
 e. N/A  
 f. N/A  
 g. Direct Support  
 h. N/A  
 i. None
3. a. Victory Dragon 16-52  
 b. C-32, C-34  
 c. 26th Co. KMC  
 d. 077636  
 e. 241300H October  
 f. Search and Destroy  
 g. Direct Support  
 h. N/A  
 i. None

## B. Deadline Report

|      |      |        |               |
|------|------|--------|---------------|
| C-31 | Bn.  | 998723 | D/L Engine    |
| C-33 | KMC  | 135625 | D/L Generator |
| C-12 | Ross | 026343 | D/L Generator |

*R. K. Peckens*  
 R. K. PEKSENS  
 By direction

6

1st Plt A Co 5th TKS

260001479 262400

My

27 OCT

SITREP No.

DTG

~~260130H~~

27 OCT

0930

## A. Report Summary

1.

- a. HILL 10
- b. A12,13,14,15
- c. 1/26 RCAR
- d. 925691
- e. UNKNOWN DURATION
- f. SECURITY FOR BN. C.P.
- g. FIREPOWER ON C.P. PERIMETER
- h. LIMITED TO ROADS
- i. NONE THIS DATE

2.

- a. HILL 41
- b. A11
- c. "C" 1/26
- d. 935663
- e. UNKNOWN DURATION
- f. SECURITY FOR "C" 1/26
- g. PROVIDE FIREPOWER TO COMPANY PERIMETER
- h. LIMITED TO ROADS
- i. NONE THIS DATE

3.

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

4.

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

(OVER)

7

5.

a.  
b.  
c.  
d.  
e.  
f.  
g.  
h.  
i.

DEADLINE REPORT

A13 - PACK AT FSR FOR TRANS  
A15 - GENERATOR OUT - ENGINE POWER  
LOSS. CONTACT TEAM  
CAME TODAY AND ADVISED  
THAT THEY WOULD BE  
BACK WITH RETRIEVER  
(POSSIBLY TOMORROW) TO  
PULL IT IN FOR REPAIRS.

0945

3<sup>rd</sup>

Platoon A Company 5th Tank Battalion SITREP for  
the Period 260001 H to 26

## 1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. Hill 180
- b. A 33 & A 35
- c. L Co 3/26
- d. 097820
- e. 10 June '69
- f. Hill Protection - reaction
- g. Protect Hill
- h. Condition II
- i. Infantry contacts - Tanks not utilized.

- 2. a. Name Bridge
- b. A 34 & A 31
- c. I Co 3/26
- d. 927842
- e. 10 June '69
- f. Bridge security
- g. Protect Bridge
- h. Condition II
- i. No Contacts

- 3. a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

## 4. DEADLINE REPORT

|            |      |            |                      |           |
|------------|------|------------|----------------------|-----------|
| M48A3 Tank | A 32 | 14 Oct '69 | 3 <sup>rd</sup> Ech. | Rehab     |
| M48A3 Tank | A 33 | 22 Oct '69 | 3 <sup>rd</sup> Ech. | Injectors |

2 No Changes anticipated - continuing assigned mission

8

1000

3rd

AT.

Platoon A Company 5th Tank Battalion SITREP for  
the Period 001 H to 2400 H 26 OCT 1967

260001H TO 262400H

## 1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. N/A
- b. A 31 A 32
- c. 3rd BN 26 MARINES
- d. NAMO Bridge
- e. N/A
- f. ~~NAMO~~ Bridge Security
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

- 2. a. N/A
- b. A 30
- c. 3rd BN 26 MARINES
- d. KILL 190
- e. N/A
- f. KILL Security
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

- 3. a.
- b.
- c. N/A
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

## 4. DEADLINE REPORT

A-33. FSR FOR RA HAB  
A-34 FSR FOR FINAL DRIVE

9

5-3

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

27 Oct 1969

| DEADLINE            |              |                |              | OPERATIONAL |         |         |         |           |               | ASSETS       |     |            |      | SECOND ECHELON |                           |  |
|---------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|---------------|--------------|-----|------------|------|----------------|---------------------------|--|
| ITEM                | MAINT<br>ORG | MAINT<br>FIELD | TOTAL<br>D/L | H&S<br>CO   | CO<br>A | CO<br>B | CO<br>C | CO<br>ATs | TOTAL<br>OPER | TOTAL<br>C/H | T/E | T/E<br>DEF | NORS | NORM           | BATTALION DOCUMENT NUMBER |  |
| M48A3               | 6            | 0              | 6            | 5           | 16      | 13      | 10      | 0         | 44            | 30           | 30  | 0          | 3    | 3              |                           |  |
| M48A3/<br>M8A2      | 0            | 0              | 0            | 0           | 1       | 1       | 1       | 0         | 3             | 3            | 3   | 0          | 0    | 0              |                           |  |
| M67A2               | 2            | 0              | 2            | 5           | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0         | 5             | 7            | 9   | 2          | 0    | 2              |                           |  |
| M51VTR              | 0            | 2              | 2            | 0           | 0       | 0       | 1       | 0         | 1             | 3            | 4   | 1          | 0    | 2              | 7265-0008, ATI MPR 9126   |  |
| M50A1               | 0            | 0              | 0            | 0           | 0       | 0       | 0       | 15        | 15            | 15           | 15  | 0          | 0    | 0              |                           |  |
| TOTAL               | 8            | 2              | 10           | 10          | 17      | 14      | 12      | 15        | 68            | 78           | 81  | 3          | 3    | 7              |                           |  |
| M-5<br>COMPRESSOR   | 0            | 0              | 0            | 1           | 0       | 0       | 2       | 0         | 3             | 3            | 4   | 1          | 0    | 0              | 9230-2346                 |  |
| M-5<br>MIX & TRANS  | 0            | 1              | 1            | 0           | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0         | 0             | 1            | 4   | 3          | 0    | 0              | 9233-1963                 |  |
| MORTAR<br>81 mm     | 0            | 0              | 0            | 2           | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0         | 2             | 2            | 2   | 0          | 0    | 0              |                           |  |
| SUN MACH<br>M60     | 2            | 1              | 3            | 11          | 3       | 2       | 3       | 0         | 19            | 22           | 24  | 2          | 0    | 0              | 72" Qa. - 46754, 60022    |  |
| FILTER<br>UNIT M8A3 | 0            | 0              | 0            | 21          | 34      | 38      | 28      | 0         | 121           | 121          | 132 | 11         | 0    | 0              | 8042-1973, BOMBS 3954     |  |
| .. 30 CAL           | 0            | 1              | 1            | 15          | 16      | 18      | 16      | 15        | 80            | 81           | 77  | 0          | 0    | 0              |                           |  |
| .. 50 CAL           | 0            | 1              | 1            | 11          | 11      | 17      | 17      | 0         | 56            | 58           | 65  | 7          | 0    | 0              | 8043-3643, 9254-1984      |  |
| LENCH<br>LIGHT      | 0            | 1              | 1            | 11          | 11      | 20      | 13      | 0         | 55            | 56           | 54  | 0          | 0    | 0              |                           |  |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

10 1015

27 Oct 1969

| Tact No/NOM | USMC NO | DCD     | REASON                                  | EST DATE<br>OFF D/L | IN/FSR<br>LOCATION | 3d ECH<br>TERO NO | IN D/CURRENT<br>NUMBER STATUS |
|-------------|---------|---------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>H-31</b> | 202091  | 220000  | Injector Pump                           |                     | En                 |                   | M                             |
| <b>B-30</b> | 217783  | 230000  | Generator                               |                     | Co                 |                   | S                             |
| <b>B-51</b> | 217824  | 140000  | Injector                                |                     | En Haa             |                   | M                             |
| <b>C-12</b> | 201904  | 250000  | Generator                               |                     | Co                 |                   | S                             |
| <b>C-31</b> | 217767  | 200000  | Loss of Power                           |                     | En                 |                   | M                             |
| <b>C-33</b> | 217810  | 260000  | Generator                               |                     | Co                 |                   | S                             |
| <b>H-11</b> | 211235  | 230000  | No Turret Power                         |                     | En                 |                   | M                             |
| <b>B-13</b> | 225097  | 180000  | No Turret Power                         |                     | En                 |                   | M                             |
| <b>H-53</b> | 229209  | 11Jul69 | Installing Pack (Bo Off Deadline Today) |                     | En                 |                   | M                             |
| <b>B-53</b> | 229199  | 9Oct69  | Engine at FSR                           |                     | En                 | 2-4640            | M                             |

1000 G-33

DECLASSIFIED

1655

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT( )

FOLLOW ( )

FINAL (✓)

AREA

Unit Sending Report

LYNCH LAM H51

LEAVO

Date Activity/Incident Occurred

27/655 H

OFFENSE (Specify if necessary)

RTD (304 547) R/A

Location by Coordinates

AUC UPD.9

DETERM

Who, What, When, Where, How

H51 and H57 are in

SUPPORT OF 10TH CO. HMC

FOUO\*\*

Results or Action Taken

FOX-ROT\*\*\*

Friendly KIA

GOLD (MedEvac/NonEvac)\*\*\*

Friendly WIA

HOTEL\*\*\*

Friendly MIA

INDIA

JULETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

Detained

ISRA

Weapons captured or lost (State type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY MIKE

27 OCT 1655- 69

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE-TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

DECLASSIFIED

88

11

DECLASSIFIED

1800

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNC P 280930H FM LLC3 TO LL  
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE LEAD MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT( ) FOLLOW ( ) FINAL ( ☒ )

ALFA

Unit Sending Report N 51, N 57  
 INFO  
 DGT Activity/Incident Occurred 271800H  
 (PARCEL (Specify if necessary) RT 0.4 204549  
 Location by Coordinates (E) AVC UP 0.4 (E) 205555  
 DELTA  
 Who, What, When, Where, How N 51 AND N 57 IN SUPPORT  
OF 10TH CO KMC, PREP FIRED TREE NINE.

ECHO\*\*

Results or Action Taken N 51 FIRED 2 HE, 1 WP, 100  
30 CAL, 175 30 CAL. N 57 FIRED SAME AMOUNT  
OF AMMO.

|                                                                                    |                                                     |                                               |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| FOUROT***                                                                          | GOLD (MedEvac, NonEvac)***                          | HOTEL***                                      |
| Friendly KIA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                   | Friendly WIA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>    | Friendly <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>  |
| INDIA                                                                              | JULIETT                                             | KILO                                          |
| VC/NVA KIA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                     | VC/NVA CAPTURED <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Detainees <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| INFO                                                                               |                                                     |                                               |
| Weapons captured or lost (State type if known) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                                                     |                                               |

MIKE

Equipment/Documents(Captured/Destroyed) ☒

|           |            |             |           |             |            |
|-----------|------------|-------------|-----------|-------------|------------|
| DAY       | MONTH      | TIME        | YEAR      | RECEIVED BY | MIKE       |
| <u>28</u> | <u>007</u> | <u>0930</u> | <u>69</u> | <u>GKR</u>  | <u>UR3</u> |

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING  
 OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.  
 IF APPLICABLE-TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT  
 TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)  
 TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF  
 CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

12

DECLASSIFIED

2230

## ORIGINATOR'S REPORT

UNC 272035H FM LTB TOLL 5-3  
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW ( ) FINAL (4)

AC 74

UNIT REPORT B-6

BRAVO

DIS ACTIVITY INCIDENT OCCURRED 272100H TO 272230H

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES

(F) H 11 37 (E) 9062 9061 9062 9168

DETA

\*WIC, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW B-45 AND B-42 FIRED H&I IN  
 SUPPORT OF NEGERIA

ECHO

RESULTS OF ACTION TAKEN B-45 AND B-42 FIRED 40 HE

FOXTROT

FRIENDLY KIA

GOLD (NEDEVAC/NONEVAC)

FRIENDLY WIA

HOTEL

FRIENDLY MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA MIA

DETAINERS

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

DAY 27 MONTH Oct TIME 2300 YEAR 69 RECEIVED BY MIKE 783  
 FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION  
 PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT  
 TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT  
 SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

13

# **SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY**

FORM 42/007 (REV 3-67)

ORGANIZATION \_\_\_\_\_ BN \_\_\_\_\_ RGT \_\_\_\_\_ TACTICAL AREA 55 DC DATE PREPARED 27 OCT INITIALS KDB  
 PERIOD 27 OIH OCT TO 28 OOH OCT

## TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM  
DAY NITE

SQUAD  
DAY NITE

PLATOON  
DAY NITE

COMPANY #2  
DAY NITE

SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| A | B |

OBSERVATION POST (OP) /  
LISTENING POST (LP)

|   |   |
|---|---|
| 2 | 6 |
| C | D |

|   |    |
|---|----|
| 4 | 11 |
| E | F  |

AMBUSH (AMB)

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   | 1 |
| G | H |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   | 1 |
| I | J |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   | 1 |
| K | L |

## PATROLS

RECON (REC)

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   | 1 |
| M | N |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| O | P |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| Q | R |

SECURITY (SEC)

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| S | T |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| U | V |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   |   |
| W | X |

COMBAT (CMB)

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   | 1 |
| Y | Z |

|    |    |
|----|----|
|    | 1  |
| AA | BB |

|    |    |
|----|----|
|    |    |
| CC | DD |

## OPERATIONS

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

|    |    |
|----|----|
|    |    |
| EE | FF |

CLEARING (CLR)

|    |    |
|----|----|
|    |    |
| GG | HH |

## REMARKS:

- #1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.
- #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2730

2730

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMT  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

2400  
3/JLA/jla  
3480  
27 October 1969

~~SECRET~~  
My SITREP 300 for the period 270001H to 272400H October 1969

1. Major Operational Summary. Co B: D/S 5th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force

D/S 1st Mar, Defense, Reaction Force

Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force

D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force

H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-rocket,  
armor reserve.

Two tanks D/S ROKMC

Flame tanks G/S 1st Mar Div

~~OPCON:~~ 1st Plt Co A, 5th Tk Bn D/S 26th Mar

2nd Plt Co A, 5th Tk Bn G/S 1st Mar Div

3rd Plt Co A, 5th Tk Bn D/S 26th Mar

1st Plt Co A, 5th AT Bn D/S 26th Mar

2nd Plt Co A, 5th AT Bn G/S 1st Mar Div

3rd Plt Co A, 5th AT Bn D/S 26th Mar

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

|       | <u>PATROLS</u>    | <u>AMBUSHES</u>   | <u>S&amp;D OPS</u> |              |            |
|-------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------|------------|
|       | <u>FT SQD PLT</u> | <u>FT SQD PLT</u> | <u>CO</u>          | <u>LP/OP</u> | <u>COP</u> |
| DAY   |                   |                   |                    |              | 6          |
| NIGHT | 2 1               | 1 1 1             |                    | 17           |            |

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

R. D. BECKER  
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(Classification)

|                                            |                                        |
|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION<br>1st Tank Bn (Rein)      |                                        |
| PLACE<br>DaNang, Quang Nam Province R.V.N. |                                        |
| FROM (Date and hour)<br>280001H/Oct 1969   | TO (Date and hour)<br>282400H/Oct 1969 |

| TIME |     | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS  | ACTION TAKEN      |                    |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN   | OUT |            |                 |                              | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>F-File |
| 0800 |     | 1          | 280800H         | 1st Tk Bn INTSUM             |                   | FSM                |
| 0815 |     | 2          | 280815H         | H&S Co 1st Tk SITREP         |                   | FSM                |
| 0830 |     | 3          | 280830H         | H&S Co 1st Tk SITREP         |                   | FSM                |
| 0845 |     | 4          | 280845H         | Co A 1st Tk SITREP           |                   | FSM                |
| 0900 |     | 5          | 280900H         | Co B 1st Tk SITREP           |                   | FSM                |
| 0915 |     | 6          | 280915H         | Co C 1st Tk SITREP           |                   | FSM                |
| 0930 |     | 7          | 280930H         | 3rd Plt Co A 5th Tk SITREP   |                   | FSM                |
| 0945 |     | 8          | 280945H         | H&S Co 1st Tk DEADLINE SHEET |                   | FSM                |
| 1325 |     | 9          | 281325H         | Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP          |                   | FSM                |
| 1630 |     | 10         | 281630H         | H&S Co 1st Tk SEOTREP        |                   | FSM                |
| 1830 |     | 11         | 281830H         | Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP          |                   | FSM                |
| 2330 |     | 12         | 282330H         | SSDC small unit summary      |                   | FSM                |
| 2400 |     | 13         | 282400H         | 1st Tk Bn SITREP             |                   | FSM                |
| 2400 |     | 14         | 282400H         | Journal is Closed            |                   | FSM                |

1st Tank Bn. 281325H One tank from Co 3 1st Tank Bn spotted VC personnel crossing river at (903542). Tank fired 90mm resulting in 2 VC KIA.

SDC. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

0800

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division, (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy Of 37 Copies  
2:REG:jfs  
28 October 1969

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSEM #301
2. Period covered: 270800H to 280800H October 1969
3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported
4. LA. N/A
5. Others: No incidents reported

R.B. Goodrich  
R.B. GOODRICH  
by direction

PASSWORDS

P\*\*BELL\*\*TMOOTI

A\*\*HOPE\*\*TORK

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

0815

HEADQUARTERS FLAME TANK PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 280001H ~~TO~~ 282400H Oct 1969

1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. F-12, F-23, F-31, F-32, F-33
- c. General Support 1st Marine Division
- d. Bn CP
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. N/A

3. N/A

4. Deadline Report

- a. F-11, F-13

*P.E. Johnson*  
P.E. JOHNSON  
SSgt USMC

2

0830

## Headquarters Tank Platoon

SitRep for the period of 270001H to 272400H October, 1969

## 1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. H52, H54
- c. General support 1st Marine Division
- d. Bn Cp; H52 OP Marlin
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

## 2. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. H51, H57
- c. Direct support ROK Marine Corps
- d. N/A
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

3. N/A

4. N/A

## 5. Deadline Report

- a. H55, FSR for Range Finder

A. King

3

DECLASSIFIED

0845

COMPANY A  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

PHM:hrb  
28 October 1969

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period 270001H to 272400H October 1969

1. a. LYNCH LAW
  - b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52,  
are in my CP.
  - c. CADRE
  - d. LYNCH LAW
  - e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
  - f. CADRE
  - g. CADRE
  - h. None
  - i. None
- MP*  
*N*

*P. H. McMath*  
P. H. MCMATH

4

DECLASSIFIED

My Company B Sit Rep

A. Report Summary 300 (270001H to 272400H)

1.

- a. Riveria
- b. B-13,14
- c. 1st Marines
- d. 0967
- e. 270001H to 272400H
- f. Reaction and defense
- g. Reaction and defense
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2.

- a. Phu Loc (6)
- b. B-32,34
- c. 5th Marines
- d. 9252
- e. 270001H to 272400H
- f. Reaction and defense
- g. Reaction and defense
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

3.

- a. An Hoa
- b. B-21,22,23,24
- c. 5th Marines
- d. 8747
- e. 270001H to 272400H
- f. Reaction and defense
- g. Reaction and defense
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

4.

- a. Hill 37
- b. B-42,43,44,45
- c. 5th Marines
- d. 8747
- e. 270001H to 272400H
- f. Reaction and defense
- g. Reaction and defense
- h. N/A
- i. B-45,42 fired 40 HE in support of Nigeria for  
H&I fire negative results

5.

- a. Hill 55 (Pipestone Canyon)
- b. B-11,12,52
- c. 1st Marines
- d. 9661
- e. 270001H to 272400H
- f. Reaction and defense
- g. Reaction and defense
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

DEADLINE REPORT

B-31  
B-33  
B-51

Accelerator linkage  
Generator  
Generator

Bn  
An Hoa  
An Hoa

Company B, continues normal operations

0915

COMPANY C (REIN)  
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP  
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

5/RKP/gwh  
 28 Oct 1969

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)  
 Subj: Company C Sitrep from 270001H to 272400H Oct 1969

#### A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A  
 b. C-21, C-22, C-23, C-24  
 c. 7th Marine Regiment  
 d. 135454 (Hill 63)  
 e. N/A  
 f. N/A  
 g. Direct Support  
 h. N/A  
 i. None
2. a. N/A  
 b. C-11, C-13, C-14  
 c. 3/7  
 d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)  
 e. N/A  
 f. N/A  
 g. Direct Support  
 h. N/A  
 i. None
3. a. Victory Dragon 16-52  
 b. C-32, C-34  
 c. 26th Co. KMC  
 d. 0776363  
 e. 241300H October  
 f. Search and Destroy  
 g. Direct Support  
 h. N/A  
 i. None

#### B. Deadline Report

|      |      |        |               |
|------|------|--------|---------------|
| C-31 | Bn.  | 998723 | D/L Engine    |
| C-33 | KMC  | 135625 | D/L Generator |
| C-12 | Ross | 026343 | D/L Generator |

*R. K. Peckens*  
 R. K. PEKSENS  
 By direction

6

0930

3<sup>rd</sup>Platoon A Company 5th Tank Battalion SITREP for  
the Period 270001 H to 272400 H Oct. 69

## 1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. Hill 190
- b. A33 + A35
- c. K Co 3/26
- d. 897820
- e. 10 June '69
- f. Hill Protection - Reaction
- g. Protect Hill
- h. Condition 1
- i. No Contacts

- 2. a. Nano Bridge
- b. A34 + A31
- c. I Co 3/26
- d. 927842
- e. 10 June '69
- f. Bridge Security
- g. Protect Bridge
- h. Condition 1
- i. No Contacts

- 3. a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

## 4. DEADLINE REPORT

|            |     |             |                      |                |
|------------|-----|-------------|----------------------|----------------|
| M48A3 Tank | A32 | 14 Oct. '69 | 3 <sup>rd</sup> Ech. | Injector pump  |
| M48A3 Tank | A33 | 22 Oct. '69 | 3 <sup>rd</sup> Ech. | Trans oil pump |
|            |     |             |                      | Injectors      |

\* No changes anticipated - continuing assigned mission

7

5-3

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

28 Oct 1969

| DEADLINE            |              |                |              | OPERATIONAL |         |         |         |           |               | ASSETS       |     |            | SECOND ECHELON |      |                           |  |
|---------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|---------------|--------------|-----|------------|----------------|------|---------------------------|--|
| ITEM                | MAINT<br>ORG | MAINT<br>FIELD | TOTAL<br>D/L | H&S<br>CO   | CO<br>A | CO<br>B | CO<br>C | CO<br>ATs | TOTAL<br>OPER | TOTAL<br>C/H | T/E | T/E<br>DEF | NORS           | NORM | BATTALION DOCUMENT NUMBER |  |
| M48A3               | 6            | 0              | 6            | 5           | 16      | 13      | 20      | 0         | 44            | 20           | 20  | 0          | 2              | 4    |                           |  |
| M48A3/<br>M8A2      | 0            | 0              | 0            | 0           | 1       | 1       | 1       | 0         | 3             | 3            | 3   | 0          | 0              | 0    |                           |  |
| M67A2               | 2            | 0              | 2            | 5           | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0         | 5             | 7            | 9   | 2          | 0              | 0    |                           |  |
| M51VTR              | 0            | 2              | 2            | 0           | 0       | 0       | 1       | 0         | 1             | 3            | 4   | 1          | 0              | 2    | 7265-0008, ATL NPB 9126   |  |
| M50A1               | 0            | 0              | 0            | 0           | 0       | 0       | 0       | 15        | 15            | 15           | 15  | 0          | 0              | 0    |                           |  |
| TOTAL               | 8            | 2              | 10           | 10          | 17      | 14      | 12      | 15        | 68            | 78           | 61  | 3          | 2              | 6    |                           |  |
| M-5<br>COMPRESSOR   | 0            | 0              | 0            | 1           | 0       | 0       | 2       | 0         | 3             | 3            | 4   | 1          | 0              | 0    | 9230-2346                 |  |
| M-5<br>MIX & TRANS  | 0            | 1              | 1            | 0           | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0         | 0             | 1            | 4   | 3          | 0              | 0    | 9230-2963                 |  |
| MORTAR<br>81 mm     | 0            | 0              | 0            | 2           | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0         | 2             | 2            | 2   | 0          | 0              | 0    |                           |  |
| 81 MM MACH<br>M60   | 2            | 1              | 3            | 11          | 3       | 2       | 3       | 0         | 19            | 22           | 24  | 2          | 0              | 0    | "A" Co. - 46788, 60028    |  |
| FILTER<br>UNIT M8A3 | 0            | 0              | 0            | 2           | 3       | 3       | 3       | 0         | 12            | 12           | 13  | 11         | 0              | 0    | 9142-3573, HONOL 3754     |  |
| .. 30 CAL           | 0            | 1              | 1            | 15          | 16      | 18      | 16      | 15        | 60            | 61           | 77  | 0          | 0              | 0    |                           |  |
| .. 50 CAL           | 0            | 1              | 1            | 11          | 11      | 17      | 17      | 0         | 56            | 58           | 65  | 7          | 0              | 0    | 8241-3641, 9235-1974      |  |
| LENON<br>LIGHT      | 0            | 1              | 1            | 11          | 11      | 20      | 13      | 0         | 55            | 56           | 54  | 0          | 0              | 0    |                           |  |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0945

| Tact No/NOM            | USMC NC | DCD     | REASON                | EST DATE<br>OFF D/L | IN/FSR<br>LOCATION | 3d Bn<br>TERO NO | IN D CUMENT<br>NUMBER STATUS |
|------------------------|---------|---------|-----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------------------|
| <u>15613</u><br>P-31   | 202091  | 22Oct69 | Injector Pump         |                     | En                 |                  | M                            |
| P-33                   | 217763  | 20Oct69 | Generator             |                     | Co                 |                  | S                            |
| P-51                   | 217826  | 14Oct69 | Injector              |                     | An Res             |                  | M                            |
| C-12                   | 201906  | 25Oct69 | Generator             |                     | Co                 |                  | S                            |
| C-51                   | 217767  | 20Oct69 | Loss of Power         |                     | En                 |                  | M                            |
| C-53                   | 217800  | 26Oct69 | Generator             |                     | Co                 |                  | X                            |
| <u>16742</u><br>P-11   | 211235  | 20Oct69 | No Turret Power       |                     | En                 |                  | M                            |
| P-13                   | 225097  | 18Oct69 | No Turret Power       |                     | En                 |                  | M                            |
| <u>153 V12</u><br>P-53 | 229219  | 11Jul69 | Installation Problems |                     | En                 |                  | M                            |
| P-53                   | 229239  | 9Oct69  | Engine at FSI         |                     | En                 | 2-4640           | M                            |

Mod: C-33

1325

## OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

LINC R 281400H FM 1106 TELL3  
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW ( ) FINAL ( )

ALFA  
UNIT SENDING REPORT B6

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED 281325H

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) 926524 (E) 903542

DELTA

\*WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW SPOT VC PERSONNEL CROSSING RIVER.  
 B32 SUPPORTING AVERAGE.

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN B32 FIRED 8 HE. NO SEARCH MADE

FOXTROT

FRIENDLY KIA

GOLF (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)

FRIENDLY WIA

HOTEL

FRIENDLY MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA 2 VC

VC/NVA WIA

DETAINÉES

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

DAY 28 MONTH OCT TIME 1415 YEAR 69 RECEIVED BY ARL MIKE 483

PT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION  
PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

1630

## OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION *UNK* PRECEDENCE *R* 281815H FM LCC3 TOLL  
SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (4) FOLLOW ( ) FINAL (2)

ALPHA

BRAVO

DTS ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES

DELTA

\*WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW

WHILE IN SUPPORT OF 6TH  
Co. ROK MC H51 AND H57 FIRED AT TREE LINE  
AND BUNKERS AS PREP AND RECON FIRE

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN

H57 FIRED HHE, 60 SDCAL, 200 SDCAL  
H51 FIRED HHE, 200 SDCAL, 700 SDCAL  
TREE LINE AND BUNKERS DAMAGED

FOXTROT

FRIENDLY KIA

GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)

FRIENDLY WIA

HOTEL

FRIENDLY MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA WIA

DETAINÉES

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

DAY 28 MONTH OCT TIME 1830 YEAR 69 RECEIVED BY MIKE  
PT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION  
PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

10

1830

## INTERNATIONAL STOT REPORT

WNC R 281910H FM LCB TOLL  
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW ( ) FINAL ( )

ALFA

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED 281830H

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY) E

LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) (E) 986605

DELTA

\*WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW B11+B12 FIRED into Bunker  
 Complex in support of 1st Marines  
 BY AERIAL OBSERVER

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN Expend 11 HEAT 34 HE 10 WP  
 AND 8 BH Total of 63 Rounds Result Unknown

FOXTROT

GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)

HOTEL

FRIENDLY KIA ✓

FRIENDLY WIA ✓

FRIENDLY MIA ✓

INTEA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA Unknown

VC/NVA WIA ✓

DETAINES ✓

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) ✓

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) ✓

DAY 28 MONTH Oct YEAR 1925 YEAR 69 RECEIVED BY ARC MIKE 483

FT. SQD. PLT. COMBAT RECON PATROL. SECURITY FORCE. AMBUSH. CLEARING OPERATION  
 PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

DECLASSIFIED

**SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY**

FORM 42/007 (REV 3-67)

 ORGANIZATION \_\_\_\_\_ BN \_\_\_\_\_ RGT \_\_\_\_\_ TACTICAL AREA \_\_\_\_\_ DATE PREPARED \_\_\_\_\_ INITIALS \_\_\_\_\_  
 PERIOD \_\_\_\_\_ OIH \_\_\_\_\_ TO \_\_\_\_\_ OOH \_\_\_\_\_

| TYPE ACTION                                    | FIRE TEAM            |                      | SQUAD                |                      | PLATOON              |                      | COMPANY #2 |      |
|------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------|------|
|                                                | DAY                  | NITE                 | DAY                  | NITE                 | DAY                  | NITE                 | DAY        | NITE |
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1                           | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |                      |                      |                      |                      |            |      |
|                                                | A                    | B                    |                      |                      |                      |                      |            |      |
| OBSERVATION POST (OP) /<br>LISTENING POST (LP) | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |                      |                      |            |      |
|                                                | C                    | D                    | E                    | F                    |                      |                      |            |      |
| AMBUSH (AMB)                                   | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |            |      |
|                                                | G                    | H                    | I                    | J                    | K                    | L                    |            |      |
| <u>PATROLS</u>                                 |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |            |      |
| RECON (REC)                                    | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |            |      |
|                                                | M                    | N                    | O                    | P                    | Q                    | R                    |            |      |
| SECURITY (SEC)                                 | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |            |      |
|                                                | S                    | T                    | U                    | V                    | W                    | X                    |            |      |
| COMBAT (CMB)                                   | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |            |      |
|                                                | Y                    | Z                    | AA                   | BB                   | CC                   | DD                   |            |      |
| <u>OPERATIONS</u>                              |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |            |      |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)                         |                      |                      |                      |                      | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |            |      |
|                                                |                      |                      |                      |                      | EE                   | FF                   |            |      |
| CLEARING (CLR)                                 |                      |                      |                      |                      | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |            |      |
|                                                |                      |                      |                      |                      | GG                   | HH                   |            |      |

## REMARKS:

- #1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.
- #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

2400

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/JLA/jla  
3480  
28 October 1969

My SITREP 301 for the period 280001H 282400H October 1969

1. Major Operational Summary. Co B: D/S 5th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force  
D/S 1st Mar, Defense, Reaction Force  
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force  
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force  
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-rocket,  
armor reserve.  
Two tanks D/S ROKMC  
Flame tanks G/S 1st Mar Div  
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar  
Co A (-) 5th AT Bn: ~~STAND DOWN~~

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations.

- a. 1st Tank Bn. 281525H One tank from Co B 1st Tank Bn spotted VC personnel crossing river at (903542). Tank fired 90mm resulting in two (2) VC KIA.

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

|       | PATROLS |     | AMBUSHES |    | S&D OPS | LP/OP | COP |
|-------|---------|-----|----------|----|---------|-------|-----|
|       | FT      | SQD | PLT      | FT | SQD     | PLT   | CO  |
| DAY   |         |     |          |    |         |       | 6   |
| NIGHT | 2       | 1   |          | 1  | 1       | 1     | 17  |

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. P. SENIK  
By direction

13

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(Classification)

|                                    |                    |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION                    |                    |
| 1st Tank Bn (Rein)                 |                    |
| PLACE                              |                    |
| DaNang, Quang Nam Province, R.V.N. |                    |
| FROM (Date and hour)               | TO (Date and hour) |
| 290001H/Oct 1969                   | 292400H/Oct 1969   |

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

**DECLASSIFIED**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

0800

HEADQUARTERS  
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy of 37 copies  
 2:RBC:rwjb  
 29 October 1969

*Handwritten initials and marks*

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM# 302
2. Period covered: 280800H to 290800H October 1969
3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported
- 4-14. N/A
5. Others: N/A

*R.B. Goodrich*  
 R.B. GOODRICH  
 by direction

PASSWORDS

P\*\*BEACH\*\*HELMET

A\*\*WINE\*\*T AIL

CONFIDENTIAL~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

0815

HEADQUARTERS FLAME TANK PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 28001H TO 282400H Oct 1969

1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. F-12, F-23, F-31, F-32, F-33
- c. General Support 1st Marine Division
- d. Bn <sup>CP</sup> ~~MARINE~~
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. N/A

3. N/A

4. Deadline Report

- a. F-11, F-13

jm  
fb  
N

*P.E. Johnson*  
P.E. JOHNSON  
SSgt USMC

2

0830

## Headquarters Tank Platoon

SitRep for the period of 280001H to 282400H October, 1969

## 1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. H52, H54, H55
- c. General support 1st Marine Division
- d. N/A
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

## 2. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. H51, H57
- c. Direct support ROK Marine Corps
- d. N/A
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

3. H52 threw left track enroute to OP Marlin; track hit a  
Vietnamese national , on a motorcycle, causing injury to same.

4. N/A

## 5. Deadline Report

- a. H52, track off, badly damaged left fenders, BnCp
- b. H55, BnCp, Range Finder

A. King

3

DECLASSIFIED

0945

COMPANY A  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

PHM:gwg  
29 October 1969

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period 280001H to 282400H October 1969

1. a. LYNCH LAW
- b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52,  
are in my CP.
- c. CADRE
- d. LYNCH LAW
- e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
- f. CADRE
- g. CADRE
- h. None
- i. None

*MB*

*P. H. McMath*  
P. H. MCMATH

4

DECLASSIFIED

1000

My Company B Sit Rep

## A. Report Summary 301 (280001H to 282400H)

1.

- a. Riveria
- b. B-14, 13
- c. 1st Marines
- d. 0967
- e. 280001H to 282400H
- f. Reaction and defense
- g. Reaction and defense
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2.

- a. Phu Loc (6)
- b. B-32, 34
- c. 5th Marines
- d. 9252
- e. 280001H to 282400H
- f. Reaction and defense
- g. Reaction and defense
- h. N/A
- i. B-32 fired 8 HE at VC crossing river 2 VC kia

3.

- a. An Hoa
- b. B-21, 22, 23, 24
- c. 5th Marines
- d. 8747
- e. 280001H to 282400H
- f. Reaction and defense
- g. Reaction and defense
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

4.

- a. Hill 37
- b. B-42, 43, 44, 45
- c. 1st Marines
- d. 9158
- e. 280001H to 282400H
- f. Reaction and defense
- g. Reaction and defense
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

5

5.
  - a. Hill 55 (Pipestone Canyon)
  - b. B-11, 12, 52
  - c. 1st Marines
  - d. 9661
  - e. 280001H to 282400H
  - f. Reaction and defense
  - g. Reaction and defense
  - h. N/A
  - i. B-11, 12 fired 63 rounds into bunker complex in support of pony boy. Results unknown.

DEADLINE REPORT

|      |                     |        |
|------|---------------------|--------|
| B-31 | Accelerator Linkage | Bn     |
| B-33 | Generator           | An Hoa |
| B-51 | Generator           | An Hoa |

Company B, continues usual operations

1815

COMPANY C (REIN)  
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

5/RKP/gwh  
 29 Oct 1969

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company C Sitrep from 280001H to 282400H October 1969

A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A  
 b. C-21, C-22, C-23, C-24, C52, C53  
 c. 7th Marine Regiment  
 d. 135454 (Hill 63)  
 e. N/A  
 f. N/A  
 g. Direct Support  
 h. N/A  
 i. None

2. a. N/A  
 b. C-11, C-13, C-14  
 c. 3/7  
 d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)  
 e. N/A  
 f. N/A  
 g. Direct Support  
 h. N/A  
 i. None

3. a. Victory Dragon 16-52  
 b. C-32, C-34  
 c. 26th Co. KMC  
 d. 0776363  
 e. 241300H Oct 1969  
 f. Search and Destroy  
 g. Direct Support  
 h. N/A  
 i. None

B. Deadline Report

|      |      |        |               |
|------|------|--------|---------------|
| C-31 | Bn.  | 998723 | D/L Engine    |
| C-33 | KMC  | 135625 | D/L Generator |
| C-12 | Ross | 026343 | D/L Generator |

*R. K. Peckens*  
 R. K. PEKSENS  
 By direction

6

HE DOCUMENTS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), F.M.F.  
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

DATE: 29 Oct 69

| DEADLINE  |           |             |           | OPERATIONAL |      |      |      |        |                |                |            | ASSETS    |     |         |                 |                 |                 |                 |                         |    |  |
|-----------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-------------|------|------|------|--------|----------------|----------------|------------|-----------|-----|---------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------------|----|--|
| ITEM      | ORD MAINT | FIELD MAINT | TOTAL D/L | H&S CC      | Co A | Co B | Co C | Co ATs | A Tks 26th MAR | A ATs 26th MAR | TOTAL OPER | TOTAL O/H | T/E | T/E DEF | 2d ECHOLON NGHS | 2d ECHOLON NGIA | 3d ECHOLON NGHS | 3d ECHOLON NGIA | BN DOC                  | NO |  |
| 48.3      | 9         | 2           | 11        | 5           | 16   | 13   | 20   | 0      | 20             | 0              | 54         | 65        | 65  | 0       | 6               | 2               | 0               | 3               |                         |    |  |
| 48.3/48.2 | 1         | 0           | 1         | 0           | 0    | 1    | 1    | 0      | 0              | 0              | 2          | 3         | 3   | 0       | 0               | 1               | 0               | 0               |                         |    |  |
| 16        | 2         | 0           | 2         | 5           | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0      | 0              | 0              | 5          | 7         | 9   | 2       | 0               | 2               | 0               | 0               |                         |    |  |
| 51VTR     | 2         | 0           | 2         | 0           | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0      | 0              | 0              | 1          | 3         | 4   | 1       | 0               | 2               | 0               | 0               | 7253-0000, A21 N48 9126 |    |  |
| 50.1      | 1         | 0           | 1         | 0           | 0    | 0    | 0    | 15     | 0              | 14             | 29         | 30        | 30  | 0       | 0               | 1               | 0               | 0               |                         |    |  |
| TOTAL     | 15        | 2           | 17        | 20          | 16   | 14   | 12   | 15     | 20             | 14             | 91         | 108       | 111 | 3       | 6               | 8               | 0               | 3               |                         |    |  |

| NO. IN TACT # | USMC   | DCD     | REASON                    | EST DATE OFF D/L | LOCATION | 3d ECHOLON | BATTALION DOC STATUS |
|---------------|--------|---------|---------------------------|------------------|----------|------------|----------------------|
| 1-32          | 202136 | 29Oct69 | Right Tank Socking        |                  | BN       |            | N                    |
| 1-31          | 202091 | 29Oct69 | Injector Pump             |                  | BN       |            | N                    |
| 1-30          | 217743 | 29Oct69 | Generator                 |                  | Co       |            | S                    |
| 1-29          | 217824 | 14Oct69 | Injector                  |                  | Am Res   |            | N                    |
| 0-22          | 232924 | 25Oct69 | Generator                 |                  | Co       |            | S                    |
| 0-21          | 217767 | 29Oct69 | Loss of Power             |                  | BN       |            | N                    |
| 0-20          | 217820 | 25Oct69 | Generator                 |                  | Co       |            | S                    |
| 0-19          | 232928 | 29Oct69 | Decharged Vehicle         |                  | BN       |            | N                    |
| 0-18          | 202169 | 29Oct69 | Right Rear Road Wheel 12M |                  | BN       |            | S                    |
| 0-17          | 202135 | 29Oct69 | Generator                 |                  | BN       |            | S                    |
| 0-16          | 232920 | Unknown | at F&R                    |                  | F&R      | Unknown    | N                    |
| 0-15          | 217790 | 29Oct69 | Loss of Power             |                  | F&R      | 2-5728     | N                    |
| 0-14          | 211235 | 29Oct69 | No Turret Power           |                  | Co       |            | N                    |
| 0-13          | 225097 | 9Oct69  | Installing Pack           |                  | BN       | 1-4680     | N                    |
| 0-12          | 226960 | Unknown | Frozen Engine             |                  | BN       |            | Unknown              |

MA: 2/26, 2/26, 2/26, 3/26, A-52 3/26, 2/26  
\* Denotes vehicles belonging to 26th Marines

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1030

1200

CLASSIFICATION REPORT

UNCLASS

P

291735 H

FM LLC3 TO LL

CLASSIFICATION

PHILIPPINES

REINFORCED

SIND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (✓)

BRIEF ( )

FINAL (✓)

ALPHA

H57

BRAVO

291200 H

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES

(P)

(T)

205555

DELTA

\*WHO WHAT WHEN WHERE HOW

WHILE IN SUPPORT OF

G-2 Co. KMC H57 AND H57 FIRED AT UNKNOWN  
SIZE ENEMY FORCE

ECHO

RESULTS OF ACTION TAKEN

H57 FIRED 3 HE, 200 SO CAL.  
AND 250 SO CAL H57 FIRED 5 HE, 400 SO CAL  
AT UNKNOWN ENEMY FORCE RESULT UNKNOWN

FOXTROT

HOLD (MEDICAL/DONEVAC)

HOTEL

FRIENDLY KIA

FRIENDLY KIA

FRIENDLY MIA

INDIA

JULI ST

KILO

VO/NVA FIA

VO/NVA MIA

DETAINÉES

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

DAY 21 MONTH 7

LINE

YEAR 69

RECEIVED BY

KR3

MIKE

432

PT. SQD. PLT. COMBAT. BCON PATROL. SECURITY FORCE. AMBUSH. CLEARING OPERATION  
PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

8

2237

## SPECIAL REPORT

CLASSIFIED SECTION *UNC* PRECEDENCE *R* 292330H FULLB TO LL-33  
 SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (4) FOLLOW ( ) FINAL ( )

ALPHA

B-13

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED 292237H

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES (P) 092464 (E) 104664

DELTA

\*WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW LINES SPOTTED 3VC OR NVA  
 SUSPECT DUE DURING IN ROAD AT ENEMY GRP

ECHO

RESULTS ACTION TAKEN FIRED FOUR H.E. AND H. CO. DISPATCHED  
 A SQUAD TO CHECK AREA. NEGATIVE RESULTS

FOXTROT

GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)

FRIENDLY KIA ☒FRIENDLY MIA ☒

HOTEL

INDIA

JULIETT

FRIENDLY MIA ☒VC/NVA KIA ☒VC/NVA MIA ☒

KILO

LIMA

DETAINÉES ☒WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) ☒

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) ☒

DAY 29 MONTH 01X TIME 2345 YEAR 69 RECEIVED BY *23R* MIKE *413*  
 FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION  
 PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT  
 TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)  
 TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT  
 SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

9

DECLASSIFIED

**SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY**

FORM 42/007 (REV 3-67)

 ORGANIZATION \_\_\_\_\_ BN \_\_\_\_\_ RGT \_\_\_\_\_ TACTICAL AREA \_\_\_\_\_ DATE PREPARED \_\_\_\_\_ INITIALS \_\_\_\_\_  
 PERIOD \_\_\_\_\_ OIH \_\_\_\_\_ TO \_\_\_\_\_ OOH \_\_\_\_\_

| TYPE ACTION                                    | FIRE TEAM            |                      | SQUAD                |                      | PLATOON              |                      | COMPANY #2 |      |
|------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------|------|
|                                                | DAY                  | NITE                 | DAY                  | NITE                 | DAY                  | NITE                 | DAY        | NITE |
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS) #1                           | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |                      |                      |                      |                      |            |      |
|                                                | A                    | B                    |                      |                      |                      |                      |            |      |
| OBSERVATION POST (OP) /<br>LISTENING POST (LP) | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |                      |                      |            |      |
|                                                | C                    | D                    | E                    | F                    |                      |                      |            |      |
| AMBUSH (AMB)                                   | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |            |      |
|                                                | G                    | H                    | I                    | J                    | K                    | L                    |            |      |
| <u>PATROLS</u>                                 |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |            |      |
| RECON (REC)                                    | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |            |      |
|                                                | M                    | N                    | O                    | P                    | Q                    | R                    |            |      |
| SECURITY (SEC)                                 | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |            |      |
|                                                | S                    | T                    | U                    | V                    | W                    | X                    |            |      |
| COMBAT (CMB)                                   | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |            |      |
|                                                | Y                    | Z                    | AA                   | BB                   | CC                   | DD                   |            |      |
| <u>OPERATIONS</u>                              |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |            |      |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)                         |                      |                      |                      |                      | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |            |      |
|                                                |                      |                      |                      |                      | EE                   | FF                   |            |      |
| CLEARING (CLR)                                 |                      |                      |                      |                      | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |            |      |
|                                                |                      |                      |                      |                      | GG                   | HH                   |            |      |

## REMARKS:

- #1 SCOUT SNIPER ENTRIES WILL BE THE NUMBER OF TIMES QUALIFIED SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS WILL BE EMPLOYED.
- #2 ALL COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS WILL BE CLASSIFIED AS EITHER S/D OR CLR AS IS MOST APPROPRIATE.

DECLASSIFIED

2400

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/JLA/jla  
3480  
29 October 1969

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

My SITREP 302 for the period 290001H to 292400H October 1969

1. Major Operational Summary. Co B: D/S 5th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force  
D/S 1st Mar, Defense, Reaction Force  
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force  
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force  
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-rocket,  
armor reserve.  
Two tanks D/S ROKMC  
Flame tanks G/S 1st Mar Div  
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar  
~~Co A (-) 5th AT Bn: Stand Down~~
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.
  - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
  - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

|       | <u>PATROLS</u>    |   |  | <u>AMBUSHES</u>   |   |   | <u>S&amp;D OPS</u> | <u>LP/OP</u> | <u>COP</u> |
|-------|-------------------|---|--|-------------------|---|---|--------------------|--------------|------------|
|       | <u>FT SQD PLT</u> |   |  | <u>FT SQD PLT</u> |   |   | <u>CO</u>          |              |            |
| DAY   |                   |   |  |                   |   |   |                    |              | 6          |
| NIGHT | 2                 | 1 |  | 1                 | 1 | 1 |                    | 17           |            |

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. P. SENIK  
By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

11

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
(Classification)

|                                    |                    |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION                    |                    |
| 1st Tank Bn (Rein)                 |                    |
| PLACE                              |                    |
| DaNang, Quang Nam Province, R.V.N. |                    |
| FROM (Date and hour)               | TO (Date and hour) |
| 300000H/Oct 1969                   | 302400H/Oct 1969   |

[illegible]

(Classification)

~~\_\_\_\_\_~~

**DECLASSIFIED**

0652

## OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION UNC PREPARED BY R 30453000 FM LLB TO LL3  
 DATE OF REPORT 291115 H TO 300600 H DAY OF YEAR 291115 H

INITIAL GROUND ( ) FOLLOW ( ) FINAL ( )

ALPHA

B-1

THE ACT OF VIOLATION OCCURRED

CHARACTER (N/A) (IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION AND COORDINATES ( )

DETA

FACILITY (N/A) (IF NECESSARY)

CSTILL IN SUPPORT OF 201 150

1ST MARINES

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN

B-11 AND B-12 FIRED AT 1100 H

250 3042 RESULTS 1100 H

PORTHOT GOLD (NEDEVA/NONEVAC)

FRIENDLY KIA FRIENDLY MIA

INTELL MIA

W/NVA KIA W/NVA MIA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

DATE OF REPORT 111115 YR 1979 RECEIVED BY NYC

PT. SQD. TFC. COMBAT. WAGON PATROL. SECURITY FORCE. AMBUSH. CLEARING OPERATION

PERIMETER BUNKER (S) TAC.

IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHOCKE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

Riviera

291115 H

TO 300600 H

LLB

( )

Neg.

B-11 AND B-12

FIRED

AT 1100 H

250 3042

RESULTS

1100 H

PORTHOT

GOLD (NEDEVA/NONEVAC)

HOTEL

FRIENDLY KIA

FRIENDLY MIA

FRIENDLY MIA

INTELL

MIA

KIA

W/NVA KIA

W/NVA MIA

DETAINES

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

DATE OF REPORT 111115YR 1979RECEIVED BY NYC

PT. SQD. TFC. COMBAT. WAGON PATROL. SECURITY FORCE. AMBUSH. CLEARING OPERATION

PERIMETER BUNKER (S) TAC.

IF APPLICABLE: TIME FRIENDLY AIR MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHOCKE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

DECLASSIFIED

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

0850  
Copy of 37 Copies  
2:28:13s  
30 October 1969

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTBUN #303
2. Period covered: 290800H to 300800H October 1969
3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported
4. Enemy personnel: a) Two NVA/VC KIA by Tank fire.
15. Others: a) 291200H Tanks (H57 & H51) in support of 6th Co BVC fired at unknown sine enemy force located at (BT205555). Ammunition expended by H57 was 3 H.E., 200-50 cal, and 250-50 cal, by H51 5 H.E., 400-50 cal. Results unknown.  
b) 291520H-291830H 1st Tank Ia. had a patrol in grid squares 9574 & 9475 finding various contrabands to include RCD tools, camera, trip wire rolls, and various medicine bottles. An interpreter talked with villagers with negative results.  
c) 292237H B Co. Tank B-13 at (BT098664) fired four rounds H.E. at 3 VC/NVA suspected of digging in road (104664). B Co. sent squad to check area with negative results.

Late Entries

- a) 291325H Enemy personnel (V/NVA) spotted crossing river at AT03542). In support of 3/5 (AT026524), Tank (B32) fired 8 H.E. rounds at above enemy position. Results two (2) VC/NVA KIA.
- b) One Vietnamese boy turned in Two (2) rounds M-79 to 1st Tank Battalion. The boy was paid 300 \$VN.

Agent Report

62 Bn/57th Reg Deployed at Vei Duong (1) and (2) N (vicinity AT870635) and (vicinity AT06805). Screened 350 men with 20 122mm rockets, 4-62mm mortars, 55-62mm mortars rds, TUC (RFI) and small arms. Mission: Launch rockets US/ARVN position (RFI) and Danang Air Base, between 250- 31 Oct 69.  
Eval F-3.

R.B. Woodrich  
A.B. 1000101  
by direction

PASSWORDS

P\*\*SAND\*\*DONKEY  
A\*\*BREAD\*\*BEAT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2

0830

**Headquarters Tank Platoon****SitRep for the period of 290001H to 292400H October, 1969****1. Operation Summary**

- a. N/A
- b. H52, H54, H55
- c. General support 1st Marine Division
- d. Bn Cp
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

**2. Operation Summary**

- a. N/A
- b. H51, H57
- c. Direct support ROK Marine Corps
- d. N/A
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

3. N/A

4. N/A

**5. Headline Report**

- a. H55, Range Finder

A. King

3

0845

COMPANY A  
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

PHM:hrb  
 30 October 1969

From: Commanding Office r  
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period 290001H to 292400H October 1969

1. a. LYNCH LAW  
 b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, A-51, are in my CP. A-52 is at Bn.  
 c. CURE  
 d. LYNCH LAW  
 e. 1 April 1969 - unknown  
 f. CURE  
 g. CURE  
 h. None  
 i. None
2. A-52 996724 Smoking Right Bank

P. H. MCMATH

4

0915

COMPANY C (REIN)  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

5/RKP/gwh  
30 Oct 1969

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)  
Subj: Company C Sitrep from 290001H to 292400H Oct 1969

## A. Operational Summary

1. a. N/A  
b. C-21, C-22, C-23, C-24, C-52, C-53  
c. 7th Marine Regiment  
d. 135454 (Hill 63)  
e. N/A  
f. N/A  
g. Direct Support  
h. N/A  
i. None
2. a. N/A  
b. C-11, C-13, C-14  
c. 3/7  
d. 026343 (Fire Support Base Ross)  
e. N/A  
f. N/A  
g. Direct Support  
h. N/A  
i. None
3. a. Victory Dragon 16-52  
b. C-32, C-34  
c. 26th Co. KMC  
d. 0776363  
e. 241300H Oct 1969  
f. Search and Destroy  
g. Direct Support  
h. N/A  
i. None

## B. Deadline Report

|      |      |        |               |
|------|------|--------|---------------|
| C-31 | Bn.  | 998723 | D/L Engine    |
| C-33 | KMC  | 135625 | D/L Generator |
| C-12 | Ross | 026343 | D/L Generator |

R. K. PEKSENS  
By direction

5

0930

A Company 5th Tank Battalion SFRAP for  
the period of 290001H to 292400H Oct69

1. OPERATION SUMMARY
  - a. Hill 10
  - b. A12,14
  - c. 1/26
  - d. 922694
  - e. 290001H to 292400H
  - f. Riot, Defense
  - g. DO
  - h. Track Condition 2
  - i. N/A
2.
  - a. Hill 41
  - b. All
  - c. 1/26
  - d. 922694
  - e. 290001 to 292400H
  - f. Riot, Defense
  - g. DO
  - h. Track Condition 2
  - i. N/A
3.
  - a. Hill 190
  - b. A35
  - c. 3/26
  - d. 985820
  - e. 290001H to 292400H
  - f. Riot, Defense
  - g. DO
  - h. Track Condition 2
  - i. N/A
4.
  - a. Namo Bridge
  - b. A31,34
  - c. 3/26
  - d. 928642
  - e. 290001H to 292400H
  - f. Riot Bridge Security
  - g. DO
  - h. Track Condition 2
  - i. A31 observed enemy movement fired 1000 Cal 30, 300 Cal 50, area swept by infantry, negative results
5.
  - a. 1st Tank Bn
  - b. A22,24
  - c. General Support 1st MarDiv
  - d. N/A
  - e. 290001H to 292400H
  - f. Riot
  - g. DO
  - h. Track Condition 2
  - i. N/A

6

DECLASSIFIED

Dead Line Report

A13  
A15  
A21  
A23  
A25  
A32  
A33

Transmission  
Generator  
RAE  
Rt Rear Road Wheel Arm  
Generator  
Injector Pump  
Injector

Hill 10  
Hill 10  
En  
En  
En  
En  
En

C. P. CAMPBELL  
1stLt, Commanding

2400

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

S/JLA/jla  
3480  
30 October 1969

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

My SITREP 303 for the period 300001H to 302400H October 1969

1. Major Operational Summary. Co B: D/S 5th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force  
D/S 1st Mar, Defense, Reaction Force  
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force  
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force  
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-rocket,  
armor reserve.  
Two tanks D/S ROKMC  
Flame tanks G/S 1st Mar Div  
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.
  - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
  - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

|       | PATROLS    |   | AMBUSHES   |   |   | S&D OPS |       |     |
|-------|------------|---|------------|---|---|---------|-------|-----|
|       | FT SQD PLT |   | FT SQD PLT |   |   | CO      | LP/OP | COR |
| DAY   |            |   |            |   |   |         |       | 6   |
| NIGHT | 2          | 1 | 1          | 1 | 1 |         | 17    |     |

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

*J. P. Senik*  
J. P. SENIK  
By direction

NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

|                                    |                    |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION                    |                    |
| 1st Tank Bn (Rein)                 |                    |
| PLACE                              |                    |
| DaNang, Quang Nam Province, R.V.N. |                    |
| FROM (Date and hour)               | TO (Date and hour) |
| 310001H/Oct 1969                   | 312400H/Oct 1969   |

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification

**Classification**

**DECLASSIFIED**

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

0800

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy Of 37 Copies  
2:RBG:jfs  
31 October 1969

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #304
2. Period covered: 300800H to 210800H October 1969
3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported
- 4-14. N/A
15. Others: No incidents reported

*R.B. Goodrich*  
R.B. GOODRICH  
by direction

PASSWORDS

P--WIRE--LIGHT  
A--BITE--RED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FMF-PAC-304-100-100  
010X-004-100

DECLASSIFIED

0830

## Headquarters Tank Platoon

SitRep for the period of 300001H to 302400H October, 1969

## 1. Operation Summary

- a. H/1
- b. H52, H54, H55
- c. General support 1st Marine Division
- d. Bn Cp
- e. H/A
- f. H/A
- g. H/A
- h. H/A
- i. H/A

## 2. Operation Summary

- a. H/A
- b. H51, H57
- c. Direct Support ROK Marine Corps
- d. H/A
- e. H/A
- f. H/A
- g. H/A
- h. H/A
- i. H/A

## 3. H/A

## 4. H/A

## 5. Deadline Report

- a. H52, Bn Maint, fender repair
- b. H55, FSR, Range Finder

A. King

2

0815

**HEADQUARTERS FLAME TANK PLATOON**  
**SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 300001H TO 002400H Oct 69**

**1. Operation Summary**

- a. N/A
- b. F-12, F-23, F-31, F-32, F-33
- c. General Support 1st Marine Division
- d. Bn CP
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

**2. N/A**

**3. N/A**

**4. Deadline Report**

- a. F-11, F-13

*P.E. Johnson*  
**P.E. JOHNSON**  
**SSgt USMC**

3.

1845

COMPANY A  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

PHM:hrb  
31 October 1969

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)  
Subj: SITREP for the period ~~302400H~~ 302400H October 1969

1. a. LYNCH LAW  
b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51,  
are in my CP. A-52 is at Bn.  
c. CADRE  
d. LYNCH LAW  
e. 1 April 1969 - unknown  
f. CADRE  
g. CADRE  
h. None  
i. None
2. A-52 996724 Smoking Right Bank

P. H. MCMATH

0130

A Company 5th Tank Battalion SITREP for  
the period of 300000H to 302400H Oct69

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

- a. Hill 10
- b. A12,14
- c. 1/26
- d. 922694
- e. 300000H to 302400H
- f. Riot, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

- 2. a. Hill 41
- b. A11
- c. 1/26
- d. 922694
- e. 300000H to 302400H
- f. Riot, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

- 3. a. Hill 190
- b. A35
- c. 3/26
- d. 985820
- e. 300000H to 302400H
- f. Riot, Defense
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. N/A

- 4. a. Namo Bridge
- b. A31,34
- c. 3/26
- d. 928842
- e. 300000H to 302400H
- f. Riot Bridge Security
- g. DO
- h. Track Condition 2
- i. A31 observed enemy movement fired 1000 Cal 30, 300 Cal 50, area swept by infantry, negative results

- 5. a. 1st Tank Bn
- b. A22,24
- c. General Support 1st MarDiv
- d. N/A
- e. 300000H to 302400H
- f. Riot
- g. N/A
- h. Track Condition 2

5

DECLASSIFIED

DEAD LINE REPORT

|     |                        |         |
|-----|------------------------|---------|
| A13 | Transmission           | Hill 10 |
| A15 | Generator              | Hill 10 |
| A21 | R&E                    | Bn      |
| A23 | Rt Rear Road Wheel Arm | Bn      |
| A25 | Generator              | Bn      |
| A32 | Injector Pump          | Bn      |
| A33 | Injector               | Bn      |

C. P. CAMPBELL  
1stLt Commanding

2400

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/JLA/jla  
3480  
31 October 1969

My SITREP 304 for the period 310001H to 312400H October 1969

1. Major Operational Summary. Co B: D/S 5th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force  
D/S 1st Mar, Defense, Reaction Force  
Co C: D/S 7th Mar, Defense, Reaction Force  
D/S ROKMC, Defense, Reaction Force  
H&S Co: G/S 1st Mar Div, Counter-rocket,  
armor reserve.  
Two tanks D/S ROKMC  
Flame tanks G/S 1st Mar Div  
Co A (-) 5th Tk Bn: D/S 26th Mar
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.
  - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
  - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

|       | <u>PATROLS</u> |            | <u>AMBUSHES</u> |           |            | <u>S&amp;D OPS</u> | <u>LP/OP</u> | <u>COP</u> |
|-------|----------------|------------|-----------------|-----------|------------|--------------------|--------------|------------|
|       | <u>FT</u>      | <u>SQD</u> | <u>PLT</u>      | <u>FT</u> | <u>SQD</u> | <u>PLT</u>         | <u>CO</u>    |            |
| DAY   |                |            |                 |           |            |                    |              | 6          |
| NIGHT | 2              | 1          |                 | 1         | 1          | 1                  |              | 17         |

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. P. SENIK  
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Company B

SIT REPORT 300001H TO 302400H OCT 69

COMPANY B SIT REPORT REMAINS THE SAME AS PREVIOUS.

RESPECTFULLY

MICHAEL J. DAVIS

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C

SIT REPORT 300001H TO 302400H OCT 69

COMPANY C SIT REPORT REMAINS THE SAME AS PREVIOUS.

RESPECTFULLY

*Michael J. Davis*  
MICHAEL J. DAVIS

DECLASSIFIED